

Electronics World

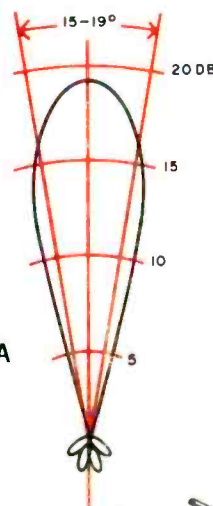
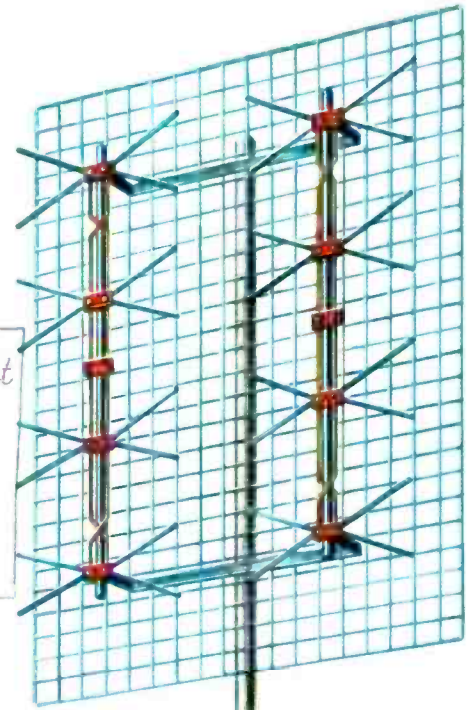
NOVEMBER, 1963
50 CENTS

JET TRANSPORT COMMUNICATIONS
WHICH TAPE TO USE?
CHOOSING A TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEM
THE ROLE OF THE LAB TECHNICIAN

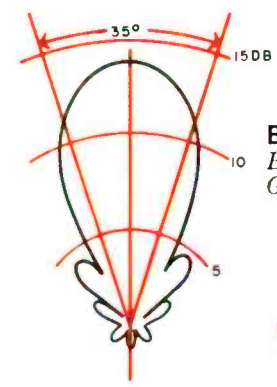
U.H.F. RECEPTION: Practices & Equipment

Effective April 30, 1964, all new TV sets must be equipped to receive the 82 allocated TV channels. Reception problems at u.h.f. are more complex than those at v.h.f. and a good working knowledge of various u.h.f. practices are a must to insure stable high-quality reception.

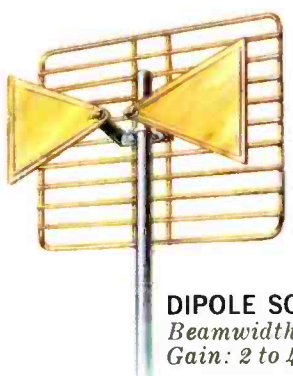
University of Detroit
OCT 17 1963
Library



PARABOLIC ANTENNA
Beamwidth: 15° to 19°
Gain: 14 to 19 db

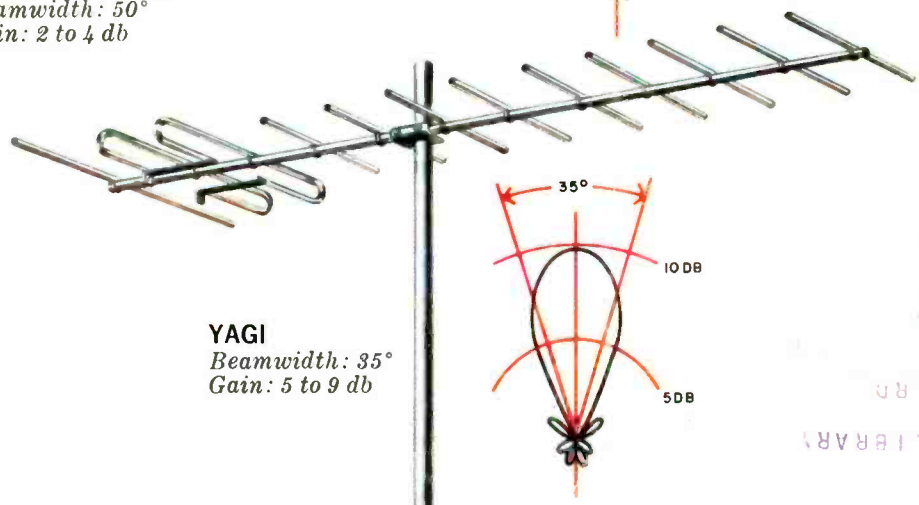
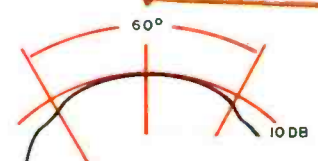


BILLBOARD ARRAY
Beamwidth: 35°
Gain: 6 to 14 db

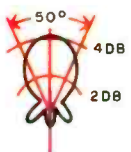
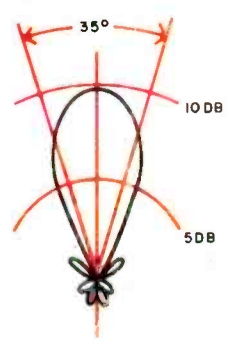


DIPOLE SCREEN
Beamwidth: 50°
Gain: 2 to 4 db

CORNER REFLECTOR
Beamwidth: 60°
Gain: 7 to 10 db



YAGI
Beamwidth: 35°
Gain: 5 to 9 db





subjective response to reproduced sound is essential. E-V speakers must fully meet both engineering and artistic criteria for sound quality. Where we differ from earlier efforts is in greatly increasing the sample of expert listeners who judge the engineering efforts.

To this end, experts in music and sound from coast to coast were invited to judge and criticize the E-V FOUR exhaustively before its design was frozen. Adjustments in response were made on the spot—in the field—to determine the exact characteristics that define superb performance. It was not enough to say that a unit needed “more bass”. What kind of bass? How much? At what frequencies? These are some of the more obvious questions that were completely settled by immediate adjustment and direct comparison.

The new E-V FOUR is the final result of this intensive inquiry into the character of reproduced sound. According to widespread critical comment, the E-V FOUR sound is of unusually high calibre. And careful laboratory testing reveals that there are no illusions—the measurements confirm the critics’ high opinion of this new system.

Of course, it is one thing to design an outstanding prototype—and something else to produce an acoustic suspension system in quantity at a fair price. It is here that extensive production facilities, combined with creative engineering approaches, guarantee the performance of each E-V FOUR. And these same facilities ensure reasonable value. For instance, the E-V FOUR sells for but \$136.00 with oiled walnut or mahogany finish and just \$122.00 in unfinished birch. Yet, in judging its sound qualities, it was successfully compared with speaker systems costing as much as \$200.00.

We urge you to join in the analysis of E-V FOUR compact speaker performance. Visit your E-V high fidelity showroom and compare, carefully, this new system. We feel certain that you will agree with the engineers and the critics that the new E-V FOUR offers a truly full measure of high fidelity satisfaction.

*E-V FOUR components include:
12" acoustic suspension woofer / Ring-diaphragm mid-range driver / 5" dynamic cone tweeter / Etched circuit crossover*

The Most Sweeping Change in Speaker System Design... Starts with the New E-V FOUR!

Until now, there have been just two ways to determine the absolute quality of a speaker system: the scientific method, and the artistic approach. But each, by itself, has not proved good enough.

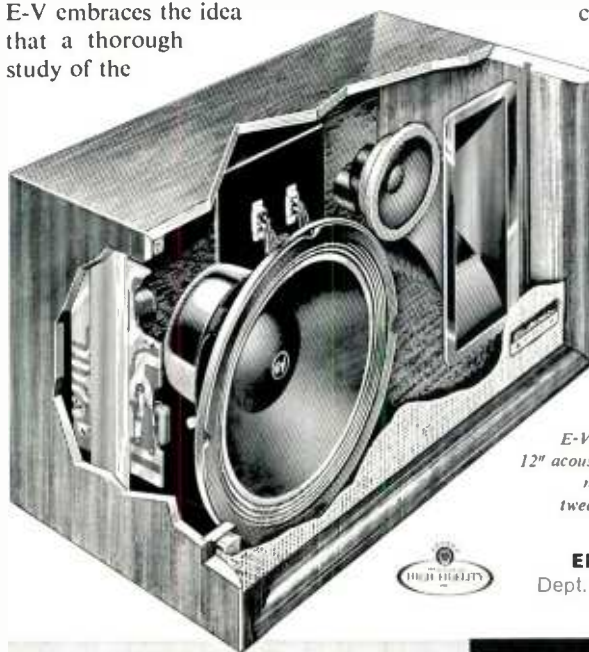
The scientist, with the help of impersonal equipment, charts and graphs, has strived to obtain the finest possible measured results. If the figures were right, then it *had* to sound right, and anyone disagreeing was dismissed as “not objective”. But often, two speakers measured substantially the same, yet sounded quite different.

On the other hand, the artistic school of loudspeaker design has depended on the judgement of a handful of experts whose “golden ears” were the final yardstick of perfection. If you didn’t agree with the experts, your ear was “uneducated” and not discriminating. But too often the measured response of the expert’s system fell woefully short of reasonable performance—proof that even trained listeners can delude themselves when listening to loudspeakers.

Now, with the introduction of the E-V FOUR, Electro-Voice has pioneered a blend of the best features of both measurement methods to lift compact speaker performance to a new level of quality. It wasn’t easy. The use of both techniques required extensive facilities, something E-V enjoys in abundance.

For instance, E-V has one of the industry’s largest, most completely-equipped laboratories for the study of acoustical performance. Actually, the E-V engineering staff alone is larger than the entire personnel complement of many other speaker firms. In the E-V lab, measurement of speaker performance can be made with uncommon precision. And the interpretation of this data is in the hands of skilled engineers whose full time is devoted to electro-acoustics.

But beyond the development of advanced scientific concepts, E-V embraces the idea that a thorough study of the



ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
Dept. 1134N, Buchanan, Michigan



E-V TWO



E-V FOUR

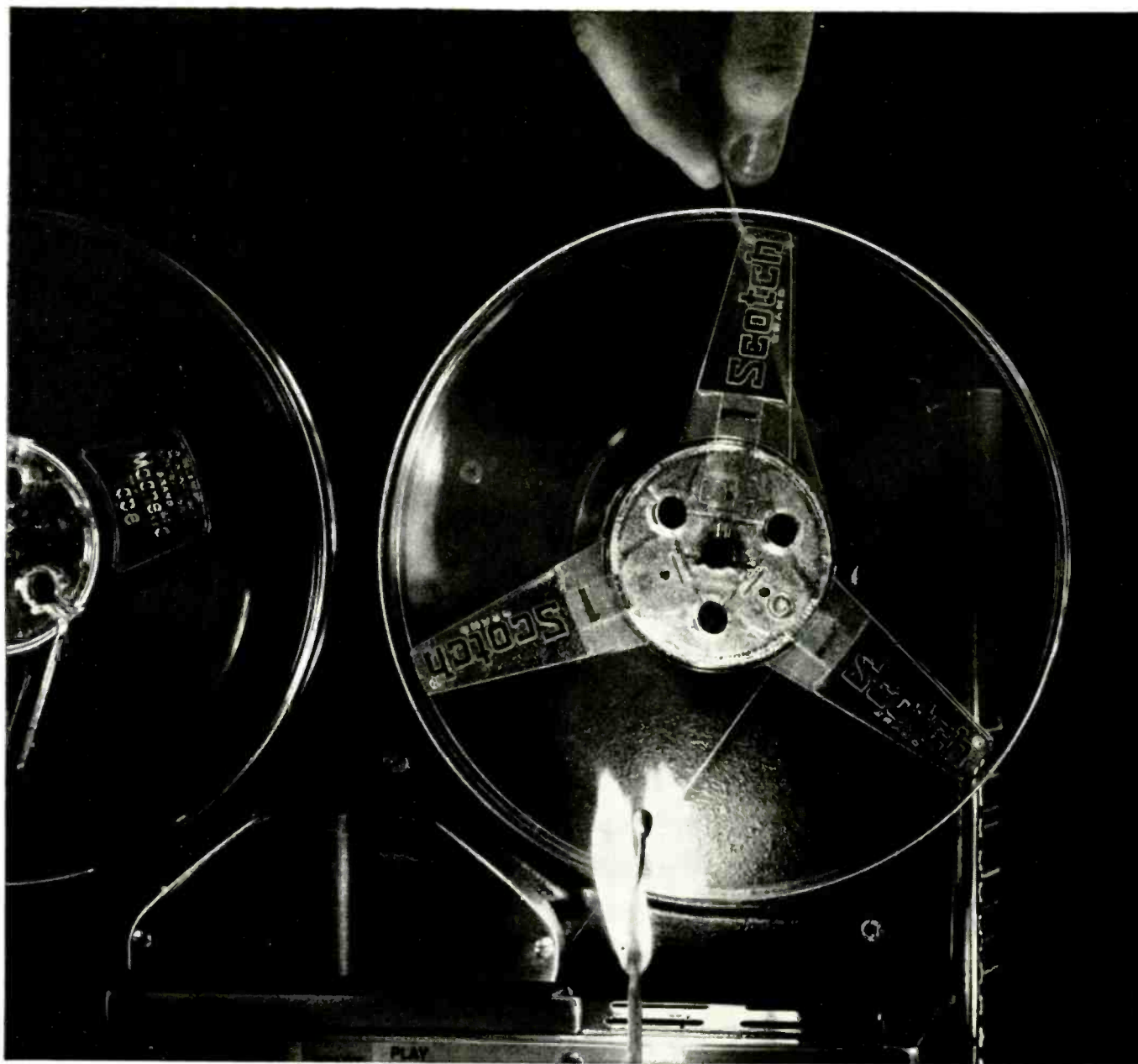


REGINA



E-V SIX





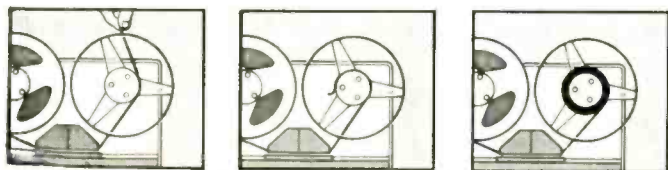
NEW! A tape reel that threads itself! *(even in the dark!)*

Just lay recording tape inside this new reel and start your recorder. This exclusive new SCOTCH® BRAND Self-Threading Reel holds tape firmly, but gently, as recorder starts—actually threads up automatically. No hooks, no slots, no attachments—no tape fumbles. This reel does away with thread-up problems. (You wouldn't really need the light of a match to use it!) Now, this reel is offered as a take-up reel for only 39¢ in a special offer from the granddaddy of all tape-makers, 3M.

New reel threads up with all tape thicknesses or with leader tape. Tape rewinds off reel freely and easily. Solid sides protect tape against dust and damage. Reel comes complete with

write-on labels and snap-tight plastic collar that seals reel edges against dust, makes reel self-storing without a box.

SPECIAL OFFER SAVES \$1.11! Now, you can have one of these new "SCOTCH" Self-Threading reels (\$1.50 value) as a take-up reel for only 39¢ with the purchase of three regular 7" reels of a wide variety of "SCOTCH" BRAND Recording Tape. Ask your dealer for the special package, shown below. And for an expandable, gold-plated tape rack (\$4.95 value) that holds up to 40 reels, send the tabs from three "SCOTCH" Recording Tapes, together with \$2.50, to 3M Magnetic Products Division, Dept. MDU-113, St. Paul 19, Minn.



Lay in tape . . . start recorder . . . watch reel thread itself!

Magnetic
Products
Division **3M**
COMPANY

"SCOTCH" AND THE PLAID DESIGN ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING CO., ST. PAUL 19, MINN. EXPORT 99 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, CANADA: LONDON, DUNBAR © 1963, 3M CO.



November, 1963

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

←CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

3 GREAT NEW SCOTT TUNERS

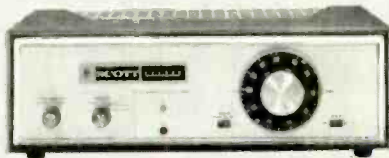
SUPER SENSITIVE



New 310E FM Stereo Tuner

Here's the multiplex version of the famous tuner used in the "Telstar" experiment. Its extreme sensitivity of $1.9\mu\text{v}$, high selectivity, and low distortion make it the logical choice for the most critical installations. Equipped with completely automatic facilities for switching from monaural to stereo, the 310E is effortless to use. A unique "stereo only" mode of operation helps you find stereo broadcasts faster than ever before. This is the very finest tuner possible at the present state of the art. \$279.95

TOP PERFORMER



New 350C FM Stereo Tuner

The first, and most popular, multiplex tuner ever made now has a new look, and vastly improved performance to match! Time-Switching multiplex circuitry pioneered by Scott assures low distortion and maximum separation. New improved sensitivity of $2.2\mu\text{v}$ guarantees perfect stereo or mono reception in the most difficult signal areas. The 350C offers a variety of exclusive Scott features like the precision illuminated tuning meter, separate level controls, convenient front panel tape outlet, and Scott's Sonic Monitor. Truly a delight to use. \$224.95

TOP VALUE

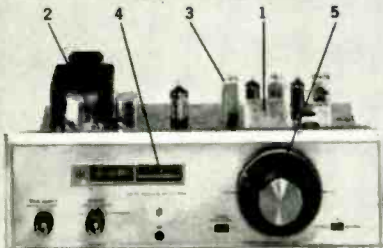


LT-110 FM Multiplex Tuner Kit

This is the kit the experts have unanimously acclaimed as one of the finest, easiest to build on the market. The fabulous LT-110 tuner gives unsurpassed reception of both FM Stereo and monophonic FM broadcasts. Critical front end and multiplex sections are pre-wired and factory tested. Wires are already cut to exact length and mechanical parts are in place on chassis. Scott's exclusive full-color instruction book positively identifies each part in full color so you can't make a mistake. Even a novice can expect top performance. \$164.95

How to select the right one for your system

FEATURES



Wide Range of Features and Controls

1. Heavily silver-plated "front-end" for maximum usable sensitivity, lowest hum, distortion, and noise.
2. Time-Switching multiplex circuitry for full frequency response with extremely low distortion.
3. Famous 2 mc Wide-Band detector for drift-free operation.
4. Sensitive indicator for accurate tuning and best antenna orientation.
5. Easy-to-use vernier tuning dial with logging scale.

SPECIFICATIONS

	310E	350C	LT-110
Usable Sensitivity (μv)	1.9	2.2	2.2
Signal : Noise Ratio (db)	65	60	60
Harmonic Distortion (%)	0.5	0.8	0.8
Drift	0.02	0.02	0.02
Frequency Response (cps $\pm 1\text{db}$)	30-15,000	30-15,000	30-15,000
Capture Ratio (db)	2.2	6.0	6.0
Selectivity (db)	50	35	35
Spurious Response Rejection (db)	85	80	80
AM Suppression (db)	60	55	55
Separation (db)	30+	30	30+

WANT MORE INFORMATION

Mail this coupon for complete information on all the great new Scott components and kits.

H. H. Scott, Inc. Dept. 160-11
111 Powdermill Road
Maynard, Mass.

Send me complete information on the new 1964 Scott line of stereo components and kits.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Include names of interested friends and we'll send them duplicate materials.

SCOTT

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto
All prices slightly higher west of Rockies. Accessory cases extra.

- 27** Jet Transport Communications R. L. Conhaim
- 31** Parallel-Resistor Chart Larry W. Brindley
- 32** Recent Developments in Electronics
- 34** Which Tape to Use? Herman Burstein
- 36** New Citizens Band Circuits Len Buckwalter
- 37** U.H.F. Reception: Practices and Equipment Jack Beever
- 40** The Electronics Lab Technician C. Glickstein
- 43** Phasemeter for Audio Frequencies Thomas E. Reamer
- 47** New Light-Operated Switch Donald E. Whateley
- 48** Transistors vs Tubes for Hi-Fi Edward S. Miller, R. Gradinsky, and C. Westra
- 50** Choosing a Two-Way Radio System (Part 1) Howard H. Rice
- 53** Inside a Digital Voltmeter Sam Messin
- 66** A Transistorized Tachometer Carl David Todd
- 74** European Receiving-Tube Numbering System E. L. Elizondo
- 92** The Shrunken Raster: A Puzzler Art Widmann
- 95** Television Waveform Quiz Robert P. Balin
- 96** Making Special Resistors Robert Jones

-
- 12** For the Record (Editorial) W. A. Stocklin
New York Hi-Fi Show
 - 22** EW Lab Tested
"Acoustech I" Power Amplifier
Audio Dynamics ADC-11 Speaker System
 - 60** A "New Look" in V.O.M.'s John Frye
 - 86** Test Equipment Product Report
Eico Model 430 Oscilloscope
Delta OIB-2 R.F. Impedance Bridge
Pioneer Model 36 Photo Tachometer

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month	4	Radio & TV News	76
Letters from Our Readers . . .	14	Book Reviews	101
Reader Service Page	17	New Products & Literature . .	103

Copyright © 1963 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

Electronics World



OUR COVER shows some typical u.h.f. receiving antennas with their associated reception patterns and approximate gain figures. The many varieties of patterns point up the fact that an antenna should be chosen for a particular installation depending on signal strength, multi-path problems, and how far apart stations are with respect to antenna axis. Besides u.h.f. antennas, the article starting on page 37 also discusses u.h.f. converters, choosing the correct transmission line, and other information required in order to obtain best possible u.h.f. reception (Cover illustration by Otto E. Markevics.)



Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Associate Editor
LESLIE SOLOMON

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

Editorial Consultant
OLIVER READ

Industrial Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
MILTON BERWIN

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN

captured by Concord

THE INTERGALACTIC FORMULA FOR AUDIOSONIC CALCULATION



- 4 track stereo record and playback
- 3 speeds: 7½, 3¾, 1½
- 2 separated 6" speakers
- 2 dynamic microphones
- 1 low price

10 good reasons why you should own a Concord 550 priced under \$320

Concord 550's transistorized operation assures greatest reliability with freedom from noise, heat and hum. Other features include exclusive "Trans-A-Track" operation for education and fun, push button controls, sound-on-sound and 2 VU meters. Operates thru amplifiers and speakers of high fidelity system or completely self-contained. 550 D tape deck version available, less than \$230. Prices slightly higher in Canada.

TRANSISTORIZED CONCORD 550

MAIL COUPON TO:
CONCORD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
 DEPT. 24 809 N. CAHUENGA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 38, CALIF.
 for Concord's free booklet "All The Facts" and the full story on the 550.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____

IN CANADA/RECAL INDUSTRIES LTD., MONTREAL
 CHAMPAGNE ENTERPRISES LTD., TORONTO

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 4

COMING NEXT MONTH



ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION FOR OIL EXPLORATION

Geophysical prospecting techniques using electronics have led to many successful discoveries. Acoustic sounding is now done with the aid of transistorized equipment, oscillographs, and the latest in computers.

MINIATURE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

A simple add-on "series-tube" regulator circuit that occupies less space than a VR tube and its dropping resistor is covered in this article.

EW ANNUAL INDEX

A listing of all the feature articles which have appeared in ELECTRONICS WORLD during 1963—in handy, quick-reference form.

CAPACITOR FORMER FOR ELECTRONIC FLASH UNITS

You can build this instrument to prevent storage capacitor deterioration, determine their leakage, and act as a power source in lieu of batteries.

SIMPLE TESTS FOR SEMICONDUCTORS

Carl David Todd of Hughes outlines methods for measuring leakage, gain,

saturation, and breakdown voltage with equipment normally on hand in the lab.

CB RADIO-WAVE PROPAGATION

What is responsible for the sometimes freak CB reception? R. L. Conhaim goes into the matter of "skip," ground- and sky-wave signals, and what can be expected in normal transmissions.

INDOOR HORN FOR TV-FM

A scaled-up version of a broadband microwave horn makes an excellent TV and FM antenna which can be mounted in confined areas such as attic crawl spaces. B. V. K. French gives details for building this handy apartment-size unit.

SCA BACKGROUND-MUSIC MULTIPLEX

For those interested in experimenting with the reception of "Storecasts," here are details on a 67-ke. adapter that can be used with any FM tuner.

QUANTUM DEVICES

When certain molecules are excited by electromagnetic radiations, they change energy levels. When they drop back to their previous levels, they give up energy. John R. Collins explains how the quantum theory is applied to masers, lasers, and atomic clocks.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the DECEMBER issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD... on sale Nov. 19th.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr.
Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding
Circulation Director

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President

Phillip T. Heffernan
Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
 Editorial and Executive Offices
 One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
 212 OREGON 9-7200

MIDWESTERN and CIRCULATION OFFICE
 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60605
 312 WABASH 2-4911

Midwestern Advertising Manager, Gilbert J. Jorgenson

WESTERN OFFICE
 9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, Cal. 90211
 213 CRESTVIEW 4-0265

Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

FOREIGN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
 D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member
 Audit Bureau of
 Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Dept., 134 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60605. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 431 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60605. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Popular Electronics, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.) Subscription rates: one year United States and possessions \$5.00; Canada and Pan American Union countries \$5.50; all other foreign countries \$6.00. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash, November 1963, Vol. 70, No. 5.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one year subscription: Australian pounds (2/15/12); Belgian francs (310); Danish kroner (43); English pounds (2/1/6); French francs (31); Dutch guilders (122); Indian rupees (31); Italian lire (3900); Japanese yen (2100); Norwegian kroner (45); Philippine pesos (25); South African rands (4.50); Swedish kroner (33); Swiss francs (27); West German marks (25).

ELECTRONICS WORLD

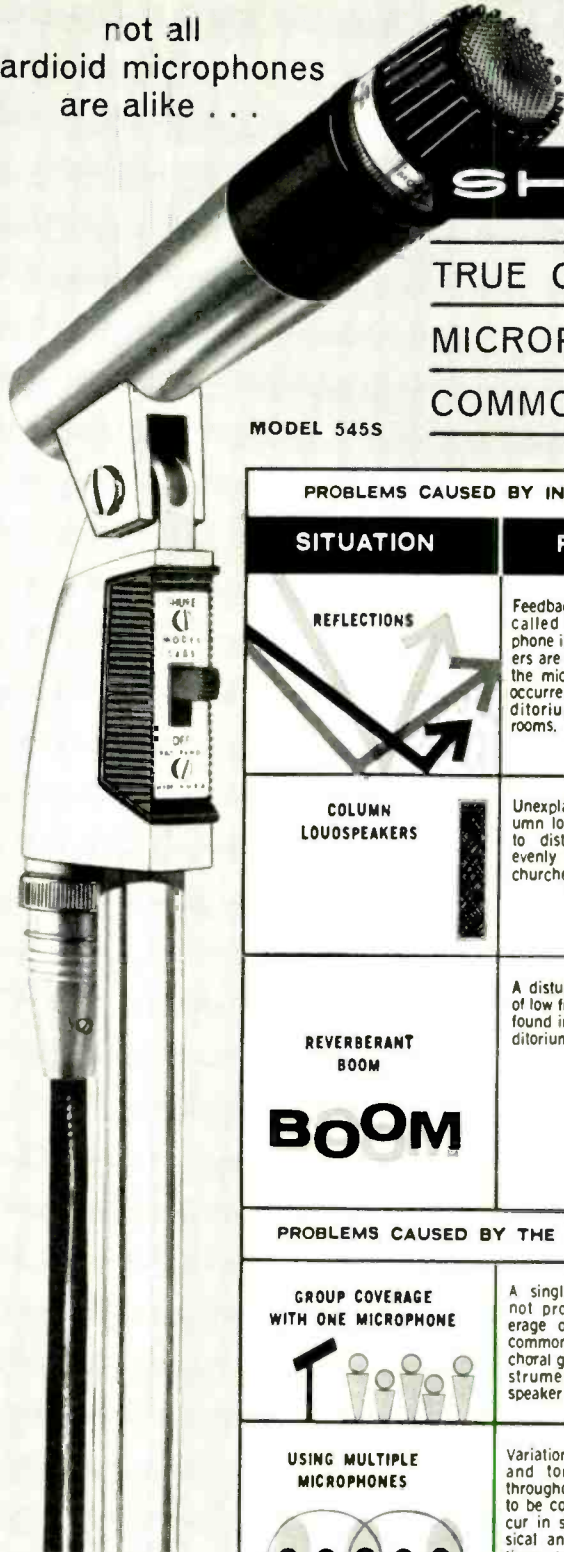
not all
cardioid microphones
are alike . . .

only the

SHURE UNIDYNE III

TRUE CARDIOID UNIDIRECTIONAL DYNAMIC
MICROPHONE SOLVES ALL THESE
COMMON MICROPHONE PROBLEMS!

MODEL 545S



SHURE
BROTHERS, INC.

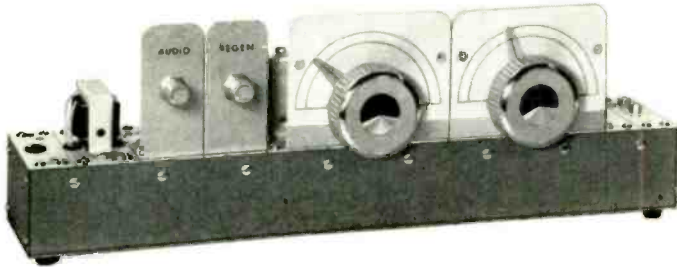
222 Hartrey Ave.
Evanston, Illinois

PROBLEMS CAUSED BY INEFFICIENT REJECTION OF UNWANTED SOUNDS BY THE MICROPHONE			
SITUATION	PROBLEM	CAUSES	SOLUTION
<p>REFLECTIONS</p>	Feedback occurs where a so-called "cardioid" microphone is used and the speakers are placed to the rear of the microphone. A common occurrence in churches, auditoriums, and meeting rooms.	Sound bounces off hard surfaces on the walls, floor and ceiling, in and around the audience area and the microphone used is not effective in rejecting these sounds at all frequencies, and in all planes about its axis.	The Unidyne III eliminates this problem because of effective rejection of sound at the rear of the microphone with uniformity at all frequencies. Sounds bouncing off the floor or other reflective surfaces that reach the rear of the Unidyne III are rejected.
<p>COLUMN LOUSPEAKERS</p>	Unexplained feedback. Column loudspeakers are used to distribute sound more evenly to the audience in churches and auditoriums.	While column speakers direct the sound toward the audience, they also have side and rear sound lobes which may reach the microphone. Feedback occurs when the rear and side sound lobes of the speakers coincide with the rear and side lobes of a so-called "cardioid" microphone.	The Unidyne III solves this problem because it has no rear or side lobes. Thus it rejects the side and rear lobes of the sound column speakers.
<p>REVERBERANT BOOM</p>	A disturbing, echoing effect of low frequency sound often found in churches, large auditoriums, and arenas.	The particular "cardioid" microphone used fails to retain its unidirectional characteristics with low frequencies. In addition, its front response tends to accent low frequencies of the desired sounds. These factors result in pickup and reinforcement of the low frequency reverberation and boominess characteristic of many halls.	Using the Unidyne III Microphone will solve the problem because it maintains a uniform pattern of sound rejection in all frequencies, even as low as 70 cps. The frequency response also has a controlled roll-off of the low end. This prevents reinforcement of the low frequency reverberation and diminishes the effect of a boomy hall.
PROBLEMS CAUSED BY THE MICROPHONE'S INEFFECTIVENESS IN PICKING UP THE DESIRED SOUND			
<p>GROUP COVERAGE WITH ONE MICROPHONE</p>	A single microphone does not provide uniform coverage of a group. This is commonly experienced with choral groups, quartettes, instrumental combos, and speaker panels.	The particular "cardioid" microphone used lacks a uniform pickup pattern, so that persons in different positions within the general pickup area of the microphone are heard with varying tonal quality and volume.	The Unidyne III affords uniform pickup of the group with a resulting consistency in volume and sound quality among the members of the group.
<p>USING MULTIPLE MICROPHONES</p>	Variation in the pickup level and tonal quality exists throughout the broad area to be covered. This may occur in stage pickup of musical and dramatic productions, panels and audience participation events.	The pickup pattern of the microphones used is too narrow, causing "holes" and "hot spots". The off-axis frequency response of the microphones also varies.	The Unidyne III permits a smoothness in pickup as the true cardioid pattern gives broad coverage with uniformity throughout the coverage area. This eliminates "holes", "hot spots", and the variations in sound quality and permits blending many microphones with ease.
<p>DISTANT PICKUP</p>	Too much background noise or feedback results when working with microphone at desired distance from sound source.	So-called "cardioid" and particularly long range microphones being used are less directional with lower frequencies. In addition, they have lobes or hot spots that pick up sound at the rear, resulting in the background noise or feedback problem.	Use the Unidyne III to gain relatively long range with effective rejection of sound at all frequencies at the rear of the microphone.

EXPERIMENTER, SWL or RADIO AMATEUR

Select your receiver, transmitter, or VFO from easy-to-build International AOC kits.

Simple step-by-step instructions show you how to assemble factory prewired units. Designed for top performance at a low cost!



RECEIVER KITS

This new line of International receiver kits cover a wide range of amateur, citizens band and special frequencies. Designed for AM, CW, or SSB reception, this basic receiver using a superheterodyne circuit* with regenerative second detector may be expanded to a more elaborate receiver by the addition of other Add-On-Circuits. Sensitivity usable to below 10 microvolts for voice and 1 microvolt for code. Nuvistor rf amplifier, mixer, oscillator, I.F. transformer, detector/1st audio, and power audio amplifier. Tube lineup: 6DS4 nuvistor, 6BE6, 6U8, 6AQ5. Shipping weight: 15 lbs.



TRANSMITTER KIT

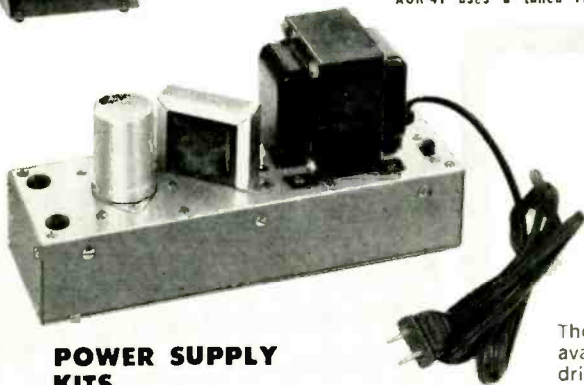
A compact package delivering a plate input of 50 watts for CW operation on 80 or 40 meters. 12BY7 crystal oscillator—6DQ6 power amplifier. Pi-network final. When used with AOR-44 receiver, transmitter operates from receiver power supply. Meter and TR switch.

AOT-50 transmitter kit less power supply and key, but with one 40 meter novice band crystal. Shipping weight: 5 lbs. \$35.00

Receiver kit includes 4" speaker and power supply.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOR-40	Special	\$69.00
AOR-41	150 kc — 450 kc	62.50
AOR-42	2 mc — 6 mc	62.50
AOR-43	6 mc — 18 mc	62.50
AOR-44	80 meter/40 meter	62.50
AOR-45	15 meter/10 meter	62.50
AOR-46	6 meter	66.50
AOR-47	2 meter	66.50
AOR-48	Citizens 27 mc	62.50

*AOR-41 uses a tuned rf circuit with 6BA6



POWER SUPPLY KITS

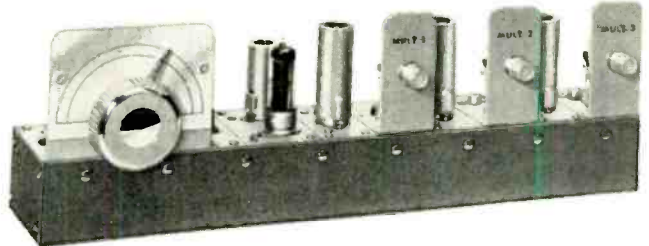
AOP-100 350 volts, 150 ma intermittent or 100 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 5 amps. Shipping weight: 8 lbs. \$18.50

AOP-200 650 volts, 250 ma intermittent or 200 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 10 amps. Shipping weight: 10 lbs. \$32.50

VFO KITS

The International AOF series of variable frequency oscillator kits is available in three versions. For example, the AOF-91 kit is a complete driver unit to be used with 6 meter and 2 meter transmitters. Approximately .5 watt of power is available on both bands. Tube lineup: 6BH6 oscillator, OB-2 voltage regulator, 12BY7 buffer-amplifier/multiplier. Shipping weight: 5 lbs.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOF-89	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc and buffer	\$22.00
AOF-90	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier and 6 meter output	29.00
AOF-91	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier, 6 meter/2 meter output	36.00



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
18 NORTH LEE, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Please ship _____

I enclose \$ _____ Send free catalog _____

Name _____ (print)

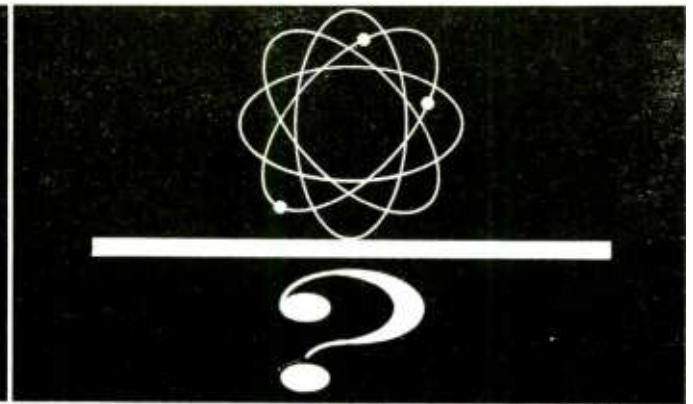
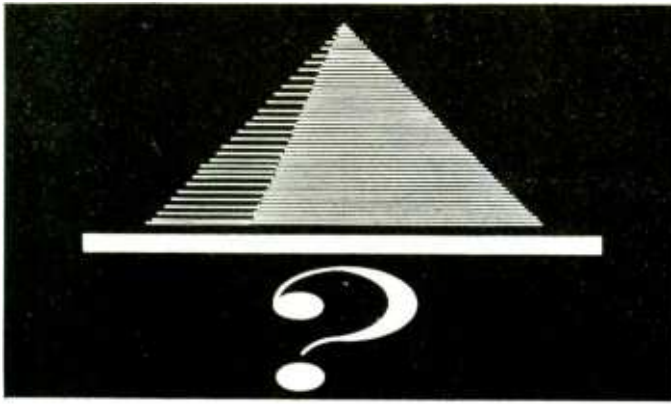
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Include sufficient remittance to cover postage. See shipping weight.



18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA



WHAT IS THE COMMON DENOMINATOR OF AN ANCIENT EGYPTIAN PYRAMID AND A SUCCESSFUL MODERN ELECTRONICS CAREER?

A STRONG FOUNDATION!

The Egyptian pyramid was built on a strong foundation. *What about your electronics career?* Advancement in electronics depends on a solid understanding of basic principles. If you are handicapped by a poor understanding of these vital "basics," you need training—the *strong foundation training* offered by Grantham School of Electronics.

Beginning at the beginning, Grantham training progresses in a logical, step-by-step manner up through the complex theory of the Missile Age—and all of the math you will need is taught as an integral part of our lessons. Because we represent these all-important basic principles with maximum penetration, *you will learn to think and reason electronics* rather than relying on half-understood concepts and rote-memory.

The Grantham program is made up of three consecutive steps, and each completed step increases your value as an electronics man. The following is a "thumb-nail sketch" of the Grantham 3-step program for electronics advancement:

- ▲ Section IA leads to attainment of your First Class FCC License and may be completed in the classroom or through home study.
- ▲ Section IB gives you practical experience on a great variety of "live" electronics equipment in four weeks of intensive, supervised training in the Grantham Student Laboratory.
- ▲ Section II offers Advanced Electronics Training through home study and is designed to assure your advancement after you are on-the-job.

The above program may be taken as a whole, or you may complete only that step which best suits your individual needs!

To obtain full details on Grantham training, fill out and mail the coupon on the right. We will be glad to send you (without charge or obligation) our free 44-page booklet, CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS.



GRANTHAM

SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

FIVE CONVENIENT TRAINING DIVISIONS:

1505 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles, Calif., 90027	HO 7-7727
9320 Long Beach Blvd., South Gate, Calif., 90280	564-3421
408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash., 98104	MA 2-7227
3123 Gillham Rd., Kansas City, Mo., 64109	JE 1-6320
821 - 19th Street, NW, Washington, D. C., 20006	ST 3-3614



Mail in envelope or paste on postal card

To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
 1505 N. WESTERN AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., 90027

Please send me your FREE 44-page booklet, "CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS."

Name _____ Age _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____

State _____

I AM INTERESTED IN: HOME STUDY RESIDENT CLASSES 36S

Exclusive with **RCA** ...

AUTOTEXT®

the faster, easier way toward a career in electronics

Amazing home training method makes learning almost automatic

Exclusive with RCA. "AUTOTEXT" the revolutionary home training method introduced by RCA Institutes, Inc., is stirring the interest of thousands. Every day, "AUTOTEXT" is helping people like yourself join the thousands of other successful electronic students who are working toward profitable careers right now! This faster, easier way to learn electronics uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training—and "AUTOTEXT" is exclusive with RCA.

Tested throughout the country. This exciting new trend in education represents a significant advance in teaching electronics. People who have been interested in careers in electronics in the past, but have had difficulty with conventional home training methods, can now begin to master the fundamental principles of electronics almost automatically. Tested in schools throughout the country, checked out and proved with thousands of students, programmed instruction is helping people learn more quickly and with less effort.

Prove it to yourself now! If you have a natural inclination or interest in the exciting field of electronics, that's all you need. RCA "AUTOTEXT" will help you do the rest.

And the future is unlimited. Jobs are available for qualified technicians in Space Electronics, Communications, TV, Computer Programming, Automation, and many other electronic fields. The important thing is to get started now!

Complete course available. Right now, RCA Institutes offers you a complete Home Training Course ("Introduction to Electronics") using the "AUTOTEXT" method. You get a complete set of theory lessons, service practice lessons, experiment lessons, and all the kits you need. And most important, "AUTOTEXT" takes most of the effort out of learning the all-important groundwork of the electronics field.

FREE OFFER! We'll send you complete information on amazing new RCA "Autotext" along with a FREE SAMPLE of a lesson to prove to you how easy it is to learn this new way. Send the attached postage-paid card and check "Autotext".



Wide choice of Home Training courses in Electronics:

- Autotext
 - Introduction to Electronics
 - Introduction to Semiconductors
- TV Servicing
- Color TV
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Electronic Fundamentals (also available in Spanish)
- Computer Programming
- Transistors
- Electronic Drafting
- Industrial Electronics
 - Automatic Controls
 - Industrial Applications
 - Nuclear Instrumentation
 - Digital Techniques

RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete step by step easy-to-understand units. You get prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you, and all of it is top grade. It's yours to keep and use on the job.

Liberal Tuition Plan. RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are available under a liberal tuition plan that affords you the most economical possible method of home training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No long-term obligations!

Set Your Own Pace. RCA Institutes Home Training takes into consideration your own ability, finances and time. You learn at your own speed, in the most effective manner, with personalized instruction every step of the way. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated—a complete training package in every way.

CLASSROOM TRAINING

RCA Institutes Resident Schools in New York City, Los Angeles and RCA Technical Institute in Cherry Hill near Camden, N. J., offer classroom training that will prepare you to work in rewarding research and production positions in many fields of electronics. No previous technical training required for admission. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes Resident School graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, in radio and TV stations and in communications systems all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by leading electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Coeducational Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal, full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times a year.

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY "AUTOTEXT", HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-N3

A Service of Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



MINIATURE SPEAKER SYSTEMS BY JENSEN

Here are two Jensen speakers capable of the sound you'd expect from much larger units. Perfect for economical stereo extension . . . compact stereo hi-fi . . . FM Multiplex stereo. Place them on any surface, or hang them on the wall. Both feature Jensen's custom two-tone grille fabrics. Write for Brochure MX for full details.

NEW ULTRA-COMPACT X-11

2-speaker 2-way system. A special woofer with a new moving system precisely matched to its diminutive enclosure is largely responsible for the truly remarkable performance of the X-11. A 3" tweeter extends high frequency response to 14,000 cycles. Improved efficiency gives full room volume with amplifiers of low power rating. Volume is adjustable by a control on the side of the cabinet. Dimensions: 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ " H, 13 $\frac{1}{16}$ " W, 4" D.



X-11 2-speaker 2-way system. May be used with amplifiers having 4, 8, or 16 ohm output. Power rating 6 watts. Adequate room sound with 1 watt to speaker. In oiled walnut \$29.75

SLIM-COMPACT X-20



3-speaker 2-way system. Unbelievably excellent sound quality is yours from Jensen's famous X-20 speaker system. A specially designed woofer with powerful SYNTAX-6 \oplus magnet, plus two tweeters provide smooth, wide-range sound. Extra slim . . . perfect for wall mounting. Side control allows volume adjustment. Dimensions: 12 $\frac{1}{8}$ " H, 15 $\frac{3}{8}$ " W, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D.

X-20 3-speaker 2-way system. May be used with amplifiers having 4, 8, or 16 ohm output. Power rating 6 watts. Adequate room sound with 1 watt to speaker. In oiled walnut \$39.95



JENSEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Division of THE MUTER COMPANY
6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Illinois

Canada: Radio Speakers of Canada, Ltd., Toronto
Argentina: UCOA, S. A., Buenos Aires
Mexico: FaparTel, S. A., Naucalpan, Mex.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 12



For the record

WM. A. STOCKLIN, EDITOR

NEW YORK HI-FI SHOW

WITH the New York Hi-Fi Show over, it appears that once again we have had an exciting, well-attended show. This is the eighth consecutive year that the Institute of High Fidelity, Inc. has planned and operated these shows and this year's show surpassed all previous ones. Although the purpose is always the same—to serve as a showcase for component hi-fi equipment—each year's displays, room settings, and components become more sophisticated.

Even those attending the Show seemed to have changed. In the early days, when the term "hi-fi" carried the connotation of some strange, mysterious audio system, those who attended were, for the most part, technically oriented. They were more interested in circuit design and unusual sound recordings than in styling. But now technically oriented enthusiasts, as well as many others who are not circuit-minded, seem more interested in the realism of sound reproduction. This is as it should be, and this year's Show concurred.

One of the main attractions was a "live-vs-recording" demonstration in which a four-piece instrumental group played specially composed music both in person and *via* tape. The public was asked to determine when one sound source took over from the other. This was the first time that such a large audience had a chance to participate in this kind of demonstration.

A greater number of manufacturers was represented this year than at past Shows. This can be attributed to greater competition and diversification on the part of many companies.

As usual, the public attended the Show to see the new products, talk to engineers about their audio problems, and, in general, learn about recent improvements in sound reproduction. They were not disappointed. Although there have been no major breakthroughs—comparable to the stereo disc or FM-stereo of previous years—there were changes, most of them subtle. The manufacturers have made tremendous strides in providing more attractive panel designs and cabinets while retaining high-quality sound reproduction.

Tape Recorders: In this category there were many more new products to choose from than heretofore and the quality of reproduction at 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ips was far superior to that offered by last year's equipment. Even at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ips, in the more expensive recorders, performance came close to that of early 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ips units. *Revere-Wollen-*

sak (3M) showed its new tape cartridge recorder which was widely publicized several years ago. Although it will never replace the disc record changer, it represents a new design philosophy and a new convenience in tape equipment.

Turntables: There were several new and different designs, most with higher price tags. The older designs were offered in revised versions with emphasis on improved appearance and better reproduction quality.

Cartridges: Not much change was expected in this component since quality of reproduction on almost all units has been quite high.

Speakers: There were many new designs displayed—but, again, no major breakthroughs. Improvements in sound reproduction were evident in a good many units. Speakers are peculiar in a way since it is difficult to outline any single design element that makes for better sound. Yet, comparing today's speakers with those of ten years ago, or even five years ago, the improvement is obvious.

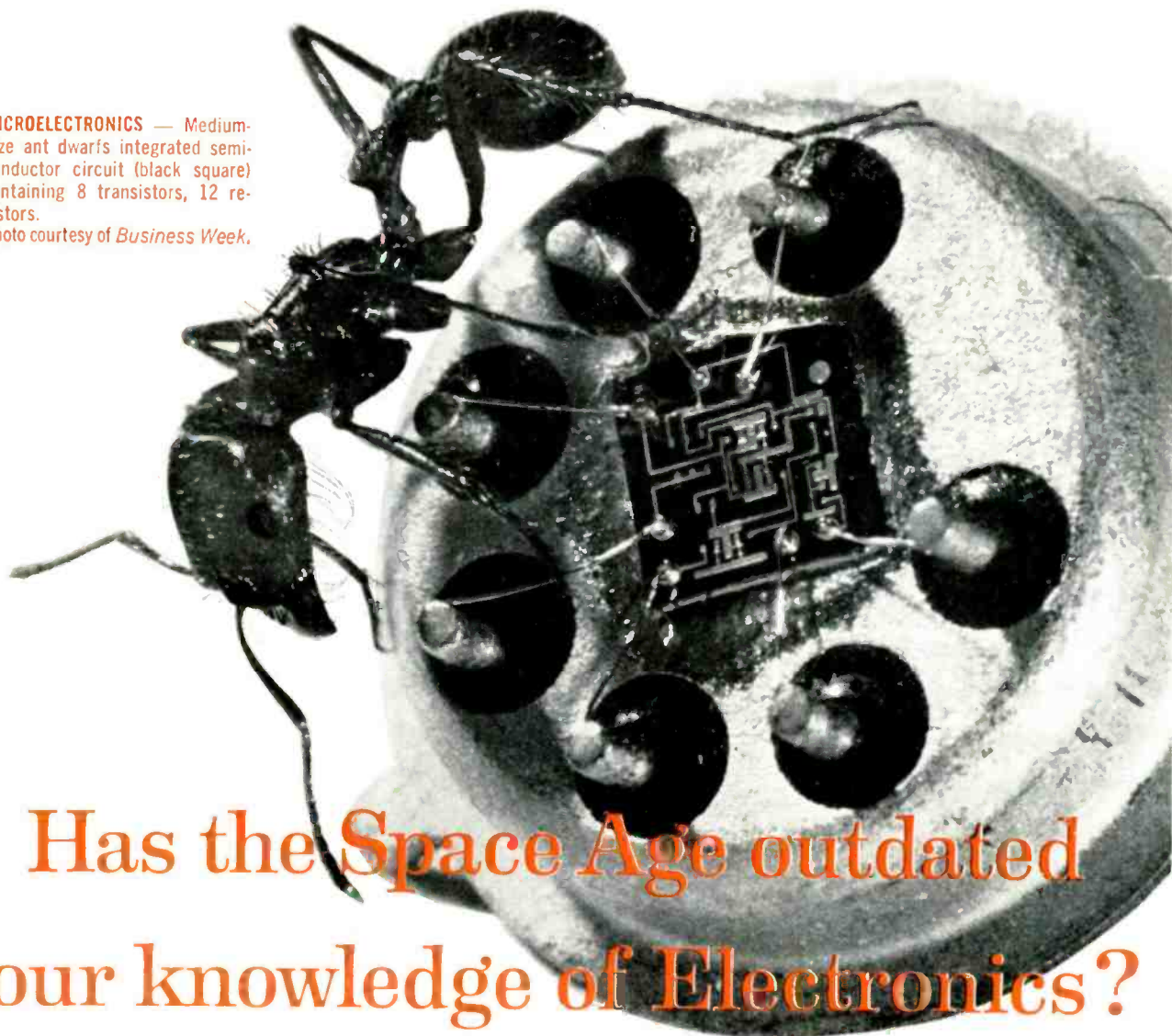
Tuners: Most manufacturers displayed new designs or up-dated versions of last year's models. The emphasis was on stereo and on transistorization, with considerable improvement in performance over last year's models.

Amplifiers: There were many new transistorized designs, and it was in this area that the technically minded hi-fi enthusiast found greatest interest. The subject of tubes *vs* transistors is the most controversial one in the hi-fi field today. There have been no major design innovations since last year's Show, but almost all manufacturers have been concentrating their engineering efforts on transistorized designs. Although engineers still disagree on many points, such as the importance of square-wave response, damping factor, amount of IM and harmonic distortion, necessary frequency response, use of output transformers, and phase distortion, they all seem to agree that the semiconductor designs have tremendous possibilities in the near future. There were many such designs in evidence at the Show, and a few of them were exceptionally good—to the point where one might say they compared favorably with the best tube designs available.

All in all, it was a tremendous Show and, like many others who had the opportunity to attend, we look forward to what the coming year will bring in the way of new and better hi-fi equipment. ▲

ELECTRONICS WORLD

MICROELECTRONICS — Medium-size ant dwarfs integrated semiconductor circuit (black square) containing 8 transistors, 12 resistors.
Photo courtesy of *Business Week*.



Has the Space Age outdated your knowledge of Electronics?

The photo above shows just one of the dramatic technical breakthroughs of the space age. Each day new developments are out-dating conventional systems and components—and are out-dating electronics men who can't measure up to more demanding employment requirements. Protect your career by supplementing your education with a CREI Home Study Program. CREI offers you specialized knowledge in every field of advanced electronics including new program in Space Electronics which covers Space Data Systems, Space Tracking Systems, Spacecraft Guidance and Control. If you work in electronics and have a high school education, mail coupon for FREE book or write: Dept. 1111-A, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20010.

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



SEND FOR FREE BOOK



THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. 1111-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs including new Program in Space Electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Check: Home Study Residence School G. I. Bill

E-3

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW METHOD FOR MARKING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT



DRY TRANSFER MARKING KITS

This is the newest easiest way to get professional lettering instantly on all electronic equipment, drawings, schematics, etc. NOT A DECAL...NO WATER...NO TAPES...NO SCREENS...NO ENGRAVING. Goes on instantly and stays on practically any surface...looks like printing. Makes prototypes look like finished equipment.

It's as simple as this . . .



1. Place "Instant Lettering" sheet over equipment with proper word or number in position. Rub over entire word with a ball-point pen or soft pencil.
2. Lift away carrier sheet carefully and there you have perfect lettering...professional looking lettering in an instant.

TITLES FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

...this set contains 24 sheets...thousands of pre-printed titles...researched to give you up to 95% of all electronic panel marking. For labeling, marking, titling all electronic control panels and drawings, etc.

No. 958 (black) \$4.95 No. 959 (white) \$4.95

TERMINAL & CHASSIS MARKING KIT

... 24 sheets of all the necessary letters and numerals for marking prototypes, chassis, engineers drawings, printed circuit & terminal boards, schematics, rotating components, etc.

No. 966 (black) \$4.95 No. 967 (white) \$4.95

WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLE!

DATAK CORPORATION

63 71st STREET GUTTENBERG, N. J.
CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 14

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS



ENGINEERING SALARIES

To the Editors:

Your July editorial, "Let's Woo the Woman Engineer," is certainly aimed in the right direction. However, in attempting to lure students into engineering, it appears that you have painted a financially disappointing picture that does not accurately reflect the salary levels that a graduate engineer can expect to receive. The following salaries are the averages of the beginning salaries received by the electrical engineering class graduating from the University of Nebraska in the month indicated: Feb. '59, \$519; June '59, \$541; Feb. '60, \$538; June '60, \$545; Feb. '61, \$566; June '61, \$571; Feb. '62, \$558; June '62, \$584; Feb. '63, \$603.

The June 1963 class also received an average of slightly over \$600 per month. These figures apply to graduates with a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree. Graduates at the Master's level averaged slightly over \$100 more per month. These beginning averages are considerably more than the \$5200 figure quoted in your editorial.

According to an article in the March, 1963 issue of the IEEE "Student Journal," the median starting salary for all engineering graduates (not just electrical) entering industry who received their baccalaureate degrees in 1960 was \$6350. Those starting with a Master's degree earned a median beginning salary of \$7525, and those starting with a doctorate, \$9750. The median salary of all engineers in 1960 was reported to be \$9600 by the Engineers Joint Council. It would seem that the \$7500 figure which you quote is too low, especially since electronics engineers generally rank high among the various engineering branches in salary.

NEIL WELLENSTEIN, President
Beta Psi Ch., Eta Kappa Nu Assn.
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, Nebraska

TRADE WITH JAPAN

To the Editors:

I was pleased to read your very balanced views on the "threat" of Japanese imports upon the U.S. electronics industry, in the July issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD* (p. 68). Clearly, as you point out, there is some hardship resulting,

and more on the horizon, from Japanese imports. On the other hand, as your article further points out, the U.S. exports heavily to Japan, including a great deal of electronics gear.

Further, it is clear that Japan, like Britain, must "export or die." This, of course, is because of the heavy dependence of the highly industrialized and specialized Japanese economy upon a wide range of imports which must be paid for.

One further argument needs to be stated, it seems to me: The Japanese are, so far, very much of the Western, non-Communist bloc. But, in the face of reduction in trade with the West—which means primarily with the U.S., Japan would have no choice other than to begin explorations of the great potential market which lies just to her west: China.

It's tough to live in the world these days. But it is becoming clear that few, if any, major decisions relating to our economy can be made purely in the light of their domestic impact. American management is increasingly becoming aware of the hard facts of international life, and articles such as yours are helping in this vital educational process.

MICHAEL J. BERLA, Film Supervisor
Univ. of Mich. Television Center
Ann Arbor, Mich.

CUSTOM CERAMIC CAPACITORS

To the Editors:

On page 68 of the August issue is an item entitled "Custom Ceramic Capacitors" by Irwin Math. One correction and two comments should be added to this item.

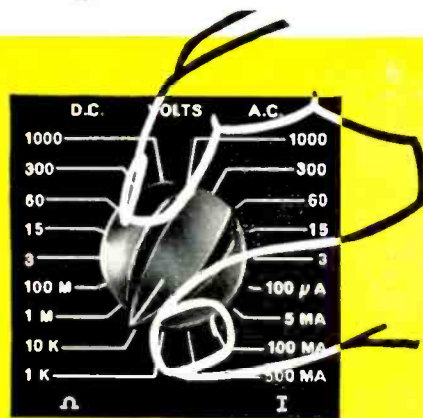
1. Sandpaper should be used to clean the edge of the modified capacitor. Use of emery, which is a conductive material, will more probably result in a poor resistor than a good capacitor.

2. The similar process of grinding a notch in a carbon composition resistor will result in an *increase* in resistance. Furthermore, the *wattage* of the resistor will decrease, due to a concentration of the heating effect at the notch.

3. A reduction in working voltage for the modified capacitor should be recommended, because of the possibility of having created new leakage paths across the dielectric in the grinding process.

See Only the Scale You Want...in the Exact Range You Want

just set the range switch
and the correct scale appears
AUTOMATICALLY



in the new **B&K**
VOM and VTVM

V O M A T I C 360

AUTOMATIC VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

Greatly simplifies your VOM use. Individual full-size scale for each range—and only one scale visible at any one time, automatically. Once you set the range switch, it is impossible to read the wrong scale. Reading in the range you want is amazingly easy—and direct. No reading difficulties, no multiplying, no errors.

Sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5000 ohms per volt AC. **Accuracy** $\pm 3\%$ DC; $\pm 5\%$ AC; (full scale). **DC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AF (Output)** in 4 ranges 0-300 volts. **DC Current** in 5 ranges 0-10 amps. **Resistance** in 4 ranges 0-100 megohms. Supplemental ranges also provided on external overlay meter scales. Meter protected against extreme overload and burn-out. Polarity reversing switch. Automatic ohms-adjust control. Mirrored scale. Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries, test leads, and easy-viewing stand.

WITH
BURN-OUT PROOF
METER MOVEMENT



Net, \$5995



DYNAMATIC 375

AUTOMATIC VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETER

Once you set the range switch, you automatically see only the scale you want and read the exact answer directly. Saves time, eliminates calculation, avoids errors. Individual full-size direct-reading scale for each range. Simplifies true reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex wave forms in video, sync and deflection circuits, pulse circuits, radar systems, etc. Includes DC current ranges, too.

Accuracy $\pm 3\%$ full scale AC and DC. **Sensitive** 100 microampere meter movement. **DC Volts** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (rms)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (peak-to-peak)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **DC Current** in 3 ranges 0-500 ma. **Ohms** in 7 ranges 0-1000 megohms. Utilizes single DA-AC ohms probe and anti-parallax mirror. Swivel stand converts to carry-handle. Includes 1½ volt battery. Operates on 117 volts 50-60 cycle AC.

Net, \$8995

Ask Your B&K Distributor
for Demonstration, or
Write for Catalog AP21-N



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.

Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.



MOST EXCITING AUTOMOTIVE DEVELOPMENT IN 50 YEARS!



AEC-77 TRANSISTOR IGNITION gives a hot fast spark at every plug, because it eliminates the area where ordinary ignition systems lose power. Here's how:—

With ordinary ignition, slow engine cranking sends breaker-point temperatures soaring — up to 2000° F or more. This high heat forms an insulating oxide coating on the breaker points, so the plugs just don't get enough power to ignite the fuel.

AEC-77 SOLVES THE WHOLE PROBLEM by pushing the high current charge through a transistor instead of through the points. The points just trigger the transistor. They're subjected to much lower current so they don't get hot, don't coat up. It's that simple — that's why it works every time.

INCREASED ENGINE POWER BY 10% IS ONLY ONE ADVANTAGE. AEC-77 gives 15% extra miles per gallon, faster warmups, instant starting in any weather, permits smoother idling, boosts horsepower, makes plugs and points last over 75,000 miles, eliminates 3 out of 4 tune-ups, completely waterproof, simple 20 minute installation, and pays for itself in 10,000 miles usage. At \$39.95 it's a real buy... and it fits any car, domestic or import.

WORLD CHAMPION RACING DRIVER PHIL HILL REPORTS

I was impressed with your AEC-77 Transistor Ignition. Rarely does a device come along that improves power, performance and economy at the same time.



PROVEN IN OVER 2,000,000 MILES OF TESTING, AEC-77 IS DEPENDABLE IN PERFORMANCE, DESIGN AND ENGINEERING. HERE'S WHY:—

TRANSISTORS: General Motors Delco type $\pm 2N1358A-1100A$ transistors are used in every AEC 77. They are the finest high power 15 ampere 150 watt transistors available with voltage ratings in excess of 100 volts. Peak current loads in any transistor ignition can go as high as 15 amperes. AEC 77 handles these peak current loads safely by using a 15 ampere 150 watt transistor, assuring you of high reliability and dependable performance... while others use 10 ampere 90 watt transistors that cannot safely handle these 15 ampere current overloads, and can fail prematurely.

ZENER DIODES: Motorola type $\pm 1N2836B$ 50 watt zener diodes are used in every AEC 77. They protect the transistors from failure due to high voltage spikes generated in every ignition system. Peak power loads on the zener diode in any transistor ignition can exceed 25 watts. AEC 77 uses a 50 watt zener diode to protect the transistor for safe dependable long life operation... while others use a 10 watt zener diode that can overheat and fail to protect the transistor, causing premature failure.

IGNITION COIL: Transistor 77 (400:1) ignition coil is capable of producing up to 40,000 volts at all engine speeds. Every coil is wound with Formvar insulated wire, impregnated first with an epoxy resin, and then oil impregnated and hermetically sealed in the highest grade transformer oil. The Transistor 77 coil has the strength of epoxy molded coils plus the superior cooling and insulative qualities of oil filled coils... while others use inferior tar filled coils that cannot handle the power loads AEC 77 delivers.

BALLAST RESISTOR: Constructed of space age ceramics and virtually indestructible, is a self regulating 250 watt .3 to .9 ohm ballast resistor that saves you the trouble of adjusting the breaker points. Regardless of point setting, the new AEC 77 Ballast Resistor will automatically regulate and supply the proper amount of voltage and current to the ignition coil at all times.

SEND YOUR ORDER NOW!

Use the coupon, attach a check or money order, and you'll receive your AEC-77 Transistor Ignition in a few days... complete with a 3 year guarantee in writing. Or, send for the free brochure, it's filled with facts on transistor ignitions, their installation and operation.

AEC-77 Transistor Ignition... 6/12 volt	\$39.95
AEC K-4 Do it Yourself Kit... 6/12 volt	\$32.95
Transistor 77 (400:1) Ignition Coil	\$11.95
Ballast Resistor, 250 watt .3 to .9 ohm, variable	\$1.95
AEC Positive Ground (British Cars)... 6/12 volt	\$39.95

AEC • 387 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Commercial & Dealer Inquiries Invited

AEC LABORATORIES, INC. EW113

387 PARK AVENUE SOUTH ■ NEW YORK 16 ■ N. Y.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

- AEC-77 For Negative ground 6/12 v \$39.95
- AEC-77P For Positive ground 6/12 v \$39.95
- Kit \$32.95 400:1 Coil \$11.95 Ballast \$1.95
- FREE BROCHURE ON AEC 77 SYSTEMS.

I appreciate your printing these old techniques to refresh my memory, as well as to educate the new generation of technicians. A great many of the old "make-do" tricks, although still applicable, have fallen into disuse because of the greater availability of "ready-made" components. Rare is the tech or ham these days who makes a capacitor of a few picofarads with a "gimmick" (two insulated wires twisted together).

Lt. Cdr. ROBERT IRVING, USN
Fairfax, Virginia

COLUMN LOUDSPEAKERS

To the Editors:

The first paragraph of Mr. George L. Augspurger's article on column loudspeakers in your June issue disturbs me.

I have designed, manufactured, and installed more than five hundred column loudspeaker systems in churches since 1938; many of these original installations are still being used today. As a matter of fact, the loudspeaker system installed in St. Peter's Basilica in Rome was designed and built by my company in 1947; only two columns were needed to properly cover the entire auditorium.

In addition, we have made many other types of commercial installations which employed this column principle.

HARRY W. BECKER
Harry W. Becker & Associates
Chicago, Illinois

The article's first paragraph simply indicated that this type of speaker system was almost unknown in this country until fairly recently. Evidently, Reader Becker's company has known and used column loudspeaker systems for many years, but the fact remains that only recently have many manufacturers started producing such systems.—Editors.

MODERN BATTERIES

To the Editors:

In your article "Modern Batteries" (October issue), Author Collins calls the negative zinc electrode in a Leclanche cell the "anode." According to my dictionary, the negative electrode is a *cathode* and the positive electrode is an *anode*.

JAMES S. BEAVER
New London, Conn.

A later edition of Reader Beaver's dictionary would probably define an "anode" as the positive electrode of an electrolytic cell or the negative electrode of a dry cell or battery that is delivering current to a load. Another dictionary definition of an anode is the electrode toward which electrons move in a cell or electron tube. This makes the plate of a diode (with its positive potential) and the zinc can of a dry cell (with its negative potential) both anodes. This convention is followed by most battery manufacturers and was followed correctly in our article.—Editors.

BURNED-OUT PILOT LAMPS

To the Editors:

While I have no quarrel with the academic accuracy of the article by R. L. Ives "Burned-Out Pilot-Lamp Indicators" on page 40 of your June issue, it does seem an overly involved way to solve an admittedly real problem.

Chicago Miniature Lamp Works (and perhaps others) make pilot lamps that are standard except that they have an auxiliary filament in parallel with the main one. The second filament is designed to burn considerably less bright than the main one and hence to last much longer. Therefore, a greatly reduced brilliance tells one to replace the lamp.

GEORGE P. ANDERSON
Metals Research Laboratory
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island ▲

READER SERVICE PAGE

Please use the coupon at the bottom of this page to obtain more information about products advertised in this issue.

Simply circle the number on the coupon that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested.

Additional information on items mentioned in "New Products & Literature" can also be obtained by following this same procedure.

PRINT your name and address on the coupon and mail it to:

ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. BOX 7842

PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

Your requests for literature will be forwarded to the manufacturers who will be glad to fill them promptly.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. BOX 7842
PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUESTS

Please send me additional information concerning the products of the advertisers whose code numbers I have circled.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119		
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139		
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159		
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179		
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index)

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

VOID AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 1963

11

WHY

risk your reputation with "just-as-good" capacitors?

When you pay little or no attention to quality in tubular replacement capacitors, you leave yourself wide open for criticism of your work . . . you risk your reputation . . . you stand to lose customers. It just doesn't pay to take a chance on capacitors with unknown or debatable performance records when it's so easy to get guaranteed dependable tubulars from your Sprague distributor!

There's no "maybe" with these 2 great SPRAGUE DIFILM[®] TUBULARS!

The ultimate in tubular capacitor construction. Dual dielectric . . . polyester film and special capacitor tissue . . . combines the best features of both. Impregnated with HCX[®], an exclusive Sprague synthetic hydrocarbon material which fills every void in the paper, every pinhole in the plastic film *before it solidifies*, resulting in a rock-hard capacitor section . . . there's no oil to leak, no wax to drip.



DIFILM[®] BLACK BEAUTY[®]
Molded Tubular Capacitors

The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Tough, protective outer case of non-flammable molded phenolic . . . cannot be damaged in handling or installation. Designed for 105°C operation with *no voltage derating* . . . will withstand the hottest temperatures to be found in any TV or radio set, even in the most humid climates.



DIFILM[®] ORANGE DROP[®]
Dipped Tubular Capacitors

A "must" for applications where only radial-lead capacitors will fit . . . the perfect replacement for dipped capacitors now used in many leading TV sets. Double-dipped in rugged epoxy resin for positive protection against extreme heat and humidity. No other dipped tubular capacitor can match Sprague Orange Drops!

For complete listings, get your copy of Catalog C-615 from your Sprague distributor, or write to Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.



WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS

What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly and economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to*

use it! This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act NOW!

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Industrial Electronics & Automation



This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-83
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ other |

Your present occupation _____

Name _____ (please print) Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

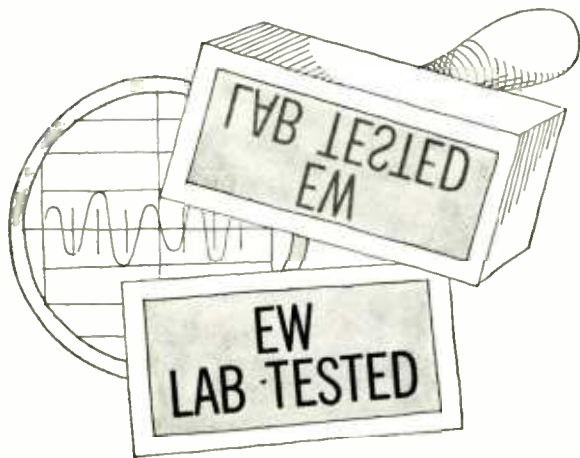
Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. EW-83

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-83
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member



HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

"Acoustech I" Power Amplifier Audio Dynamics ADC-14 Speaker System

"Acoustech I" Power Amplifier

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 57 on coupon (page 17).



THE new "Acoustech I" transistorized stereo power amplifier is a no-compromise design which, in many respects, surpasses any vacuum-tube amplifier on the market. It is the initial offering of *Acoustic Technology Laboratories, Inc.* of Cambridge, Mass.

It is evident from the specifications of the unit that its designers adhere to the wide-band philosophy. Its frequency response is specified as being within ± 0.25 db from 5 to 50,000 cps, and within ± 3 db from 2.5 to 250,000 cps. Transient response has received special attention and the amplifier will reproduce square waves from 20 to 20,000 cps without overshoot or ringing and with a rise time of 1.75 μ sec. The power output is rated at 40 watts per channel into 8- or 16-ohm loads, over the entire 20- to 20,000-cps range, at 0.95% harmonic or IM distortion, with both channels operating.

These are impressive specifications. To achieve them, a total of 16 transistors and 12 diodes is used. Most of the transistors, including the vitally important output stages, are silicon types. Although rather expensive, they are relatively immune to temperature effects. The output stages are mounted on large finned heat sinks. The low-level circuits are constructed on glass-epoxy boards.

Extensive precautions have been

taken to prevent accidental damage to the transistors. This is especially important in an amplifier such as this, which must be serviced only at the factory, and whose output transistors are quite expensive. The left and right channel "B+" lines are individually protected with fast-acting fuses, and warning lights on the panel indicate when one of these fuses is blown. Each speaker line is also protected with a fast-acting fuse which serves to safeguard speakers against the unusually high peak power capabilities of the amplifier and the amplifier against accidental shorts in the speaker lines.

The input and output connections use standard phone (*not* phono) plugs and jacks which prevent output shorts or excessive input transients when inserting or removing any cables. The amplifier is supplied with two fifteen-foot speaker cables fitted with phone plugs and color-coded spade lugs, and two six-foot input cables with phone plugs and conventional phono plugs.

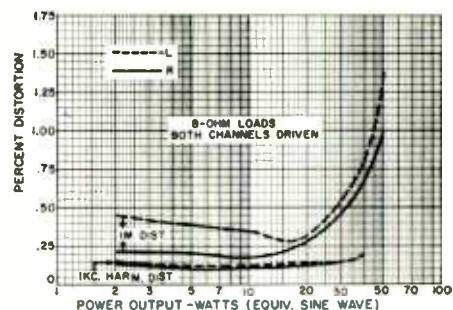
The normal input sensitivity is 2.5 volts for full output. Most good preamplifiers will drive it easily. For the occasional application requiring more gain, a front-panel switch increases the sensitivity to 1.5 volts. This is done by reducing the over-all negative feedback which correspondingly increases distortion and reduces damping factor and is not recommended for normal operation.

If the full bandwidth of the amplifier is not desired, there are front-panel-operated cut-off filters which gradually reduce the response below 10 or 20 cps at the low end and above 25 or 50 kc. at the high end.

One of the factors behind the out-

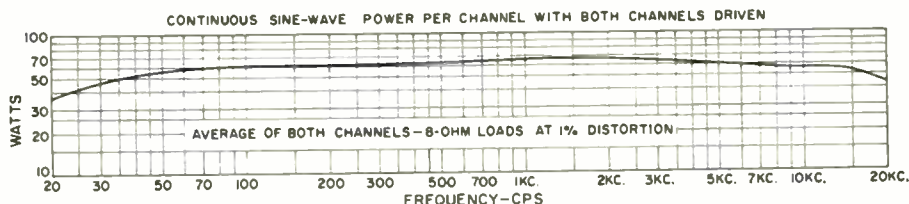
standing specifications of the unit is the absence of any audio transformers. Unlike most transistorized power amplifiers which use driver transformers ahead of the output stages, the "Acoustech I" is direct-coupled throughout. Two large, computer-grade 1000- μ f. electrolytic capacitors couple to the speakers and three more are used in the power supply, which has exceptionally good regulation. The only iron-core device in the amplifier is an impressively large and heavy power transformer.

Having tested a prototype of this amplifier last fall, we were especially interested in evaluating a production model. As with the prototype, the new unit proved to be very conservatively rated. Driving 8-ohm loads, with both channels operating, the output at 1%



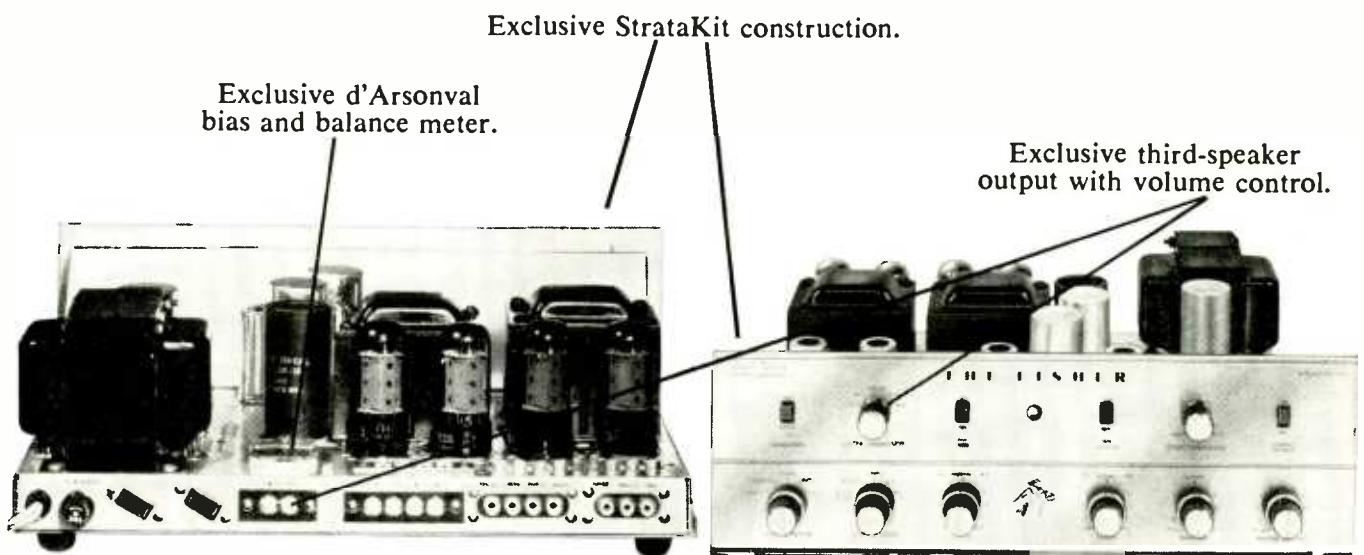
total harmonic distortion was about 65 watts per channel at 1000 cps, 43 watts at 20,000 cps, and 38 watts at 20 cps. Our test sample evidently had a minor fault in one channel which had about 1.5 db more gain than the other, and slightly higher IM distortion. The "poorer" channel had .33% IM at 20 watts and 1.38% IM at 50 watts output, which is very respectable performance by any standards. This performance is within the manufacturer's specs. The other channel, which is undoubtedly more typical of normal amplifier performance, had .28% IM at 20 watts and 1% IM at 50 watts.

The frequency response was found to be essentially flat over the audio range which was as far as we tested it. Square-wave response was better than we have seen on any other power amplifier,



“Well worthy of the Fisher name, both in performance and in ease of construction... Beautifully packaged and ‘instructed’... Excellent specifications, and the performance equals or exceeds the specs.”

—AUDIO MAGAZINE



The Fisher KX-200 StrataKit, the 80-watt stereo control-amplifier kit, \$169.50*

This is the most powerful and in every way the most advanced single-chassis stereo control-amplifier kit you can buy — and by far the easiest you can build.

The 80-watt music power output (IHFM Standard, both channels) assures peak performance with even the most inefficient speakers. Engineering features never before offered in an integrated control-amplifier kit result in unequalled versatility. And the exclusive Fisher StrataKit method of kit construction makes the technical skill or previous experience of the builder completely unimportant and immaterial.

But the most exclusive thing about the KX-200 is the Fisher name -- your guarantee of a head start in kit building before you even pick up your screwdriver!

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual: a new, illustrated guide to high-fidelity kit construction.

The Kit Builder's Manual

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION
21-38 44th Drive
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me without charge The Kit Builder's Manual, complete with detailed information on all Fisher StrataKits.

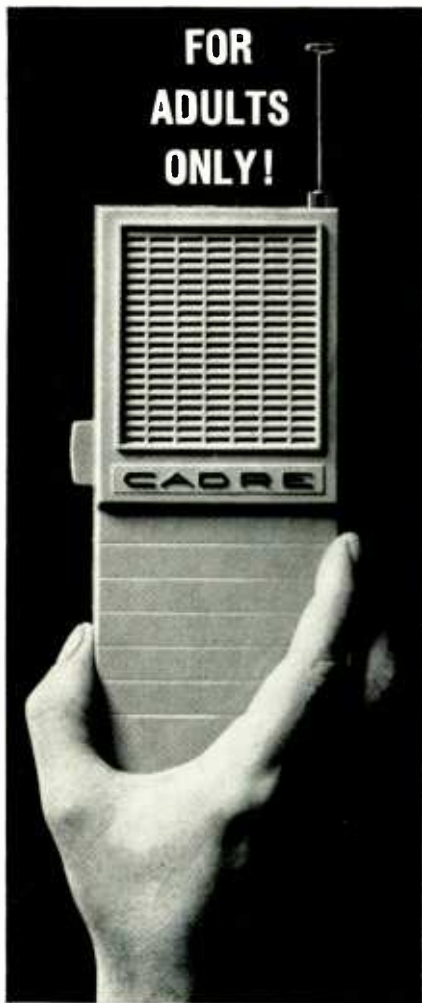
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

071111

* WALNUT OR HANDBY CABINET, \$24.95. METAL CABINET, \$15.95. PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE FAR WEST. EXPORT: FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y. CANADA: TRI-TEL ASSOCIATES, LTD., WILLOWDALE, ONT.



NEW CADRE C-75 CB TRANSCEIVER

The new Cadre C-75 1.5-watt, 2-channel transceiver is 15 times too powerful for youngsters (under 18 years of age) to operate, according to FCC regulations. Clearly, it's not a toy. It's designed for serious CBers who need 'big set' performance that can be used anywhere.

The new C-75, weighing less than 2 lbs; provides clear, reliable 2-way communications up to 5 miles and more. All solid state design creates an extremely rugged transceiver to absorb rough handling, stays on frequency. Two crystal-controlled channels spell perfect communications contact everytime. Sensitive superhet receiver (1 μ v for 10 db S/N ratio) brings in signals in poor reception areas. Powerful transmitter has one watt output to the antenna. Adjustable squelch silences receiver during standby. AGC assures proper listening level. In a word, the C-75 has all the features you'd look for in a quality full size CB unit.

The C-75 has all the portable conveniences you'd want, too: operates on alkaline or mercury penlite cells (8-hour rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery available); earphone and antenna jacks; built-in retractable antenna; jack for base operation while recharging.

Use the Cadre C-75 anywhere in the field, for vehicle, office, boat or plane. Use it constantly too, because its all-transistor modular circuit (11 transistors and 2 diodes) is virtually maintenance free. \$109.95. Recharger and 2 nickel-cadmium batteries \$31.85.

Cadre also offers a complete line of 5-watt all transistor transceivers and accessories. See your Cadre distributor or write

CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP.
COMMERCIAL PRODUCT DIVISION □ ENDICOTT, NEW YORK □ AREA CODE 607, 748-3373. Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. W., Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Exporting, 458 B'way, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 24

with a 20-kc. square wave reproduced better than most top-quality amplifiers will do at 10 kc. There was no ringing or overshoot, except that with capacitive loads greater than 0.1 μ f. shunting an 8-ohm resistor, there was a single cycle of overshoot. Hum and noise were 79 db below 10 watts, or 85 db below rated output.

One of the striking properties of this amplifier is its cool operation. In normal service, it does not get even faintly warm, which is quite a contrast to vac-

uum-tube amplifiers of comparable power output. In listening tests, it had an impressive clarity and solidity which place it in the top rank of amplifiers. We were unable to drive it to overload with any speakers at our disposal (our ears and/or speakers gave up first). At the highest levels as well as the lowest it produced an effortless and transparent sound which was limited only by the associated speakers and program material.

The "Acoustech I" power amplifier sells for \$395.00 with metal cage. ▲

Audio Dynamics ADC-14 Speaker System

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 17).



THE ADC-14 is the junior member of the family of Audio Dynamics Corporation speaker systems. Instead of the usual paper cone, the woofer has a rigid rectangular styrene foam diaphragm. The flat radiating surface, which measures approximately 9" x 12" is covered with aluminum foil. A compliant cloth surround supports the foam radiator, attaching directly to the baffle board rather than to a basket structure. The plastic radiator is driven by a voice coil mounted in a nine-pound ceramic-magnet structure. The area of the rectangular radiator is considerably greater than that of a conventional 12" speaker cone.

The high frequencies are handled by a specially designed tweeter, whose 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " voice coil drives a Mylar dome radiator of the same diameter. The powerful magnet assembly and low mass of the dome give excellent transient response,

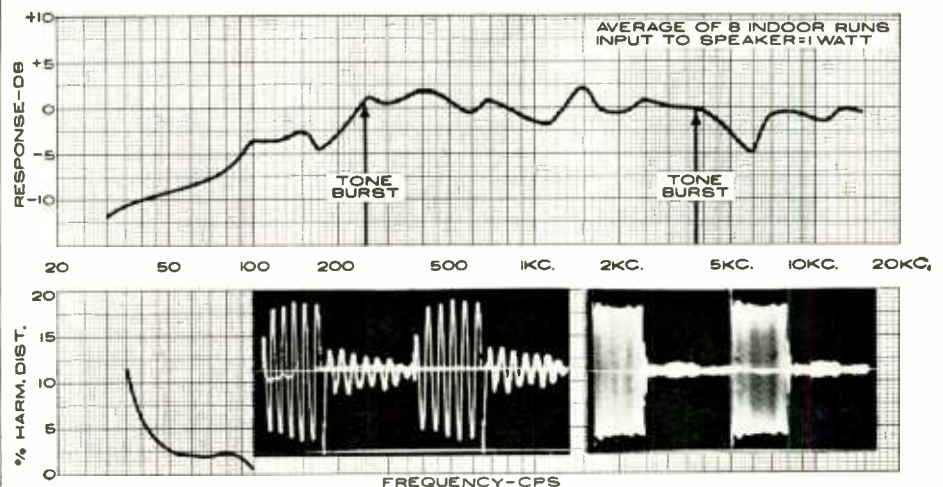
as well as wide dispersion of the highest frequencies. The electrical crossover network components are mounted within the cabinet.

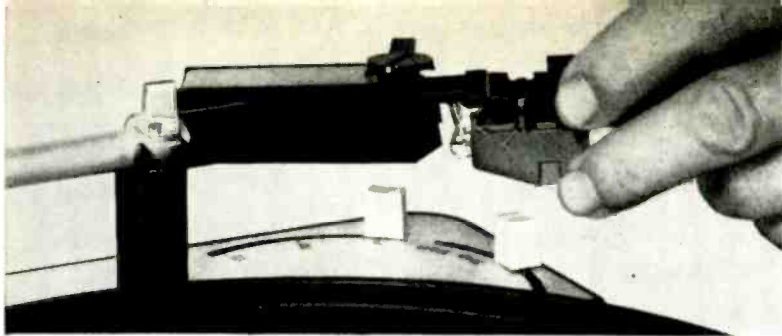
The heavy, solidly built enclosure of the ADC-14 is extensively padded internally. It is basically a ported enclosure, with a group of 1"-diameter holes on the rear panel serving as a port. The small hole diameter, together with the acoustic absorbing material which covers them internally, introduces an acoustic resistance into the port, damping the low-frequency cabinet resonance and smoothing the low-frequency response of the system.

Our frequency-response measurements were made with eight different microphone locations in the test room. The automatically plotted curves were averaged to produce a single composite response curve. The speaker was placed on the floor, near the center of one of the short walls of the room. This is not a particularly good location from the standpoint of extended bass response, so the response appeared to fall off gradually below 200 cps. Actually, the bass was clean and firm down to slightly below 50 cps, at which point the harmonic distortion began to rise.

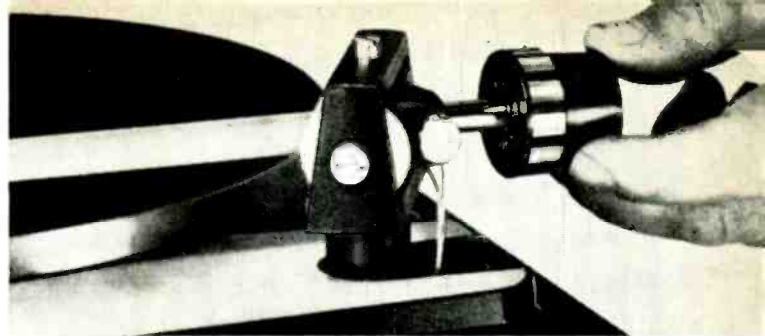
From 200 cps upward, the response was very smooth and flat, up to the

(Continued on page 64)

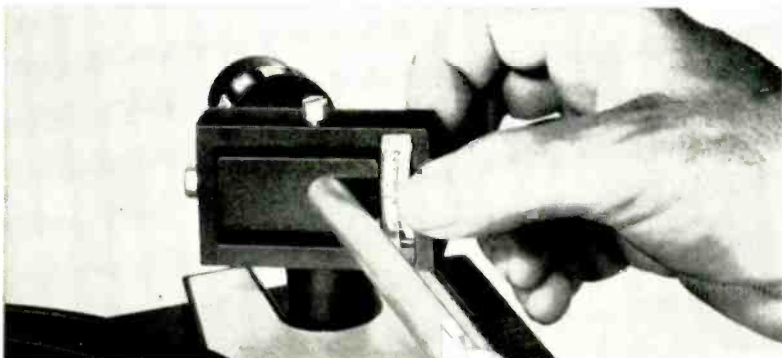




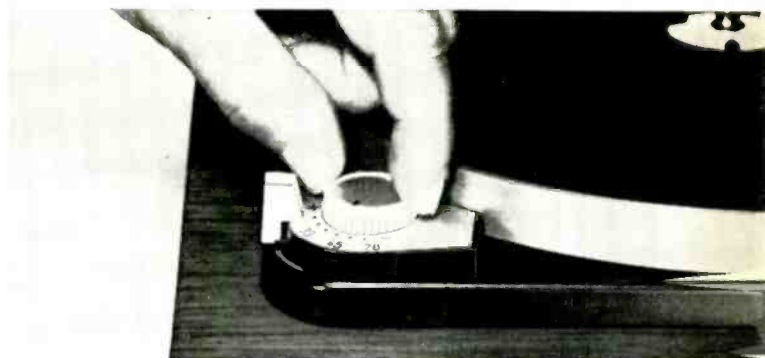
welcomes highest compliance cartridges for flawless tracking even at 1/2 gram or under



precise tonearm balance with rubber cushioned fine-thread rotating counterweight



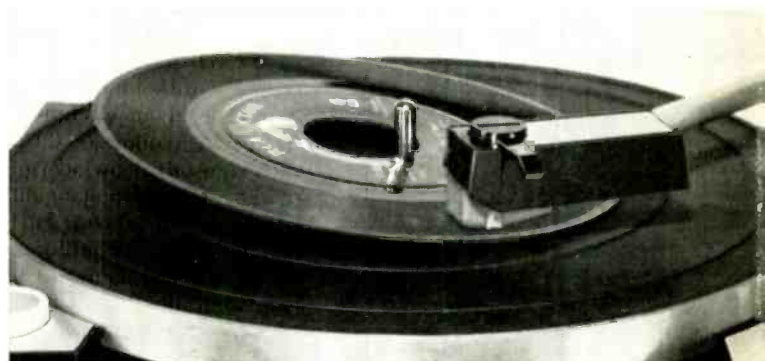
stylus force applied directly at pivot preserves perfect mass balance of tonearm



perfect pitch for the most critical ears with 6% variable range for all four speeds



superb over-all engineering permits tilt to almost 90° without spilling a note



"warped" and eccentric tracking dramatizes frictionless bearings, low tonearm mass

No wonder the new **Dual** 1009 Auto/Professional obsoletes every turntable and changer ever made...at any price!

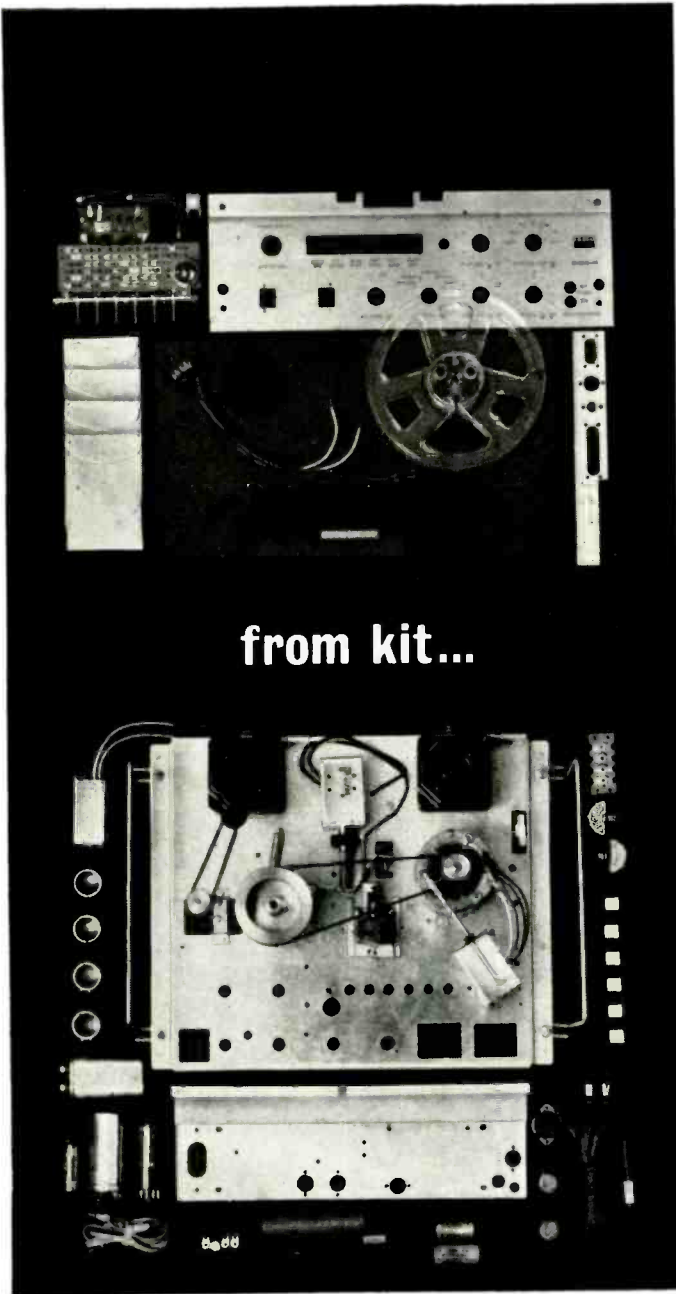
Standards of performance once associated with professional turntables and separate tonearms have now been matched or surpassed by a remarkable new record playing instrument . . . the Dual 1009 Auto/Professional by United Audio. Consider this achievement: A dynamically balanced automatic tonearm that tracks and trips below 1/2 gram . . . resonance below 8 cps, tracking error below .5°/inch. A solid non-ferrous platter machined to electronically controlled tolerances, then dynamically balanced . . . final weight 7 1/2 lbs. A powerful high-torque motor that maintains speed accuracy with one record or ten . . . and acts like a hysteresis in resisting voltage variations (even beyond ± 10%.) For a convincing demonstration of flawless automatic tonearm tracking with the finest high compliance cartridges, visit your United Audio dealer today. At \$94.75, you'll find the strikingly handsome Auto/Professional a value that welcomes comparison with equipment at \$100 more!



UNITED AUDIO  DUAL
12 West 18th St. N.Y. 11

famous
elevator-action
changer spindle

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



from kit...

to Eico RP-100 professional transistor stereo tape deck



(and you save \$150)

Just pushing the start button tells the quality of the EICO RP-100. Instantly, tape flows with the smoothness and precision you would expect only in a studio console. Hit the stop button: D.C. brakes halt the tape with hairbreadth accuracy. Rewind—and watch a full reel whizz through in less than a minute. Aside from the decisive snap of the solenoid controls, all runs silently—thanks to rugged construction. No mechanical whirring and buzzing obtrudes on the music. And the solid heavy-gauge chassis maintains vital mechanical tolerances under heavy use.

You can't top the RP-100 for versatility: 4-track or 2-track, stereo or mono, with each channel separately erasable, 2 speeds (7½ and 3¾ ips), monitoring directly from tape, sound-on-sound recording, facilities for mixing two inputs with separate level controls for each channel, and for recording two programs simultaneously.

... and as for quality factors: 3 motors—hysteresis synchronous capstan drive—transistorized electronics to eliminate hum and microphonics—automatic tape lifters—automatic shutoff—3 precision-lapped shielded heads adjustable in all planes—narrow-gap (0.0001 inch) playback head for maximum frequency response—consistency of high frequency response improved by hyperbolic-ground heads—separate record and playback amplifiers—high-torque tape start for precise cueing and editing—jamproof speed shift—dual recording level meters—non-critical bias setting—record safety interlock—rapid loading in sweep-line path

that assures tight tape wrap-around on heads, no need for troublesome pressure pads—permanent bearing lubrication—digital tape index.

And the sound? Frequency response 30 to 15,000 cps \pm 2 db at 7½ ips with 55 db signal-to-noise ratio. At 3¾ ips the frequency response is 30 to 10,000 cps \pm 2 db with 50 db signal-to-noise ratio. Wow and flutter are below 0.15% at high speed, under 0.2% at low speed.

Summing up: "THE EICO RP-100 will do as good a job as many recorders costing up to twice as much, and it is probably more flexible than any of them." That's the unbiased test report of Hirsch-Houck Laboratories, published in Hi-Fi/Stereo Review. As a semi-kit the EICO RP-100 is \$299.95. You can also buy it factory-wired for \$450.00. Even then it's unmatched for the money. See the superb RP-100 and the complete EICO line of high fidelity components at dealers everywhere. For FREE 32 page catalog, 36 page Stereo Hi-Fi Guide (enclose 25¢ for handling & dealers' name, write: EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC., 3300 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. EW-11

Add 5% in West.



ST 70 70-WATT
STEREO AMPLIFIER.
KIT \$99.95
wired \$149.95



ST 97
FM STEREO TUNER.
KIT \$99.95
wired \$149.95



MTF 90
FM TUNER.
KIT \$39.95
wired \$65.95



JET TRANSPORT COMMUNICATIONS

By R. L. CONHAIM

Reliable radio communications are vital to the safe operation of modern high-speed jet aircraft. They keep the pilot in constant touch with the ground controllers and make air travel safe as well as rapid.

YOU'RE comfortably seated in a plush seat of a TWA Boeing 707, looking out the window at the cloud cover far below you. Only a few minutes before, you had left Chicago's O'Hare Field for the 57 minute flight to Dayton, Ohio. Now the flight is nearly over and you're wondering just how the pilot will manage to penetrate the cloud cover and find the Dayton Municipal Airport.

Unknown to you, the aircraft crew has been in constant radio communication with the Indianapolis Traffic Control Center, operated by the Federal Aviation Agency. Now, as the plane approaches Dayton, the earphones crackle. It's the Indianapolis Controller.

"TWA 24, you're cleared to the Dayton VOR. Descend and maintain five thousand."

The first officer picks up his microphone, pushes the press-to-talk button. "TWA 24, Roger. The Dayton VOR descend and maintain five thousand."

Again the headphones come to life. "TWA 24, Roger. Expect ILS approach to runway six to Dayton Municipal. Contact Dayton Approach Control on one one eight point zero. Good day, sir."

The co-pilot acknowledges his instructions. His hand reaches for the v.h.f. control head. He turns the whole-megacycle knob until the digital control reaches 118. Now he turns the one-tenth megacycle knob until the digital indicator reads zero. He picks up his mike, "Dayton Approach Control, TWA 24." There is an immediate acknowledgement.

"TWA 24, radar contact seven miles northwest of Dayton VOR. Depart the VOR heading one eight zero. Maintain five thousand for radar vector to ILS runway six approach. Time, four eight and one-quarter. Altimeter three zero one six."

The first officer repeats the information so there can be no misunderstanding. The Dayton Approach Control voice continues: "Dayton weather estimated nine thousand, overcast. Visibility, six miles, haze, winds northeast at seven knots.

The controller then gives instructions to vector the flight to the ILS System. Once over the outer marker, the pilot is advised to contact Dayton Tower on 119.5 mc.

While you have been riding in luxurious comfort, one of the most complex and efficient communication networks ever devised has been in constant operation, providing the pilot of your plane with specific instructions and keeping him up-to-the-minute on every factor of flight about which he must be aware. Two giant networks of ground-to-air communications, one operated by the FAA, the other by ARINC (*Aeronautical Radio, Incorporated*), provide complete radio coverage for today's

thriving air transport industry. And this is entirely over and apart from the radio navigation facilities that are also provided for safe and effective flight.

Most communications in the U.S. are conducted on v.h.f., within the frequency range of 118.0 to 135.95 mc. with 50 kc. spacing. Some specific frequencies are assigned for particular purposes. For example, 121.5 mc. is the universal simplex emergency and distress frequency. The frequency 121.6 mc. is used for air-to-air and air-to-ground search and rescue operations, although it can be used for other purposes provided no harmful interference to search and rescue operations is caused. The frequencies 121.65 to 121.95 mc. are used for airport utility operation, and to control airport lights. Certain other frequencies are also assigned by the FCC with

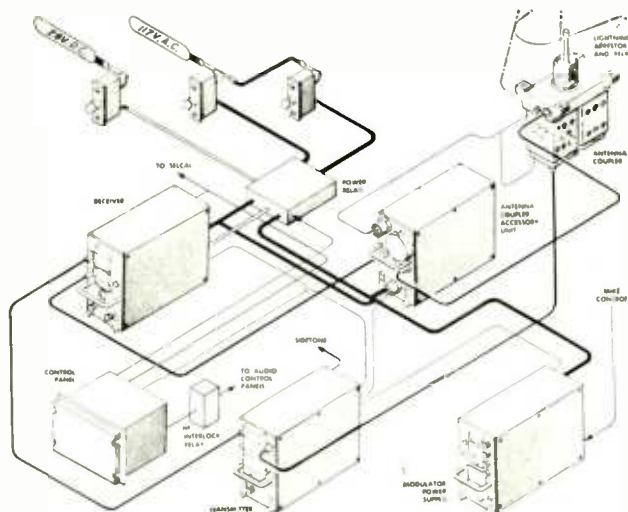


Fig. 1. Functional diagram of typical h.f. system as used in the DC-8. Two complete systems are used for maximum safety.



In a typical operations room, one to three controllers pass the aircraft along a sector of air space. An average center can handle as many as 2000 aircraft during a 24-hour period.

secondary use being allowed in some cases. Basically, however, other than these specifically assigned frequencies, the determination of frequencies for ground operations is made in cooperation with the FAA. Thus, it is the FAA that assigns tower frequencies and the frequencies of various air traffic control communications stations. In addition, the frequencies between 108.1 mc. and 117.9 mc. are assigned to v.h.f. navigational aids including the localizer portion of Instrument Landing Systems (ILS) and v.h.f. Omnidirectional Range (VOR) stations. Aircraft are not given specific frequency assignments. As a consequence, the modern jet transport must be equipped to transmit and receive on any of the possible v.h.f. frequencies used by various towers, FAA-operated radar units, Air Route Traffic Control Centers (ARTCC), and Aeronautical Radio, Inc. (ARINC) private communication

facilities, or other private aircraft communication facilities.

High-frequency communications are for standard overseas operations and, to a limited degree, within the United States. It has been proposed by the FCC that h.f. communications in the continental U.S. (excluding Alaska) be discontinued. Final determination will be made prior to 1965. However, because of the necessity for the longer ranges provided by h.f. communications, they will continue to be used for overseas flights. Frequencies within the h.f. band are usually assigned on the basis of geographical location on the several Major World Air Route Areas (MWARA's) by international agreement. These frequencies vary from about 2875 kc. to about 18,000 kc. Thus, it is necessary for the jet transport, equipped for overseas flights, to have both h.f. and v.h.f. facilities. Also, because v.h.f. assignments in foreign countries sometimes do not correspond with the frequencies used within the U.S., jet overseas transports usually have v.h.f. capabilities above 135.95 mc.

Primary ground facilities usually have transmitting and receiving capability on more than one frequency, and sometimes transmit simultaneously on several frequencies. For example, the Dayton Municipal Airport primary tower frequency is 119.5 mc., but it also has transmitting capabilities on 278 kc., 121.5, 121.9, 126.2, 243.0, and 257.8 mc. The latter two frequencies are considered in aircraft communication parlance as u.h.f. frequencies and are used primarily by military aircraft. The Dayton Tower also has receiving capability on 122.5 mc. in addition to all the v.h.f.-u.h.f. frequencies it uses for transmitting. Of course, all FAA and military operated facilities can both transmit and receive on the emergency frequency of 121.5 mc.

While it is commonly considered that a transport pilot talks to "the tower" and possibly certain enroute stations, in actual practice, he may talk to several controllers on different frequencies, but in the same area. In any area where traffic is heavy, one tower operator simply could not handle the large volume of communications necessary, nor have at his fingertips all the information necessary to transmit to arriving or leaving transports. As a result, the communication functions may be broken down among several controllers, all in the same area. A typical example would be the Dayton Municipal Airport. While not one of the nation's largest—it ranks 40th in air carrier operations—its close proximity to Wright-Patterson Air Force Base means that the local volume of air traffic is rather heavy. As a result, the jet transport entering the Dayton area, is handed from one controller to another. First, he talks with Dayton Approach Control, probably on 118.0 mc. Next, his instructions come from the Dayton Tower on 119.5 mc. Once on the ground, he talks with Dayton Ground Control on 121.9 mc. for taxiing instructions, ramps to use, and other information. When the jet transport is ready to leave Dayton, he first contacts Dayton Ground Control for pertinent clearance information, then Dayton Tower for take-off instructions, then Dayton Departure Control on 119.9 mc. Once he leaves the Dayton area, he is under the control of the Indianapolis Air Route Traffic Control Center.

The Air Route Traffic Control Centers

There are, at present, 28 Air Route Traffic Control Centers located within the 48 continental states, and two located in Alaska. The FAA is in the process of consolidating the center areas in the 48 states so that by 1965 there will be only 21 within the continental United States. Each of these centers is radar equipped and operates on a number of different frequencies, depending upon the altitude of the aircraft and the sector in which it is operating. Our jet leaving Dayton, for example, will contact two or three Indianapolis controllers, each on a different frequency.

As the jet progresses in flight, it will be transferred to other centers in its flight path. In every case, each controller tells the pilot which center to contact and on what frequency, so

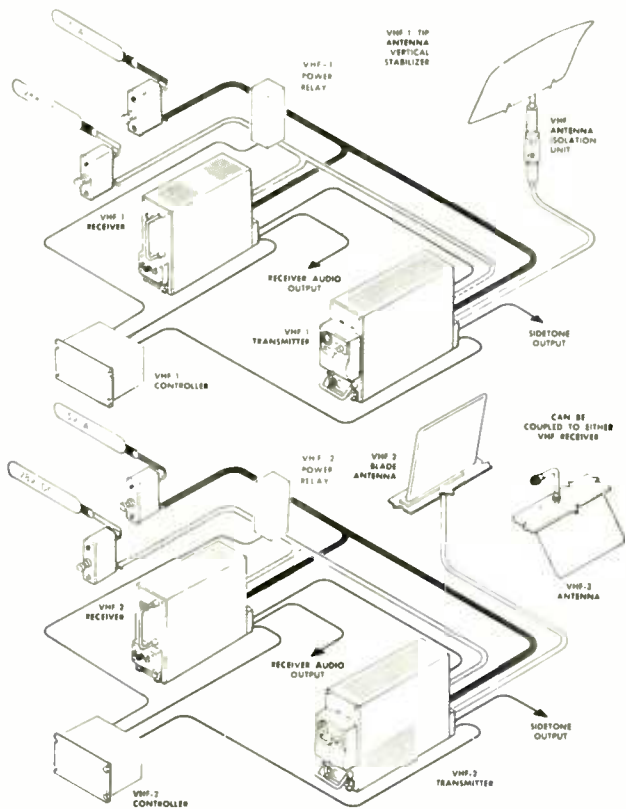


Fig. 2. Functional diagram of the two v.h.f. systems used in the DC-8. Both systems can operate independent of each other.

that it is therefore unnecessary for the pilot to memorize unusually long lists of awkward frequencies.

The ARINC Communications System

Not all the communications traffic required by a jet transport plane involves the FAA. Much of it is company business. To handle private communications, the airlines, in 1929, organized *Aeronautical Radio, Inc.*, for the purpose of furnishing airlines and other aircraft with air-ground-air and point-to-point communications. This company is owned by the airlines, helicopter operators, and a number of foreign airlines, and several corporation aircraft operators. This corporation presently serves some 150 U.S. and foreign air carriers, about 500 business and corporate aircraft operators, and various government agencies.

ARINC maintains a vast network of communications, both v.h.f. for domestic flights and h.f. for overseas flights. There are 14 ARINC control-point stations and more than 300 full-power and low-power network enroute stations. Each of the many v.h.f. networks operates on a specific assigned frequency, and is terminated at one or both ends by a control point station. All the transmitters on any one network transmit simultaneously and are linked by leased telephone lines. If a jet wishes to talk with his own company dispatcher, rather than with the ARINC radio operator, he can be quickly hooked in by telephone connection.

ARINC also provides overseas international air-ground-air services on both v.h.f. and h.f. Gateway stations for this purpose are located at New York, Miami, San Juan, New Orleans, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle, Okinawa, and Honolulu. To get maximum range from

v.h.f. stations at these gateway areas, transmitters have been located at the highest possible points, such as atop Mt. Washington, Lookout Mountain, and Mt. Haleakala in Hawaii. Each of these stations operates at high power and with specially designed receivers and high-gain directional antennas aimed in the direction of the over-water routes. To avoid traffic congestion and to provide a positive calling procedure on ARINC frequencies, many modern jets employ a selective calling system, commonly referred to as "Selcal." This is a tone system which can be used by the ground dispatcher to alert a particular aircraft. A light or buzzer, or both, in the cockpit notifies the pilot he is being called. In this way, he does not have to listen to all the conversations taking place on any one network.

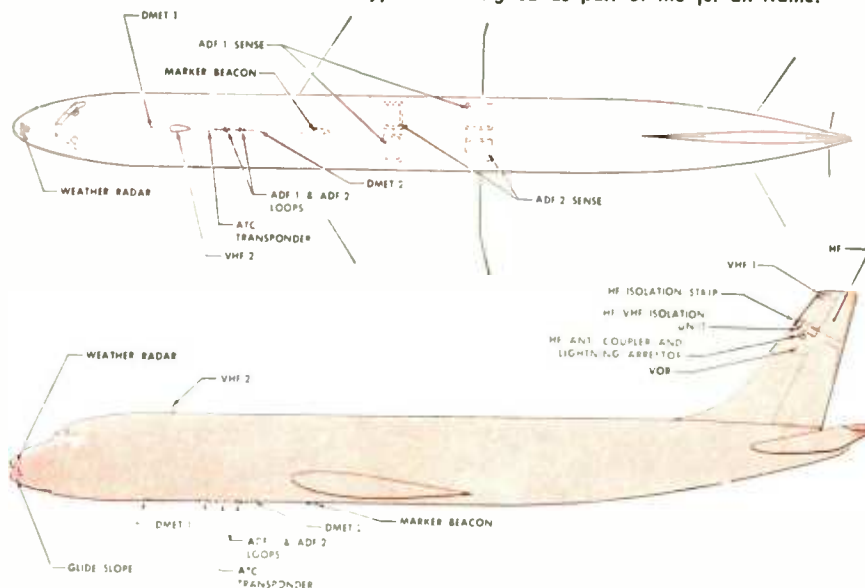
In addition to ARINC, some carriers maintain their own radio facilities for communication with their aircraft.

Equipment Performance Standards

Because passenger safety is paramount in the air transport industry, it is obvious that only equipment with the highest reliability can be employed. To ensure this kind of quality in radio equipment, the Federal Aviation Agency publishes Technical Standard Orders (TSO's) governing all types of communication and navigation equipment. No equipment may be installed on an air-carrier aircraft unless it complies with the applicable TSO. These spell out in detail the minimum performance standards which the equipment must meet. Many of these standards are worked out by the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics (RTCA) which is a cooperative association of all United States government-industry aeronautical telecommunications agencies. A manufacturer of communications equipment must certify to the FAA that his equipment meets or surpasses the requirements of the appropriate TSO, before it can be used on air-carrier aircraft.

In addition, because of limited space and the necessity for compactness, physical sizes of aircraft communications equipment have been largely standardized. This procedure was formalized in 1940 when specifications defining the physical sizes of air transport radio (ATR) equipment were established by a technical committee of airline radio experts working with the ARINC staff. As a result, most equipment made today for air transport use is designed to meet one of the ten ATR configurations. This has also resulted in the standardization of shock-mount sizes, even to the point of standard connectors being used, so that one piece of equipment can be removed from a shock mount and replaced by another of different manufacture and different circuitry.

Fig. 3. Location of the various communication and navigation antennas on a DC-8. They are of the low-silhouette type and designed as part of the jet air-frame.



Practically all jet communications equipment is remotely controlled. The controls usually include frequency-changing devices, volume, squelch, and function controls. There is some standardization of control panel sizes, but controls may also be custom designed to fit the requirements of particular aircraft or the desires of different airlines. This does not present any unusual problems.

With such great variety of radios, it is obvious that a complete audio system for each would take up too much space and cause too much confusion in operation. Consequently, most aircraft receivers are provided with 500- to 600-ohm output which is fed into an audio panel, so that practically any combination of equipment can be fed into any combination of speaker or headset outputs. In addition, the audio panel is used for controlling intercom, passenger public address

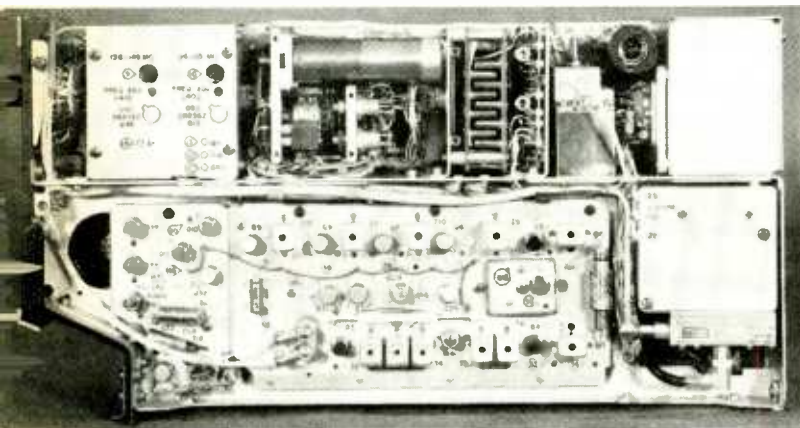


Fig. 4. This v.h.f. aircraft transceiver, made by Collins, uses semiconductors and miniature vacuum tubes to reduce size.

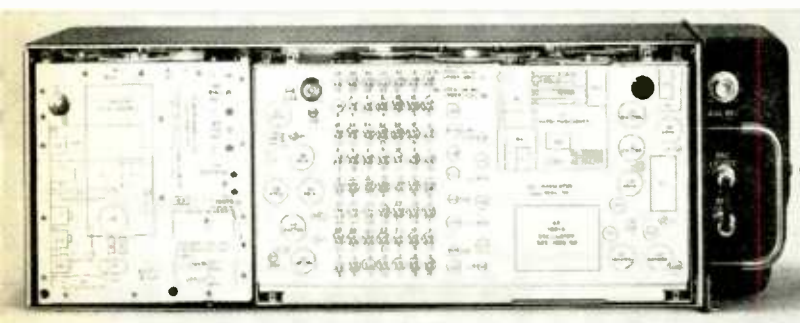


Fig. 5. This modern h.f. transceiver uses 14 tubes and 100 transistors and has 28,000 discrete channels between 2 and 30 mc.

functions, and music reproducer systems. Each *United Air Lines* jet transport, including DC-8's, B-720's, and *Caravelles*, is equipped with a 40-watt *Collins* audio amplifier and *Gables* tape reproducer. Speakers are located throughout the cabin with a speaker in each lavatory and the cockpit. Either the pilot, co-pilot or a stewardess can use the aircraft audio system to make pertinent announcements.

Power for all communications equipment and for other electrical and electronic equipment on board is provided from 28-volt d.c. battery sources and 115-v.a.c., 400-cycle sources. Most of the primary power for communications equipment is derived from 115-v.a.c., 400-cycle generators. In the DC-8, for example, each of the four jet engines operates an a.c. generator. There is ample generator capacity. All of the systems on a DC-8 requiring 400-cycle a.c. can be supplied from the output of 1½ generators. Thus, there are always two in reserve for contingencies.

The location of remotely controlled communications and other electronic gear is determined in the design of each individual jet transport. In the DC-8, the equipment is located in radio racks behind the captain's position; in the *Boeing 720*, the equipment is beneath the floor aft of the cockpit; while in

the *Caravelle*, radio equipment racks are aft of the cockpit on the second officer's side of the aircraft.

Fig. 1 shows a functional diagram of a typical high-frequency system as employed in the *Douglas DC-8*. Although only a single system is shown, two complete systems are normally used to provide maximum safety should a failure occur in one of the systems. This system operates in the 2- to 22-mc. range utilizing up to 168 common transmit-receive channels, 24 receive-only channels, and up to 23 transmit-only channels. Transmitter and receiver frequency selection is controlled from a panel in the cockpit, and all tuning and antenna loading are entirely automatic, performed by an ingenious servo system. In the receivers, i.f. crystal bandpass filters are employed, resulting in a bandwidth of only 3 kc. giving the receiver excellent selectivity. Isolation between the two h.f. systems, and between transmitters and receivers, is provided by switching systems in the lightning-arrester unit. With this system, it is possible to receive with both h.f. receivers simultaneously, although only one transmitter can be used at a time.

Fig. 2 shows, in functional form, the interconnection of the v.h.f. communications systems on the standard DC-8. Both v.h.f. systems operate independently of each other, so that both transmitters can be operated simultaneously if desired. The control panel is located in the pilot's overhead switch panel and includes two frequency selectors with concentric volume control, two on-off switches, two squelch controls, and two single-channel/double-channel switches. In the double-channel position, the transmitter carrier position is 6 mc. above the receiver frequency. This action is functional only when the frequency indicator reads 118.0 through 120.95 or 127.0 through 129.95 mc.

Fig. 3 shows the location of the various communications and navigation antennas on a DC-8. Antenna locations and sizes on jet aircraft differ from the conventional piston-engine aircraft. The greater speed of jet aircraft demands antennas with low silhouette and, consequently, lower drag.

Because of the large numbers of equipment available, and because each airline has its own preferences based upon experience, the selection of communications equipment is done by airline executives in cooperation with the airframe manufacturers. The *Douglas* systems shown in Figs. 1 and 2 are standard systems offered by *Douglas*. On the other hand, *United Air Lines*' DC-8's, B-720's, and *Caravelles* employ *Collins* equipment specified by the airlines. Each *United* plane has two *Collins* 51X-2 receivers and 17L-7 transmitters. The receivers are used for both v.h.f. navigation and communications. On the nine DC-8's flying between the mainland and Honolulu, dual h.f. transmitters and receivers made by *Aero Communications Company*, and known as the "Atom" and the "Star" are installed. These over-water planes also carry PRC-17 military type walkie-talkies and *Granger* self-contained life raft beacon transmitters operating on the 121.5-mc. emergency frequency. Other airlines may specify different equipment, but it is common practice to employ the antennas provided by the airframe manufacturer since these are an integral part of the aircraft, designed and located for best aerodynamic characteristics as well as optimum communications efficiency and radiation patterns.

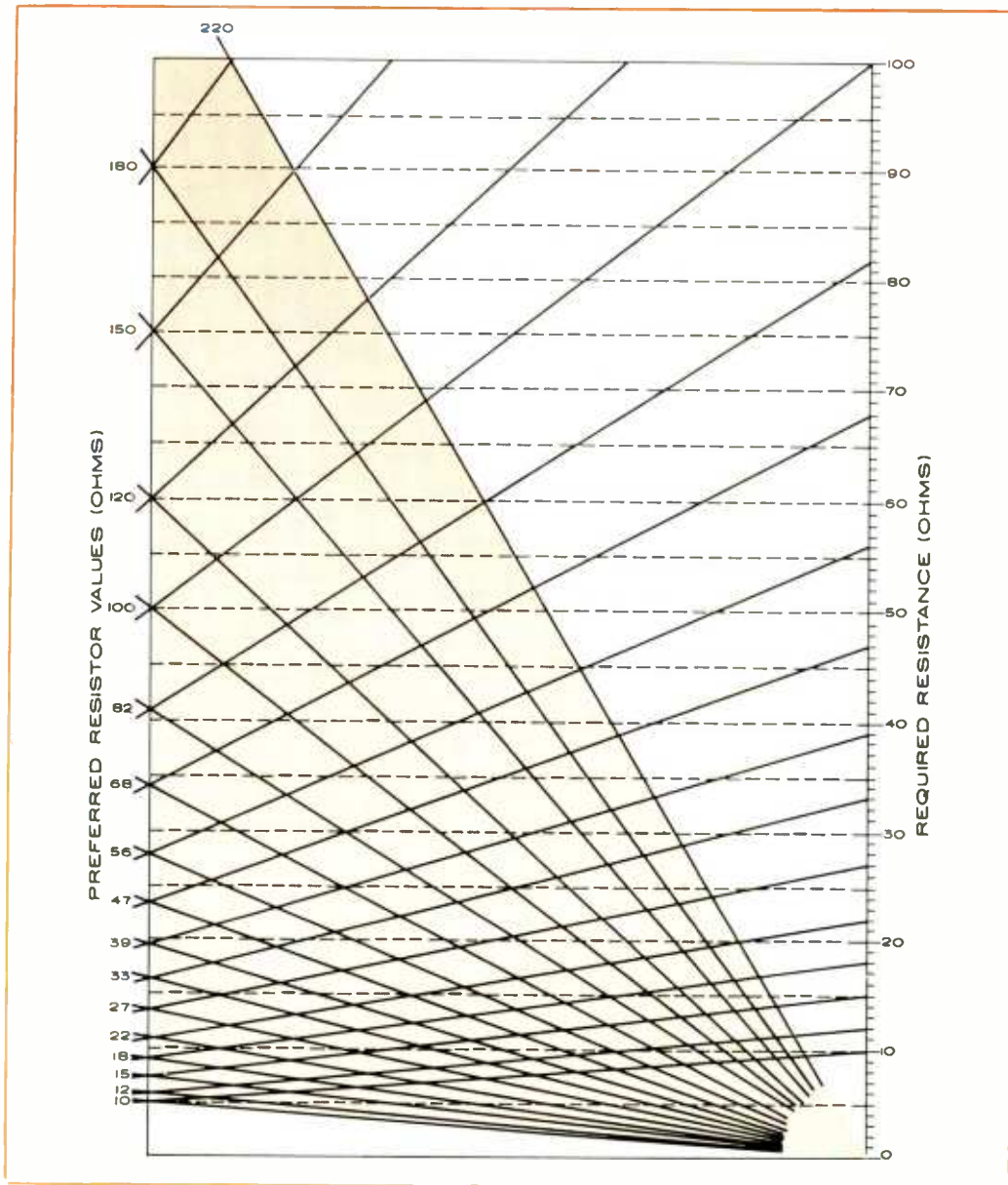
Typical Equipment

The *Collins* airborne v.h.f. transmitter, Model 17L-7, is the latest in a series which has become quite popular among airlines. It provides 25-watt output in the 118.0- to 151.95-mc. range with 680 crystal-controlled channels 50 kc. apart. The greater coverage is provided to accommodate communications in certain overseas areas where v.h.f. higher than 135.95 mc. may be used. The transmitter is partially transistorized, weighs 14 pounds, and is housed in a short ¾ ATR case. The entire 680-channel coverage is accomplished using only 38 crystals by frequency-synthesis (Continued on page 94)

PARALLEL-RESISTOR CHART

By LARRY W. BRINDLEY

Useful chart for finding values of two standard resistors for any total resistance value needed.



MANY times when a technician or engineer is working on a project, he needs a resistor which is not to be found in the standard 10-percent range. This chart will indicate the two preferred standard resistance values that may be paralleled to give the required resistance value.

To use the chart, move, on the right-hand scale, to the "Required Resistance" value. Then move horizontally to the left until two intersecting diagonal lines are reached. Follow, to the left, the two diagonal lines which form the intersection until they cross the "Preferred Resistor Values" axis. At the point where they cross the axis read the values of the two preferred resistors which can be paralleled to give the required resistance value.

For example: Suppose we need a 30-ohm resistance. Go to the 30-ohm resistance value on the right-hand scale. Then move horizontally to the left until a pair of intersecting di-

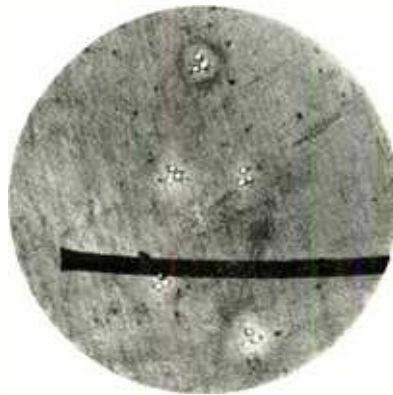
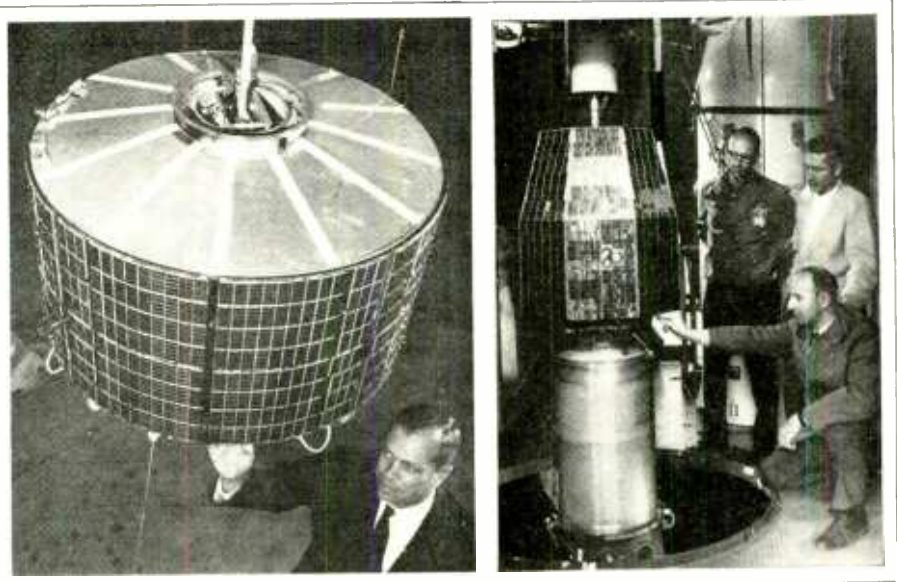
agonals is reached. Follow, to the left, the two diagonal lines which intersect. They cross the left-hand scale at 47 and 82 ohms respectively. Therefore, a 47-ohm resistor and an 82-ohm resistor, connected in parallel, would yield the 30 ohms needed in the circuit.

As an alternative, a 39-ohm resistor and a 120-ohm resistor or a 68-ohm and a 56-ohm resistor, in parallel, would also give the required 30-ohm resistance value. Note that the closer the intersection of the two diagonals is to the required resistance value, the closer is the parallel resistance value to the required resistance. If a 3000-ohm resistor is needed, simply add the required zeros.

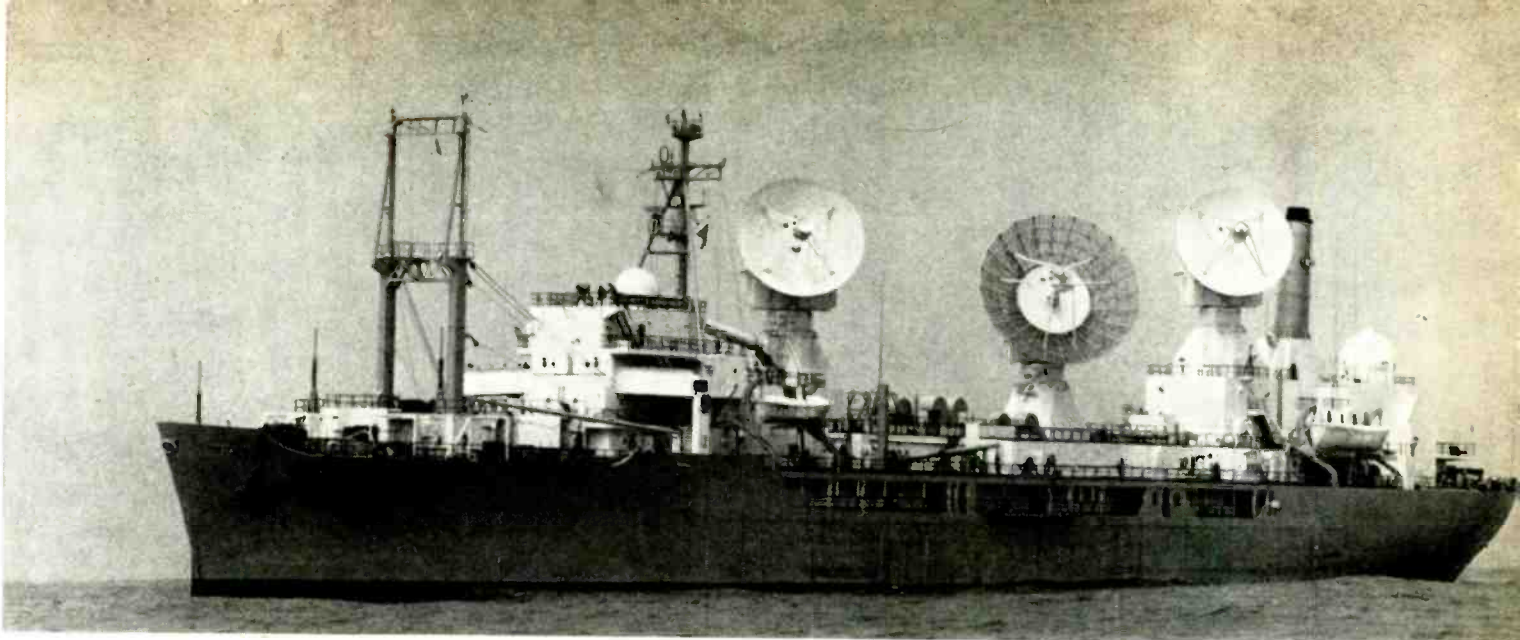
This technique can be applied to any value, by adding the required number of zeros, as long as both resistor values are in the same decade. This chart cannot be used to determine the resultant resistance obtained by paralleling, say, a 20,000- and a 2000-ohm resistor. ▲

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS in ELECTRONICS

Communications Satellites. Our first successful synchronous communications satellite (near right) is, at the time this is being written, whirling in orbit 22,300 miles above earth. At its speed of 7000 mph, "Syncom" is over Brazil and is making an elongated figure-8 pattern with respect to a point on the earth. When the satellite was hovering over the mid-Atlantic, it was able to "see" both California and Africa, 8000 miles apart, and it successfully relayed voice signals between these points. The satellite can be precisely controlled from the ground at all times. Only three such satellites would be needed for world-wide communications. "Syncom" was built by Hughes for NASA. Another successful satellite is "Relay" (far right), built by RCA for NASA. This lower-orbit fast-moving satellite has already carried out over 1350 experiments in intercontinental television, voice, facsimile, and in data-processing communications.



Electron-Beam Drill. (Top left) Taken through a microscope, this close-up photo shows clusters of three tiny holes drilled in a space roughly equal to the cross-section of a human hair. The hair, shown in silhouette, is about .004" in diameter. The holes were drilled through a thin sheet of tungsten by vaporizing the metal with a concentrated electron beam. The individual holes (about .0008" in diameter) are too small to be seen with the naked eye. Work is underway at a Westinghouse laboratory to develop a manufacturing tool using this technique that will drill holes, cut intricate shapes, and weld parts together in areas only a fraction of the size of a grain of sand... **Lilliputian-Sized Laser.** (Bottom left) A highly compact laser that can be used by distressed boatmen and downed pilots to signal their positions has been developed by Raytheon. The laser puts out pulses of invisible light that can be detected 30 air miles away with a special receiving device. The unit can be fired up to 50 times before the battery needs recharging. The laser rod, replacing the ruby crystal in a conventional solid-state laser, is doped calcium tungstate.



Missile Tracker. (Above) The second of the world's largest missile-tracking ships, the USAF's "Gen. Hoyt S. Vandenberg," aims its 3- and 4-story high tracking-radar antennas into space. These antennas are part of SINTRAK, the most powerful tracking radar on the Atlantic Missile Range. Sperry Rand developed the system and converted the ship from a troop transport. The ship will be stationed in the Indian Ocean, from which it will track our missile and space shots. . . . **TV Tape Recorder.** (Left) Built into a TV set is a tape recorder that is claimed by The Telcan Co. (England) to be able to record and play back both sound and video signals. The company has demonstrated a separate recorder, priced at about \$170 in England. Some members of the press who viewed the demonstration expressed reservations about the picture quality. Standard quarter-inch recording tape was employed at an operating speed of 120 inches/sec.

Commercial Tropo Scatter System. (Below left) The \$5-million tropospheric scatter communications system between Arnette Is., Alaska and Vancouver Is., British Columbia is among the largest-capacity commercial systems of its kind. The 344-mile General Telephone & Electronics Corp. system provides 240 channels for voice communications and data transmission for commercial and defense purposes. Previous systems have been government financed with a typical maximum capacity of about 120 channels. . . . **Brain-Wave Detectives.** (Below right) An experimental program to explore the use of brain waves as a possible long-distance monitor of human behavior is now underway at Honeywell laboratories. A special-purpose digital computer receives and analyzes brain responses to rigidly controlled events. These evoked responses are then rapidly accumulated by the computer.



EDITOR'S NOTE: Because of the limited size of the sample, it would not be fair to name the brands of tape that were checked. However, the results do indicate the range of performance variation that may be expected. It should be pointed out that no attempt was made to optimize the bias adjustments for each of the tapes tested. This technique is used in professional recording when a very large amount of tape is employed. The non-professional user, however, does not expect to have to re-adjust his recorder every time he changes his brand of tape.

ALTHOUGH most categories of audio equipment are extensively reviewed in electronics and other journals catering to the audiophile, there is very little information to guide him in his choice of tape, either as to kind or brand. This article seeks to probe a bit into the matter, but cannot aim at coming up with definitive statements because that is the job of a professional testing organization prepared to devote much time to the task and properly equipped for it.

Nonetheless, it would appear that observations based on a limited sample of tapes and a limited number of tests can be useful in drawing attention to the problem and giving the audiophile something to think about when choosing a tape.

This article is based in part on such a sample, consisting of

one reel each of ten different tapes, which were tested with respect to frequency response, distortion, and output. A definitive test would take into account additional magnetic properties as well as physical properties (strength, smoothness). It would examine all varieties of tape, most name brands of each variety, and several reels of each brand.

The ten tapes employed in the tests are described in Table 1 which lists the base material as well as the thickness of the various tapes.

Tapes 1 through 6 in Table 1 are those of two widely advertised, well-known tape manufacturers. Tapes 7 and 8 are also brand names, but less important in the tape field. Tapes 9 and 10 are of unknown manufacture. All ten are conventional audio tapes in the sense that they are not special types

Tape 1	Major brand A, 1½-mil acetate
Tape 2	Major brand A, 1-mil Mylar
Tape 3	Major brand A, ½-mil Mylar
Tape 4	Major brand B, 1½-mil acetate
Tape 5	Major brand B, 1-mil Mylar
Tape 6	Major brand B, ½-mil Mylar
Tape 7	Minor brand C, 1½-mil acetate
Tape 8	Minor brand D, 1½-mil acetate
Tape 9	Off-brand E, 1½-mil acetate
Tape 10	Off-brand F, 1-mil Mylar

Table 1. Listing of the ten reels of tape tested for this report.

designed to minimize print-through or to maximize output level (called "low print-through" and "high-output" type tapes).

Frequency Response

Using a high-quality home tape recorder, response at 15,000, 10,000, and 5000 cps was respectively tested at speeds of 7½, 3¾, and 1½ ips. Based on 1000 cps as the 0 db reference frequency, the results obtained are those shown in Table 2.

This tabulation shows that at 7½ ips none of the tapes exhibited a serious loss or exaggeration of treble response. On the other hand, between the best and worst of the tapes there was a difference of 3 db, which can slightly affect the coloration of reproduced sound.

At 3¾ ips, which is a tape speed frequently used in the home for recording of popular music, three of the tapes gave questionable performance, exhibiting 2.5 or 3.5 db loss at 10,000 cps. Between the best and worst of the tapes there was a difference of 5 db, which is quite substantial. Similar differences among tapes showed up at 1½ ips, a speed that is coming into increased home use not only for speech but also for background music.

It is interesting to note, based on the results for tapes 1 through 6, that high-frequency response in general diminished with tape thickness, that is, the 1½-mil tapes performed slightly better than their 1-mil and ½-mil counterparts.

Bass response of the ten tapes was also compared. Here differences were trivial. At 50 cps and again at 30 cps the greatest difference between any two tapes was about ½ db.

Harmonic Distortion

Using a frequency of 400 cps and recording at 7½ ips at maximum permissible recording level, as indicated by the record-level indicator, harmonic distortion was measured. The results, ranging from a low of 2.6% to a high of 4.2% distortion, are given in Table 3.

Note that in the case of major brand A (tapes 1 through 3), distortion was appreciably less for the thinner tapes than for the 1½-mil tape, while just the opposite was true for major brand B (tapes 4 through 6).

Output Level

Using a frequency of 1000 cps and recording at 7½ ips at maximum permissible level, tape output was measured in

WHICH TAPE TO USE?

By HERMAN BURSTEIN

Measurable differences, though moderate or slight, are significant to the serious recordist. Here are results of a sampling of tapes compared for response, distortion, and for output level.



playback. Output of Tape 4 (major brand, 1½-mil acetate) was arbitrarily selected as the 0-db reference.

Inasmuch as it may be difficult in tape recording to obtain a really satisfactory signal-to-noise ratio, a reduction of even 1 db in output level must be considered significant. Three of the ten tapes exhibited such drops, as shown in the last column of figures in Table 3.

Tapes 1 through 6 show a general tendency for output to drop as tape thickness is diminished. This follows from the fact that in the 1-mil and ½-mil tapes the coating as well as the base is made thinner. It is curious to note, however, that in the case of major brand B (tapes 4 through 6), the drop in output was greater for the 1-mil tape than for the ½-mil tape.

On the whole, the differences among the various tapes tested for the purpose of this article were moderate or slight rather than profound. But that doesn't mean that they were unimportant and therefore to be ignored. It must be considered that in the already advanced state of the high-fidelity art, most improvements tend to be small rather than overwhelming. To the serious audiophile, any improvement—however small—is welcome because a series of small improvements can add up to an important total. Therefore, it would appear that the serious recordist will want to avail himself of the best tapes even though their performance surpasses the lesser tapes by only a small margin.

Properties Not Measured

There are a number of important physical and magnetic properties—such as strength, immunity to curling and cup-

Tape	15,000 cps @ 7½ ips	10,000 cps @ 3¾ ips	5000 cps @ 1½ ips
1	1.0	-0.5	-5.5
2	1.0	-0.5	-4.5
3	0.0	-2.5	-7.0
4	1.5	1.5	-2.5
5	1.5	1.0	-3.0
6	0.5	-1.0	-4.5
7	-0.5	-1.5	-4.5
8	-1.0	-2.5	-5.0
9	-1.0	-3.5	-7.0
10	2.0	0.0	-4.5

Table 2. Record-playback response (in db) at high frequencies.

ping, accuracy of slitting, smoothness, lubrication, absence of dropouts, imperviousness to print-through, resistance to flaking, stability of characteristics within the reel and from reel to reel—which were not tested owing to lack of suitable facilities. It is difficult to get information about such characteristics in order to compare one tape with another, and it is through the purchase of premium tapes—tapes made by established, reputable companies—that the serious recordist enhances his chances of getting the best with respect to these characteristics that the art affords.

When tape is offered at a bargain price, substantially below that of premium tape, it stands to reason that tape quality must suffer in some way. A premium tape is manufactured to meet a set of standards making for optimum performance when recording and reproducing audio information on a tape machine. This is not necessarily so in the case of bargain tape.

Some bargain tapes are rejects of premium tape that fail to meet specifications. Some are rejects of computer or video tape. In the case of computer tape, the emphasis is on high-frequency response (because the computer is dealing with pulses), and when such tape is used for audio the mid-range and bass may suffer. In the case of video tape, the magnetic particles of the coating are oriented crosswise rather than lengthwise, so that there may be a drop in output when such tape is used for audio purposes.

Tape	Harmonic Distortion (%)	Output Level Relative to Tape 4 (db)
1	3.8	-0.25
2	2.6	-0.75
3	2.9	-1.00
4	3.1	0.00
5	3.8	-2.50
6	4.1	-1.25
7	3.5	0.00
8	4.2	-0.75
9	3.5	-0.50
10	3.9	-0.25

Table 3. Harmonic distortion and output level of the ten tapes.

Not all bargain tape consists of rejects. Some is purposely made for the low-price market by taking short-cuts in manufacturing. For example, the milling process—which finely disperses the oxide particles in a binder—uses a slowly revolving cylinder. New machines are available that can achieve dispersal in a matter of hours or minutes through a hammering process, but this tends to adversely affect both the magnetic and physical properties of the coating. A tape made in this fashion may have reduced output, reduced treble, and an increased tendency for the oxide to rub off.

Which Premium Tape?

Assuming that the recordist grants that it is worth paying the substantial price difference between a bargain tape and a premium tape, he is still faced with the question of what variety and what brand of tape to buy.

In part, his choice may be dictated by special problems that he is experiencing. If he is accustomed to recording at relatively high level, and is not bothered by the increased distortion that accompanies elevated recording level, his problem may be print-through. Special low-print-through tapes are available, achieved by a combination of a relatively thick base, a relatively thin magnetic coating, and a special magnetic oxide formulation. Such tapes reduce susceptibility to print-through by about 8 db.

If the recordist's problem is poor signal-to-noise ratio, and he is already recording at as high a level as he dare in view of the resulting distortion, high-output tape is available to him, permitting an increase of about 7 or 8 db in output. On the other hand, such tape tends to have slightly poorer treble response than conventional tape and tends to be more susceptible to print-through. This is the natural result of the considerably greater intensity of the magnetic field recorded on the tape.

If the recordist's problem is that he is forever reaching the end of the reel before he has completed taping a program off the air (for example, opera), and if he disdains the somewhat lower fidelity of 3¾ ips compared with 7½ ips, he can have recourse to 1-mil or ½-mil tape, which respectively provide 50% and 100% more playing time per reel. However, these tapes have greater susceptibility to print-through than does 1½-mil tape.

If the recordist elects to stay with 1½-mil tape but encounters difficulties, such as embrittlement, owing to the conditions of temperature and humidity of his environment, he can purchase 1½-mil tape with a Mylar rather than acetate base. Virtually all 1-mil tape and all ½-mil tape comes with a Mylar base.

Having decided what variety of tape is best for him and assuming that this particular variety is made by more than one manufacturer, it remains for the recordist to decide which brand to buy. As mentioned at the outset of this article, the reports of a professional testing organization would be very helpful at this juncture. In the meantime, the recordist has to decide for himself by trying various brands and comparing them in such respects as treble response, dropouts, squeal, and tape noise. ▲

NEW CITIZENS BAND CIRCUITS

By LEN BUCKWALTER

A transceiver that uses fixed LC circuits instead of crystals to select the received signals and one using ceramic i.f. filters plus a useful "S"-meter attachment for CB.

THE first circuit to be described this month employs a generally known, but rarely applied, technique for creating fixed receive channels. Contrary to standard practice, *E.C.I.'s* "Courier" transceiver uses no crystals in the receive local oscillator, but nevertheless achieves the convenience of switch-selected operation.

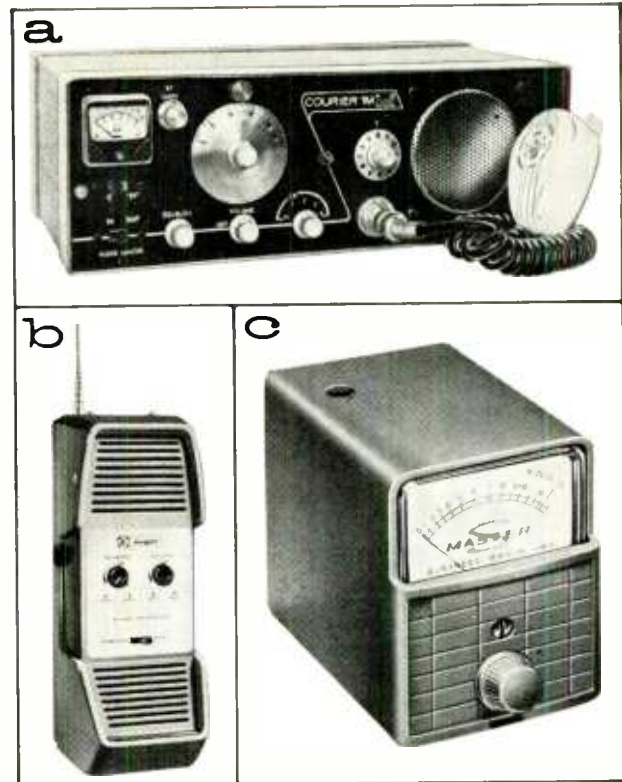
If the frequencies assigned to the Citizens Band are examined, it will be seen that a scant 10-kc. separates most channels. Couple this factor to the large number of on-the-air stations and the need for high receiver selectivity becomes apparent. A recent effort to reduce adjacent-channel interference appears in *Allied Radio's* "Knight-Kit" KG-4000. It is the first CB unit to utilize a ceramic filter for narrowing receiver bandwidth.

Our final description covers a new "S"-meter accessory by *Business Radio Inc.* It may be attached to any CB unit without regard for the type of power supply incorporated.

(a) E.C.I. "Courier I" Transceiver

Crystal control of a receive oscillator has been the conventional approach for providing the CB operator with an accurate, switch-type channel selector. In a departure from this technique *E.C.I.* has fitted its "Courier I" with four fixed-channel positions solely through coil-capacitor tuned circuitry. In addition to eliminating receive crystals, the system permits rapid re-alignment to any set of channels required by the operator. The transmit section, in accordance with FCC law, remains crystal-controlled.

The unit contains a triple-conversion receiver. An incoming carrier on 27 mc. is heterodyned by local oscillators down to



10.4 mc., 1505 kc., and finally 262 kc. prior to detection. It is in the last oscillator that channel selection is accomplished (Fig. 1).

The 6BE6 oscillator forms a conventional tapped-coil Hartley circuit. As seen in the lower right portion of the schematic, a combination of variable and adjustable capacitors form the basis of crystal-less performance. Consider, first, how the receiver is manually tuned over the 23-channel band. The channel selector switch, S704 is shown in the first or "Manual" tuning position. In this mode, variable capacitor C706 can apply its full range of capacity—5 to 34 pf.—across the oscillator coil, L702. This provides the operator with a front-panel control for continuous tuning. Note that C707 is now removed from the circuit by means of the shorting action of switch S704.

The first fixed-tuned channel is activated when the common switch pole moves to terminal 1. This inserts the first of four adjustable capacitors across the oscillator coil. (These capacitors, C709-C712, are initially set up on four desired channels.) But observe that the manual tuning capacitor remains active during all positions of the selector switch. Its range of capacity, however, is considerably reduced during fixed-channel reception. As the switch pole moves off "Manual" tuning, the capacitor is placed in series with C707 and it becomes a frequency vernier for precise trimming of each fixed-channel capacitor. Such vernier action, which allows the operator to fine-tune over a 3- or 4-kc. range, is required with the triple-conversion circuitry. High selectivity of the i.f. strip would otherwise clip slightly off-frequency signals that are being received.

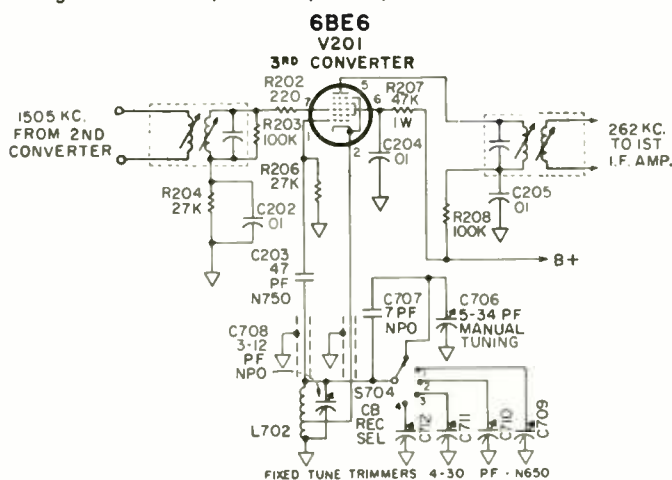
Two design features contribute to the stability that is mandatory in the crystal-less system. Critical capacitors, as indicated in the schematic, are temperature-compensated types (NPO). Also, low operating frequency of the oscillator stage minimizes problems of drift. When it is desired to re-align an adjustable capacitor to a new channel, a spotting switch on the transmitter will provide an accurate transmit frequency.

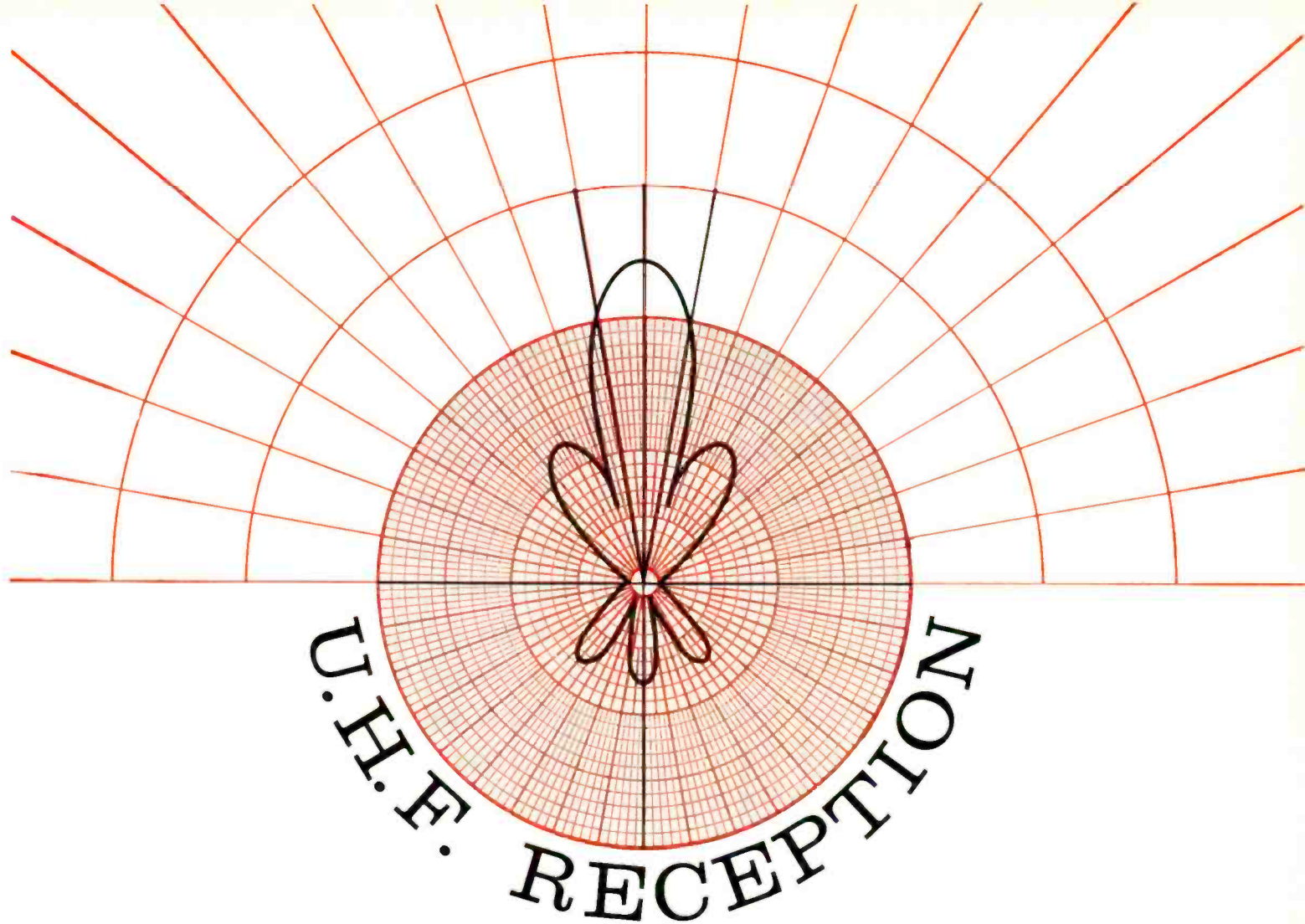
(b) Allied Radio "Knight-Kit" KG-4000 Transceiver

Many CB receivers rely on dual-conversion, added i.f. stages, or crystal filters to attain sharp selectivity. *Allied Radio* has elected to use a

(Continued on page 70)

Fig. 1. Trimmer capacitors replace crystals in the 3rd converter.





PRACTICES and EQUIPMENT

By JACK BEEVER / Jerrold Electronics Corporation

Why do some u.h.f. converters reduce set sensitivity while others can improve an all-channel set? How do you choose the correct u.h.f. antenna and can you mount it too high? What precautions must be taken to avoid losing most of the signal in the transmission line?

A LOT of mythology and exaggeration surrounds the subject of u.h.f. reception, so a list of pros and cons about u.h.f. may be a good way to start this article. Here are the "pros."

1. The u.h.f. antennas are smaller and easier to handle than v.h.f. antennas.
2. You get much more antenna gain for the buying dollar, with the result that very sharp patterns are readily available—hence good ghost rejection.
3. Man-made interference and 'sferic interference are greatly reduced.
4. Co-channel and adjacent channel interference are unknown at u.h.f.
5. Stations can fill in "holes" in their coverage pattern by using low-powered, unattended translators. Some stations have as many as four translators working for them.
6. Such u.h.f. antennas have much less wind-loading surfaces than v.h.f. antennas, and thus can get along with smaller, less expensive, supporting masts.

Against these benefits are the following "con" points.

1. Signals at u.h.f. don't "get out" as far as v.h.f. The recent New York City tests indicated that channels 2 to 6 are best when you get out past 45 miles (depending on

transmitting antenna height), channels 7 to 13 are next best, and channels 14 to 83 (u.h.f.) are worst. But—the difference between 2 to 6 and 7 to 13 is greater than the difference between 7 to 13 and 14 to 83.

2. Antennas for u.h.f. need a little more care in installation—careless installation of down-lead is apt to cause more trouble at u.h.f. than at v.h.f.

3. Receiver noise figures are not as good at u.h.f. as they are at v.h.f., so you need more signal to get snow-free pictures. Offsetting this is the fact that u.h.f. stations can go up to 5-megawatts effective radiated power (e.r.p.), while channels 2 to 6 are allowed only 100-kilowatts e.r.p. and channels 7 to 13 are allowed 316-kilowatts e.r.p. You also get more receiving antenna gain for equivalent sizes of antenna.

4. The u.h.f. tuners are continuous types. So far, no detent-type tuners similar to v.h.f. tuners have been produced. However, the demand for u.h.f. reception is bound to produce detent-type tuners of some sort in the future.

The recent FCC ruling which says that any television set shipped in interstate commerce after April 30, 1964 must have the ability to receive all TV channels, 2 to 83, will put a tremendous pressure on the television and antenna installer to get on the bandwagon. Meanwhile, top-of-the-set converters

are available to provide u.h.f. reception to owners of v.h.f.-only sets.

The problem of reception breaks down into four categories—all-channel receivers, top-of-the-set converters, antennas, and down-lead systems. We will discuss these in order.

All-Channel Receivers

The all-channel receiver is essentially a conventional television set equipped with two tuners, one v.h.f. and one u.h.f. Each of the tuners is really the front end of a superheterodyne receiver and consists of the oscillator and mixer portion. They are so wired that the u.h.f. tuner is out of circuit until the v.h.f. tuner is set at the "U.H.F." position of the tuning dial,

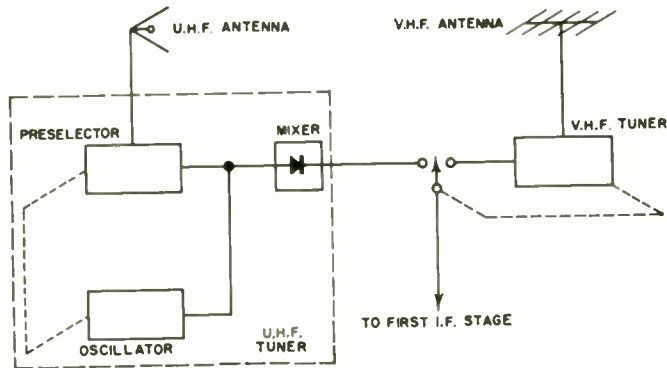


Fig. 1. Typical all-channel TV set uses a common i.f. strip and mechanical switching for either v.h.f. or u.h.f. tuners.

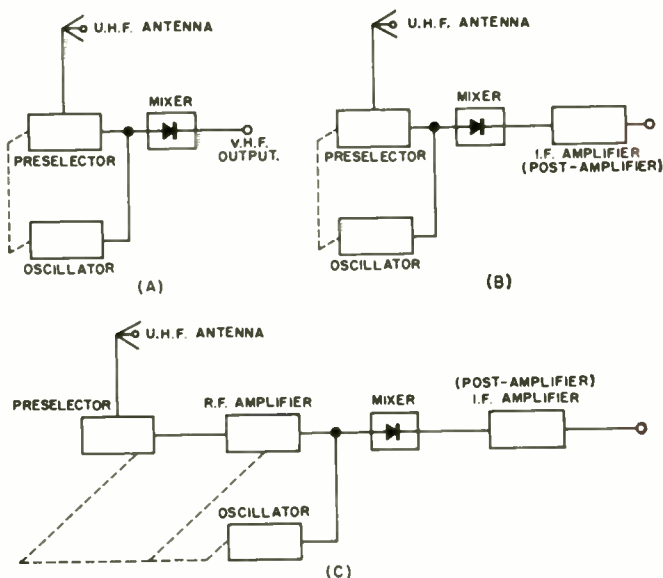


Fig. 2. There are three types of u.h.f. converters. The oscillator-mixer combination for strong-signal areas (A), the same using an i.f. post-amplifier for gain (B), and a high-gain converter (C) using both an r.f. and i.f. post-amplifier.

at which time, the v.h.f. tuner is disconnected from the i.f. input and the u.h.f. tuner is connected. Both tuners, of course, provide the same i.f. In some sets, the u.h.f. tuner output is fed to the v.h.f. tuner input for extra gain.

This design requirement has produced a change in the i.f. strips of receivers. Attention is being directed toward a first i.f. stage that is very sensitive and has a good noise figure, since practically all present u.h.f. tuners have *loss*—not gain. This is called "conversion loss" and may be from 10 to 14 db. This statement, by the way, is not necessarily true of top-of-the-set converters, since these units often have a built-in i.f. amplifier that can give them a net gain of anywhere from 6 to 15 db, depending on make and frequency. Fig. 1 is a block diagram of a u.h.f. tuner, and the method of connection.

Transistor development has reached the point where solid-state u.h.f. tuners have been designed with noise figures as

good or better than tube units. One design has a built-in r.f. amplifier, a considerable improvement in the art, which results in a greatly improved noise figure. Present designs without the r.f. amplifier are dependent on the mixer crystal for their noise figures, and these vary considerably from unit to unit. A snowy reception problem can sometimes be cleared up by trying various mixer crystals in the tuner or changing to a superior crystal type. In the latter case, manufacturer's recommendations should be followed closely.

U.H.F. Converters

Top-of-the-set converters are u.h.f. tuners quite like the tuners in all-channel sets. They differ in using an intermediate frequency which is a v.h.f. channel, usually channels 5 or 6. Presently available types use either an oscillator and mixer crystal or a combination of oscillator, mixer crystal, and i.f. amplifier. One model, designed for only the translator frequencies, channels 70 to 83, uses a tube r.f. amplifier, crystal mixer, nuvistor oscillator, and transistor i.f. The reason for this elaborate converter lies in the low power of translators, with an allowed maximum of 100 watts.

Strangely enough, it sometimes pays to use a top-of-the-set converter even when an all-channel receiver is available, because the top-of-the-set converters of the more elaborate type have better gain than the built-in tuner. Fig. 2 diagrams the three types of converters. Fig. 3 illustrates one type.

Take care not to re-dress any leads in the r.f. sections of these units—that crinkled piece of wire or silver strap may be a tuning inductor, and bending it can throw the unit completely out of alignment. These portions of the circuit rarely go wrong—usually troubles are quite simple things such as a shorted rectifier, blown bypass capacitors, and occasionally, dirty tuner contacts. These latter should be washed with a solvent and relubricated—do not bend the wiper contacts or you'll change the over-all alignment.

Antennas

The bugaboo of all urban TV reception is ghosting. It also can become a serious problem in some rural areas, especially in the vicinity of bridges and elevated water tanks. The only practical solution to the ghosting problem is to use an antenna of a highly directive nature—a narrow beam. This allows the installer to aim at the station and ignore as much as possible ghosts, which, in practically every case, come from a different direction than the main signal. Sometimes the better signal is the ghost signal, and then he may orient on the ghost signal. The success of the effort depends on the directivity of the antenna, and the directivity of the antenna increases as the gain increases.

Let us look at indoor antennas first, since they are a major source of signal to u.h.f. receivers. At v.h.f., indoor antennas occupy a large area. The basic antenna is a dipole, and it is totally impractical to try to add other elements to increase directivity and gain—there just isn't room on top of the TV set. In u.h.f., the dipoles are small—about a foot long—and it is not unusual to mount two of them against a reflector screen. This is the familiar "twin bow-tie-on-a-screen" which will have gains up to 6-db higher than a v.h.f. indoor antenna, with a correspondingly better pattern of reception. Such antennas are small, easily maneuvered, and unlikely to be knocked over.

Use of an indoor antenna is predicated on being able to move the antenna into a position that can take advantage of the immensely complex standing waves occurring inside a building. Since u.h.f. uses much shorter waves than v.h.f., the standing-wave patterns repeat oftener in a given volume of space, and a greater choice is given the user in the selection of a good location for the indoor antenna. Much smaller movements of the u.h.f. antenna produce picture changes than is required for similar changes at v.h.f. The good looks of u.h.f. indoor antennas is sometimes against them—house-

Type Cable: pair of ≈ 22 conductors in polyethylene web with cellular polyethylene jacket. (Belden 8285)

Low U.H.F. (500 mc.) Mid U.H.F. (700 mc.) High U.H.F. (900 mc.)
 Dry 3.8 db 4.8 db 5.6 db
 Wet 17.0 db*

Type Cable: pair of ≈ 20 conductors, tubular polyethylene jacket with inert-gas filled polyfoam core. (Belden 8275)

Low U.H.F. (500 mc.) Mid U.H.F. (700 mc.) High U.H.F. (900 mc.)
 Dry 2.98 db 3.62 db 4.3 db
 Wet 50.0 db*

Type Cable: pair of ≈ 20 conductors in brown, flat, polyethylene ribbon (Belden 8230)

Low U.H.F. (500 mc.) Mid U.H.F. (700 mc.) High U.H.F. (900 mc.)
 Dry 3.1 db 3.7 db 4.5 db
 Wet 72.0 db*

*The wet figures are for total immersion in water, which would not occur in practice, but are indicative of water losses in rain.

Table 1. Losses in parallel-pair transmission lines at u.h.f. measured in db per hundred feet of transmission-line length.

wives want to line them up parallel with the front edge of the TV set cabinet.

Indoor antennas do a good job—but they never do as good a job as an outdoor antenna, simply because the outdoor antenna is in a “cleaner”—less complex field. The reflections of signals occurring inside the house do not reach far outside the walls, and they are weakened in their passage out, just as they were weakened going in.

The problems outdoors are likely to fall into either the weak signal area or the ghosting area, and both call for the same solution—a high-gain antenna. If signals are strong and clean, with no echoes (ghosts), the antenna choice depends upon the number of stations desired or available, and must be made according to the reception patterns of the antennas. Typical reception patterns of various types of u.h.f. antennas are shown on the front cover. These will vary slightly in different makes and models, but the patterns shown provide a good idea of the results to be expected.

For instance, suppose the situation were such that two stations were available, but that the location of reception sees these two with an angle of about 45° between them. The situation could be handled with an antenna rotator, but a glance at the reception patterns indicates that either the dipole-and-screen combination, or the corner-reflector type would receive quite well from the two directions without being rotated. The yagi, billboard, or parabolic would have to be aimed at each station as it was needed. But if the problem of ghosts exists—which is actually a multi-path problem—the installer should go to the yagi, the billboard array, or the parabolic antenna, regardless of signal strength. What is needed is the directivity of these antennas. In the case described above, a rotator would probably be called for with those arrays.

The problem of weak signals is one of antenna gain—the weaker the signal, the more gain is required—and perhaps other refinements of technique such as high towers to support the antenna clear of obstruction. These ancillary techniques are no different than those used in fringe v.h.f. installations.

An interesting comparison can be drawn between the size-gain relationship of u.h.f. and v.h.f. antennas. For example, a 6-foot parabolic reflector, which exhibits a 19-db gain at 890 mc. would need to be 25 feet across to provide the same gain at channel 2. Another example is the corner reflector, which at channel 2 would be 17 feet across and about 24 feet high for the same gain. Compare this to the u.h.f. corner reflector at roughly 20x30 inches.

One final note on antennas. Since the standing waves, which are always with us, repeat their patterns closer together at u.h.f., orientation of an antenna is a little trickier. Small movements of the antenna can make quite large changes in the signal strength delivered, so it is necessary to orient carefully—making slow, small moves of the antenna, and moving up and down, sideways, and back to front.

A great many installations will consist of adding a u.h.f.

antenna and down-lead to an existing v.h.f. antenna installation. If no bad problems exist, such as ghosts or weak signals, no objection can be made to mounting the u.h.f. antenna on the same mast as the v.h.f. antenna. Certain precautions should be taken to avoid difficulty caused by the antennas interfering with each other.

In general, the u.h.f. antenna is considerably smaller than the v.h.f. antenna, which means that the v.h.f. antenna has elements out front which will pick up u.h.f. signals and re-radiate them into the u.h.f. antenna. This can produce either strengthened or reduced u.h.f. signals, depending on the phase of the re-radiated signals. The phase of these re-radiated signals can be changed by altering the relative vertical spacing.

Boiling this down to practice, in most cases of the typical 10-foot mast, the u.h.f. antenna should go on top of the mast, and the v.h.f. antenna at least 3 feet down from the driven elements (dipoles) of the u.h.f. antenna. If signals are less than expected or smeary pictures are noted, move the v.h.f. antenna up and down on the mast while watching u.h.f. pictures. When satisfied, recheck the v.h.f. signals.

When more mast room is available, keep the antennas



Fig. 3. This top-of-set u.h.f. converter uses a nuvistor in oscillator portion and high-frequency, low-noise transistor as the i.f. amplifier. Output is either v.h.f. Ch. 5 or 6.



Fig. 4. A mast-mounted, broadband u.h.f. preamplifier can be used to greatly improve the system's signal-to-noise ratio.

spaced vertically apart by a distance equal to the length of the longest element of the v.h.f. antenna. At this spacing, almost no interaction between antennas will be seen.

Transmission Lines

The next subject is the down-lead system—the transmission line. This area is probably the one where most mistakes are made. Parallel-pair transmission lines (both 300-ohm flat and tubular lines are parallel-pair lines) are bothered by things that are close to them—not necessarily touching, just close by. They are particularly prone to metal in close proximity, although any dense material will affect them. Certain points in using these lines are so important that we'll put them in the form of rules.

1. Never use flat-ribbon line outdoors for u.h.f. Use tubular or expanded, foam-type

(Continued on page 78)

THE ELECTRONICS LAB TECHNICIAN: HIS ROLE IN INDUSTRY

By CYRUS GLICKSTEIN

What are the duties, responsibilities, requirements, and salary ranges for this important job in our R & D labs?

THE amazing growth of the electronics industry in recent years has been sparked by the outstanding achievements of scientists and engineers in the R&D (research and development) laboratories of our nation. Working side by side with engineers, laboratory technicians have also contributed substantially to progress in the industry. Engineers generally agree that lab technicians serve a vital function on the R&D team.

The laboratory technician is far from being just a handy man with a soldering iron who assembles circuits on a breadboard at the direction of an engineer.

Exactly what are the functions of a laboratory technician in an electronics manufacturing firm? What qualifications are expected of him when he applies for his first job and later on, when he is more experienced? What are the possibilities for advancement? What particular satisfactions does the job offer?

Most large- and medium-sized firms produce a variety of electronic equipment, while smaller firms tend to be more specialized in their output. The specific area of electronics the technician works in depends on the company he works for and the department and section within the firm to which he is assigned. The lab technician, therefore, may be assigned to a project in any one of the following fields: space electronics, radar, navigation or communications equipment, computers, antennas, industrial electronics, ultrasonics, TV transmitters or receivers, test instruments, automatic controls, medical electronics, nucleonics, or any other area of specialization covered by his firm. The lab technician may be assigned to either a military or commercial R&D program. If the firm does a substantial amount of military business, a number of projects may be classified and the technician will probably be required to obtain a security clearance.

Lab technicians function under a number of different titles, which may vary from company to company. Some of the more familiar job titles are: laboratory technician, electronics technician, R&D technician, and development technician. While there may be some differences in the specific duties assigned to a lab technician in various companies, the following is a generalized description of his activities.

The main duties of the lab technician consist of breadboarding; constructing experimental, prototype, and similar models of equipment; debugging; and testing. He may also be required to perform various paper chores such as requisitioning supplies, running curves, drawing up schematic and other diagrams, keeping test and other records, and helping to formulate specifications and handbook data.

Types of Projects

The company assigns a new project to the section concerned with that type of program. Within the section, the project is assigned to at least one team, consisting of engi-

neers and lab technicians with a project engineer in charge.

In addition to R&D projects which have new or improved hardware as the end item, a firm may undertake study programs under contract to various government agencies and private organizations. These programs are generally preliminary studies of the feasibility of new circuits or an analysis in depth of a whole area of activity prior to determining the feasibility of new types of equipment.

If the project is a small one—for example a study program to determine the feasibility of a parametric amplifier in a frequency range higher than has yet been achieved—one team may be assigned. In this type of program, the lab technician's main duties would consist of breadboarding various circuits under the supervision of engineers, checking known and new types of circuit components and circuit arrangements, making measurements, running tests, plotting curves, and similar duties. Where called for, he will usually do most of the construction of the final breadboard which demonstrates the feasibility of the newly developed circuit.

If the project is a large one, a number of teams are used, each assigned to a key portion of the project, again with one project engineer in charge of the over-all program.

Program Phases

A large project involving the development of a complex piece of new equipment entails several phases. For example, a typical program for one of the armed services may call for a number of production units of the equipment as the end item, but the contract may also require several preliminary units to be developed, fabricated, and tested by the R&D teams. These preliminary phases will assure that the final units for field use will have the optimum design and maximum reliability that can be engineered into the equipment within the time limits specified for the program. In many cases a crash program is involved including the following:

1. *Breadboard model.* This consists of a breadboard of the entire system, after breadboards of all of the component sub-assemblies have been built and tested, to determine if the equipment can perform as required. The appearance and design of the breadboard version need not approximate the final production model.

2. *Experimental (XPM) model.* This model of the final equipment is used to demonstrate the technical soundness of the basic idea. This model does not have to have the required final form or necessarily contain parts of final design.

3. *Service test model (STM).* This model is used for testing under service conditions for evaluation of suitability and performance. It must closely approximate the final design, have the required form, and use approved parts or interchangeable equivalents. After an STM is completed, it may be given various environmental tests (vacuum, heat, humidity, cold, vibration, etc.) and delivered to the contracting



Fig. 1. Lab technician is constructing a breadboard subassembly following schematic prepared under engineering direction.



Fig. 2. The operation of a breadboard circuit is checked by a technician using signal generators and an oscilloscope.



Fig. 3. Technicians troubleshoot, debug, and check operation of completed subassemblies using various types of test gear.



Fig. 4. Subassembly is being subjected to extremes of temperature in the high-temperature test chamber shown in the center.



Fig. 5. After breadboard of entire system is completed and assembled, lab technicians perform system tests and debugging.

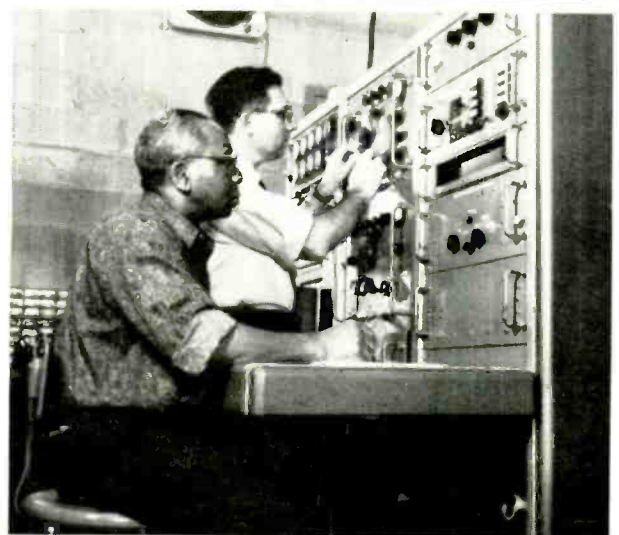


Fig. 6. Technicians make comprehensive performance check of completed system to see if it meets required specifications.

agency for test under various field conditions. As a result of these environmental and field tests, certain changes may be incorporated in subsequent models.

4. *Prototype (pre-production) model.* This model is suitable for making a complete evaluation of mechanical and electrical form, design, and performance. It must be of final mechanical and electrical form, use approved parts, and be representative of the equipment in its final form.

After approval by the customer, the prototype model is turned over to the production department which then fabricates production units. These incorporate final mechanical and electrical design changes and are made by production tools, jigs, fixtures, and methods, as applicable. In some cases, when the production runs are small and the equipment particularly complex, these production units may be turned over to the original R&D teams for final alignment and system testing prior to delivery.

R&D teams in larger projects involving military equipment are concerned essentially with the following models: breadboards, XPM's, STM's, and prototypes. R&D projects for commercial equipment generally involve fewer models between the breadboard and prototype stages.

In the initial design stages of the project, the broad lines of approach are laid down by the engineering groups involved—design, project, and staff engineers and various department consultants, while reliability engineers may pass on the reliability aspects of preliminary designs. In many cases, preliminary designs must be accepted by the customer before further development proceeds. The preliminary design on paper is based on past experience with similar circuits or on what is considered to be the most likely approach to new or radically different circuitry.

Technician's Duties

After the initial design has been accepted by the customer, breadboarding begins. See Fig. 1. Here, most of the actual work of constructing the breadboard version is done by the lab technician. He follows the schematic diagrams provided by the engineer, draws the necessary parts from the stockroom, solders circuits together where necessary, and checks as he goes along to determine if the circuit is operating as specified by the engineer in charge. Fig. 2. If not, he makes further checks, using appropriate test equipment, to determine if the circuit is wired up incorrectly or some part is defective. Depending on his qualifications, he may also test the effects of changes in some component values before reporting the results to the engineer. For breadboarding, the technician must know how to read schematic diagrams, have some degree of specialized knowledge in the area of electronics in which he is working, have a good knowledge of circuit behavior, and be familiar with construction and soldering.

At various points in the program, the lab technician may be required to run various operational and performance tests on the sub-assemblies (Figs. 3 and 4) and on the completed breadboard to determine if the equipment is operating correctly. In performing these tests, the technician may be called upon to use such test equipment as oscilloscopes, v.t.v.m.'s, digital voltmeters, power meters, counters, signal generators, and bridges. Tests may cover everything from an operational check of each step in firing up the equipment and verifying the operation of each control to measuring precise performance parameters including frequency, power output, selectivity and image rejection, distortion, s.w.r., noise figure, and similar characteristics.

In making such measurements, the technician must be familiar with various types of test equipment, know how to make such tests accurately, and how to record the results correctly. In many cases he will be expected to know when the test results indicate that the circuit is not operating properly and be able to report on the probable cause of the difficulty.

Debugging is an important part of developing new designs. When subassemblies are interconnected and tested, the circuit may not operate as planned. See Fig. 5. The cause may be one or more of the following: an incorrect connection, a defective part, unexpected interactions between circuits, complications introduced by loading, parts values which must be changed either because cumulative tolerances have affected operation, or for a number of other reasons. In debugging, the technician first tracks down the general cause of the difficulty, using test equipment if necessary. If the trouble is simple—such as a defective part—he makes the repair and re-tests the circuit. In more complex problems, where re-design may be involved, he makes circuit changes under the supervision and direction of the engineer in charge.

After the breadboard model is completed, tested, and accepted, the other models are constructed in turn. In each case, circuits are completed, tested, and debugged as necessary. Fig. 6. It is often discovered that in transforming a breadboard design into a more sophisticated model, new problems arise due to the use of new parts, differences in parts placement, space and weight limitations, and miscellaneous causes. Also, as the program proceeds, the customer may request changes in the original design to extend the capabilities of the unit; thus additional development work may be required as later laboratory models are constructed. The prototype model generally incorporates final design changes before a production run is started. However, because of the pace of new developments in electronics, additional design changes may be required in completed production units to improve or extend equipment performance.

At various points in the activities outlined thus far, the lab technician may be involved in different types of paper work. He may, on occasion, be asked to draw neat schematic, block, interconnection, or other kinds of diagrams for use by the drafting department as a guide for final drawings. He will usually record results of various tests covering performance parameters on appropriate data sheets, draw graphs when necessary, and assist engineers in providing technical writers with operation and maintenance data for use in reports and instruction manuals to go with the equipment.

Job Requirements

What are the requirements for a job as a lab technician? Many firms employ three grades of technicians—"A," "B," and "C," with "A" indicating the highest grade. Hiring may be done on all three levels, as dictated by personnel requirements at a given time. The job applicant is usually screened by the personnel department interviewer, then may be interviewed by an engineer from the department making the job request. In general, the following qualifications are expected of the applicant:

1. *Lab Technician Grade "C."* High school graduate plus technical training, such as a two-year electronics technology course, plus 1 to 3 years of qualifying experience, or an equivalent combination of these three requirements. The applicant will usually be tested on his technical knowledge.

2. *Lab Technician Grade "B."* High school graduate plus two years of college or equivalent plus 3 to 5 years of closely related experience. He must be familiar with specific types of test equipment, know how to use these in various electronic circuits, be familiar with laboratory procedures and construction practices, and have some specific knowledge of the area of specialization in which he will work (r.f. circuitry, digital circuits, radar, etc.). He can be expected to answer specialized technical questions.

3. *Lab Technician Grade "A."* High school graduate plus two years of college or equivalent plus 5 to 7 years of experience. Some recognition is given to specialized experience as a ham operator, FCC licensee, TV bench technician, Armed Forces electronics technician, but major experience is expected in laboratory work and in (Continued on page 81)

PHASEMETER FOR AUDIO FREQUENCIES

By THOMAS E. REAMER

Phase distortion in audio equipment can seriously impair the quality of the reproduced sound. This laboratory-type phasemeter can be used to determine the amount and direction of any phasing errors.



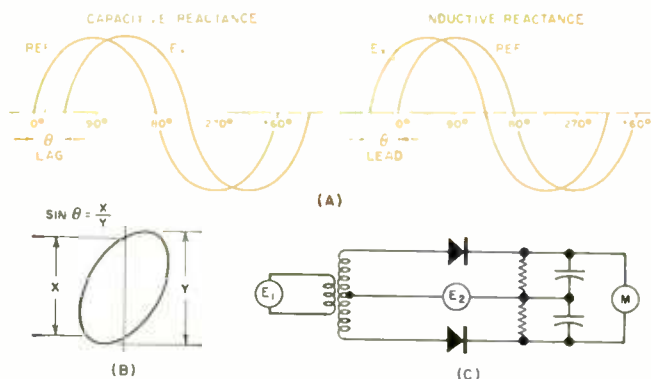
THE instrument described in this article measures the phase angle between an unknown voltage and a reference voltage of the same frequency at audio and ultrasonic ranges between 20 cps and 50 kc., and at voltage inputs from 0.5 volt to 60 volts r.m.s. without adjustment. The meter is calibrated from 0° (360°) to 180° full-scale and is accurate to ±3° of phase shift in the audio range. A 0°-18° full-scale range may be switch selected, and a phase shift direction circuit indicates the input with the leading phase angle. Phase readings may be made with much greater rapidity than with an oscilloscope and are generally more precise, especially at angles near 0° and 180°. The phase angle between waveforms such as saw-tooth, triangular, and square may also be determined; a difficult task with an oscilloscope.

Phase angle measurements are of significance when evaluating the performance of amplifiers, preamplifiers, crossover networks, transformers, loudspeakers, filters, and attenuators. The phase shift of low- and high-pass filters in multiplex circuitry is of recent interest. Several of these applications are discussed in some detail later in this article.

Phase-Shift Definition

Phase shift may occur when reactive elements (inductors or capacitors) are in the circuit. Reactive capacitances may cause a phase delay, i.e., the output voltage from the circuit lags behind the input voltage. Reactive inductances may result in the output voltage leading the input voltage. These effects are shown in Fig. 1A.

Fig. 1. (A) Phase shift resulting from capacitive and inductive reactance, (B) determination of phase angle from a Lissajous pattern, and (C) balanced modulator phase-measurement.



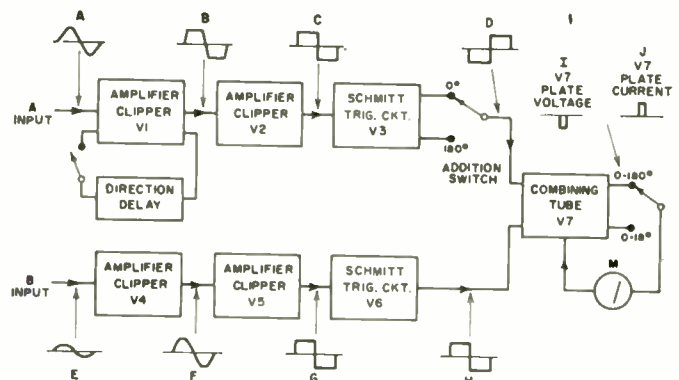
Phase shift may be defined as the displacement in degrees, θ , of like zero-axis crossings of the reference and unknown voltages. If this definition is accepted, the indicated phase shift is correct even in the case where the reference voltage is a sine wave and the unknown voltage is a harmonically distorted wave.

The oscilloscope is a versatile and widely used instrument for the measurement of phase angle. A high-quality, dual-trace instrument can be used to display both the reference wave and the unknown waveform. Measurement of the displacement of the peaks of the two traces will indicate directly the phase angle. A spiral sweep circuit for use with an oscilloscope was devised by K. S. Lion and J. Goodman.¹ Two spikes radiate from the small circular sweep on the oscilloscope screen. Measurement of the angle between the spikes indicates the phase angle. Other techniques involving Z-axis trace blanking of a spiral sweep have been described.²

Lissajous figures, named after Jules Antoine Lissajous who first observed them with a pendulum forming a trace in sand, are a generally used oscilloscope procedure for the measurement of phase angle. The scope internal sweep is turned off and the two input signals directed to the vertical and horizontal inputs. The distances shown in Fig. 1B are measured and the phase angle, θ , determined with the aid of a sine table.

The method is limited to distortionless sine waves and the measurements must be carefully made, preferably from a photograph. The internal phase shift of the vertical and hori-

Fig. 2. The two series of square waves from each input channel are combined in a dual-grid tube so that any phase difference can be measured on meter calibrated in degrees shift.



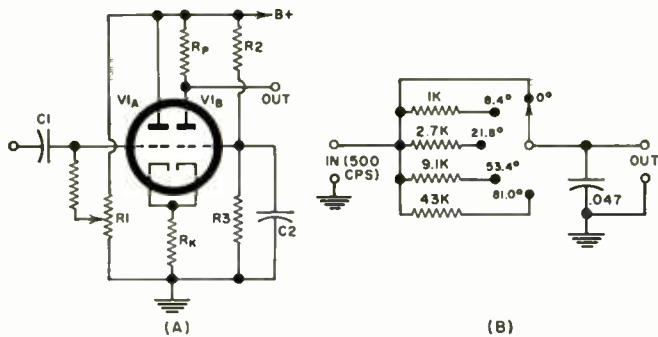
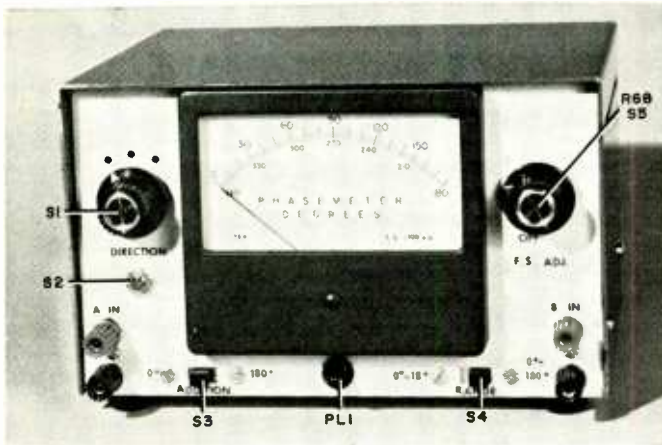
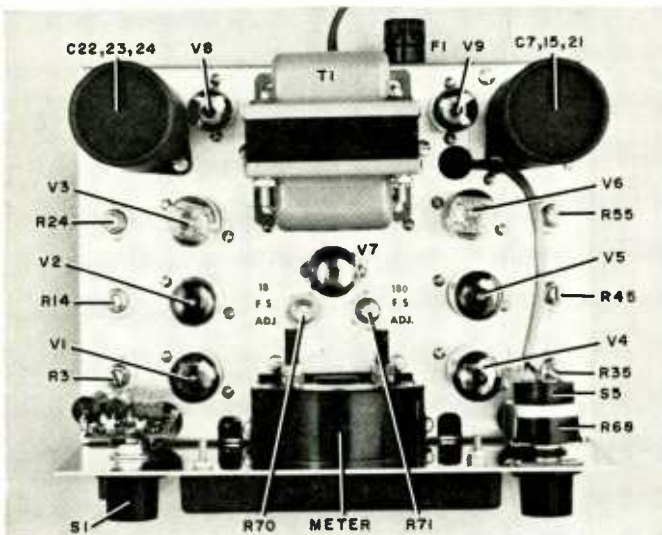


Fig. 3. (A) Cathode-coupled clipper amplifier circuit. (B) Phase standard circuit uses four 1% resistors, 5% capacitor.



Front-panel view of the audio phasemeter shows all controls.



Top-of-chassis view shows mechanical arrangement of parts.

zontal amplifiers of the scope should be identical. Measurements of phase angle near 0° and 180° are difficult as the ellipse is quite flat.

Another procedure for measuring phase difference is by the null method.² The phase and amplitude of the reference voltage is varied by a known amount until it just matches the unknown voltage as indicated by a null meter. Since most phase shifters are more or less frequency sensitive, this method is not as versatile as some others, although wide-band phase shifters have been described.²

A balanced modulator arrangement may be used for phase measurement^{2,3} (see Fig. 1C). The meter indicates zero d.c. voltage when the phase of E_1 and E_2 differ by 90° , a negative voltage for 180° shift and a positive voltage for 0° shift. If the meter is calibrated in degrees, the input voltages must always

be sine waves and have the same preset amplitude for all measurements.

A phasemeter operating on a different principle has been described.⁴ The voltage of the unknown phase input is resolved into two basic components at right angles to each other. One component is in phase with the reference voltage, and a second component is at 90° to the reference voltage. The instrument separates these components and, with a precision multiplying circuit and meter, indicates the phase angle. Measurement is not affected by one-channel harmonic distortion.

A number of direct-reading, phase-measuring circuits have been developed. Instruments that determine phase angle at audio and ultrasonic frequencies include an early and basic design by Ginzton.⁵ The two input channels of the instrument successively amplify and clip the peaks of the waves. Two stages of amplification and three dual diode tubes are used for each input. Pentode sum tubes terminate each channel and share a common plate resistor. The voltage drop is measured by a voltmeter calibrated in degrees.

A method of simultaneously amplifying and clipping a sine wave with a cathode-coupled, dual-triode clipper was suggested by Goldmuntz and Kraus.⁶ This is a very worthwhile circuit and is described in detail later in this article. A phasemeter using this method of clipping was devised by Kretzmer.¹ Instead of using a sum tube at the termination of each input channel, the clipped wave is differentiated and converted to a pulse that triggers an Eccles-Jordan multivibrator circuit.⁷ The output of the multivibrator is measured by a calibrated meter.

In 1953, Holman⁸ suggested the use of a 6BN6 gated-beam, dual-grid tube as a means of measuring the phase difference between two sine waves. The unique construction of this tube results in rapid and sharp transition of plate current with moderate fluctuations in grid voltage. In addition, maximum plate current is limited and very positive grid voltages do not cause tube damage.

A phasemeter using three cathode-coupled clippers in each channel was described by Y. P. Yu.⁹ The 6BN6 is used as a combining tube or coincidence slicer. The output of this tube is measured by a calibrated meter. Several ranges of sensitivity are provided by switch selection.

A transistor version of a phasemeter was designed by Woodbury.¹⁰ An amplifier and diode limiters are used in each channel. The output of a multivibrator is measured with a calibrated meter.

The above instruments using limiters or clippers in each channel, followed by a combining circuit and a calibrated meter, may have an ambiguity of the direction of the phase shift in certain ranges. Partridge³ describes the application of a capacitive delay circuit that may be inserted momentarily in one of the input circuits by a push-button. Correct interpretation of the results of the temporary delay will usually clarify the ambiguities. A circuit of this type is used in the author's instrument.

A very complete review of various types of phase measuring methods at low and very high frequencies is given by

Specifications of the Audio Phasemeter

Frequency Range: 20-50,000 cps, same frequency to each channel

Phase Measurement Range: High $\pm 180^\circ$, or 0° to 360°
Low 0° to 18°

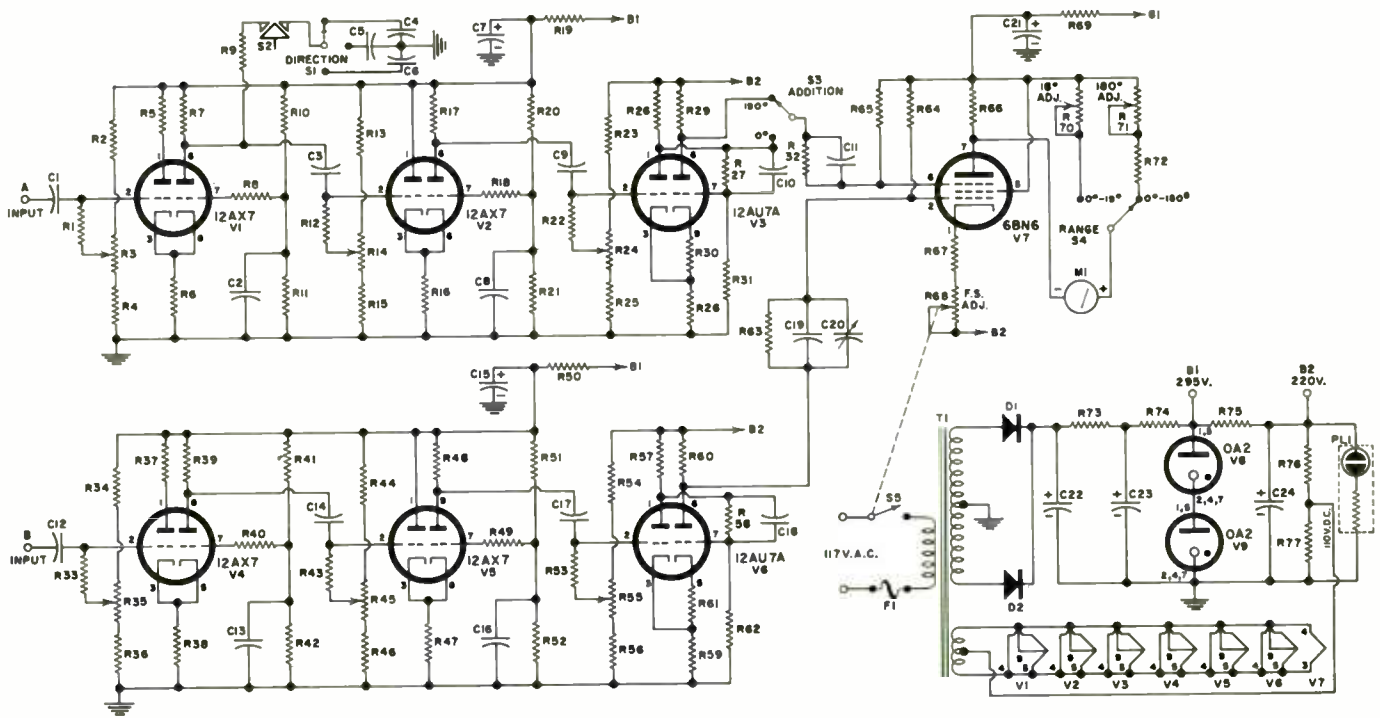
Input Voltage: 0.5 to 60 v. r.m.s.

Input Waveform: sine, saw-tooth, triangular, or square

Accuracy: $\pm 3^\circ$, 20-20,000 cps; $\pm 7^\circ$, 20 kc.-50 kc.

Input Impedance: about 1 megohm

Power Consumption: about 55 watts



- R1, R33—2.2 megohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R2, R34—330,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R3, R14, R35, R45, R71—50,000 ohm, linear-taper pot
 R4, R23, R36, R54, R72—100,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R5, R37—100,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R6, R38—220,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R7, R39—100,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R8, R18, R40, R49—270 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R9—15,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R10, R41—330,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R11, R42—100,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R12, R43—510,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R13, R44—1 megohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R15, R27, R46, R58, R64, R65—220,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R16, R47—22,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R17, R48—22,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R19, R50—220 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R20, R51—1 megohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R21, R52—220,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R22, R53—1.5 megohm, 1/2 w. res.

- R24, R55—20,000 ohm linear-taper pot
 R25, R56—47,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R26, R57—10,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R28, R59—22,000 ohm, 1 w. res. (matched pair)
 R29, R60—10,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R30, R61—470 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R31, R62—150,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (matched pair)
 R32, R63—33,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R66—10,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
 R67—27 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R68—500 ohm, 5 w. linear-taper pot
 R69—470 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 R70—10,000 ohm linear-taper pot
 R73—1000 ohm, 10 w. wirewound res.
 R74—2000 ohm, 10 w. wirewound res.
 R75—15,000 ohm, 10 w. wirewound res.
 R76, R77—150,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
 C1, C12—.1 μf., 200 v. Mylar capacitor
 C2, C8, C13, C16—.5 μf., 200 v. Mylar capacitor
 C3, C9, C14, C17—.1 μf., 400 v. Mylar capacitor
 C4—220 pf. mica capacitor
 C5—.002 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor

- C6—.02 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor
 C7-C15-C21, C22, C23, C24—40/40/20 μf., 450 v. elec. capacitor
 C10, C18—20 pf. mica capacitor
 C11, C19—39 pf. mica capacitor
 C20—8-100 μa. ceramic trimmer capacitor (Centralab 822-AN or equiv.)
 S1—S.p. 3-pos. rotary switch
 S2—S.p.s.t. push-button switch
 S3, S4—S.p.d.t. slide switch
 S5—S.p.s.t. line switch (on R68)
 T1—Power trans. 300-0-300 v. @ 65 ma.; 6.3 v. @ 2.7 a. (Triad RS-A or equiv.)
 D1, D2—1N2071, 750 ma., 600 p.i.v. rectifier
 F1—1/2 amp fuse
 M1—0-100 μa. meter ±2% (Weston Model 1941 or equiv.)
 P1.1—NE-2 with 100k res. (Dialco 249-7841-931 or equiv.)
 V1, V2, V4, V5—12AX7 tube
 V3, V6—12AU7A tube
 V7—6BN6 tube V8, V9—0J2 tube

Fig. 4. Schematic and parts list for the audio phasemeter. A dual-grid, sheet-beam tube is used as the combiner stage.

such authorities as Terman and Pettit² and by Partridge.³

Phase-Shift Meter

The instrument operates on the principle of determining the zero-axis crossing points of the incoming waves. The exact crossing points are maintained while the rest of the wave above and below the zero axis is amplified and converted into a square wave. The two series of square waves from each input channel are combined in a dual-grid tube and the output measured on a meter calibrated in degrees of phase shift. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 2.

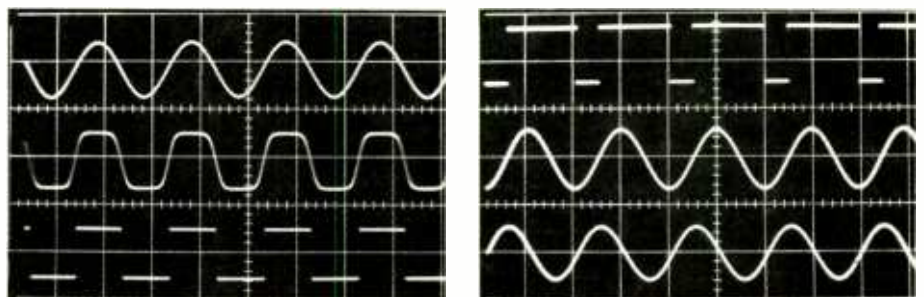
The operation of the instrument is best described by considering in detail the functions of the various sections.

The clipping of the unused positive and negative peaks of the input wave is advantageous in that the range of the input voltage to the instrument is greatly expanded. It may extend from voltages just sufficient to cause clipping, to voltages just below the grid current limit of the circuit; a range of 0.3 to 60.0 volts per channel in the present circuit. There are several means of clipping peaks of waves including limiting diodes, triode

and pentode amplifier limiters, cathode followers, and cathode-coupled clippers.¹¹ The cathode-coupled clipper was selected for use because the upper and lower clipping levels are readily adjusted, the input impedance is high, some amplification of the signal occurs, and the usable voltage range of the input signal is large. The elements of the circuit are shown in Fig. 3A.

The positive bias potential of the two grids is controlled by the values of R1, and voltage divider, R2 and R3. Cathode resistor, R_k is large. Capacitor C2, from the second grid to

Fig. 5. (Left) Squaring action of cathode-coupled clippers. (Top) Original input sine wave, (middle) output of first clipper, and (bottom) final square-wave output from second clipper. (Right, top) Plate voltage of combining tube, (middle) sine wave input to channel A delayed 82°, (bottom) sine wave to channel B, no delay.



ground helps stabilize the d.c. voltage to this grid. A resistor in the plate circuit of V1A is often used, but is not essential to the operation of the circuit. The action of the circuit is as follows. On the positive half cycle of the input voltage, the plate current of V1A increases, raising the cathode potential of both V1A and V1B. Since the potential of V1B grid is fixed, the grid-to-cathode voltage decreases, reducing the plate current of V1B and increasing the plate potential toward "B+". The output remains at the high level until the input to V1A reverses and permits plate current to flow in V1B. The output then drops to a new voltage level determined by the bias on each of the control grids.

The amplification of the two cathode-coupled clippers before limiting occurs is about 200, considerably less than the possible amplification for these tubes in a conventional amplifying circuit. The progressive clipping action of this circuit is illustrated in Fig. 5 where the oscilloscope trace photo of

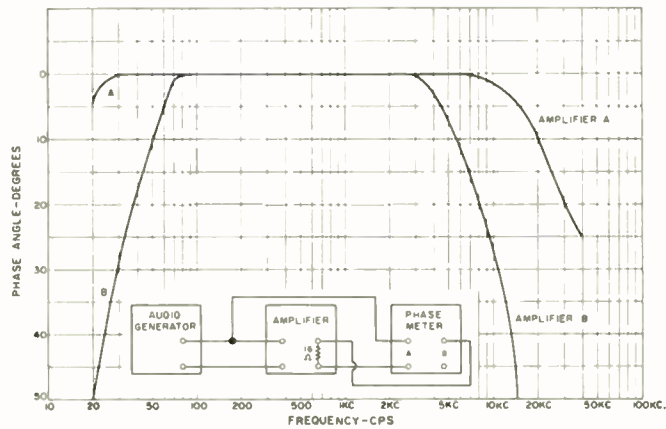


Fig. 6. Phase shift occurring at the output of a high-quality audio amplifier (A) and a low-cost preamplifier-amplifier B.

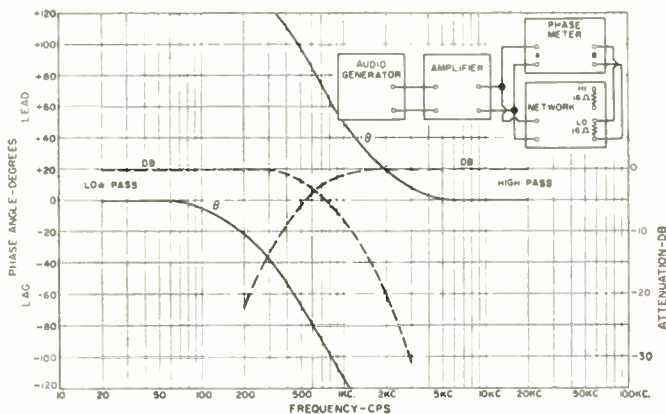


Fig. 7. Phase shift and attenuation in a constant-resistance 12 db-per-octave crossover network. Note extreme phase change.

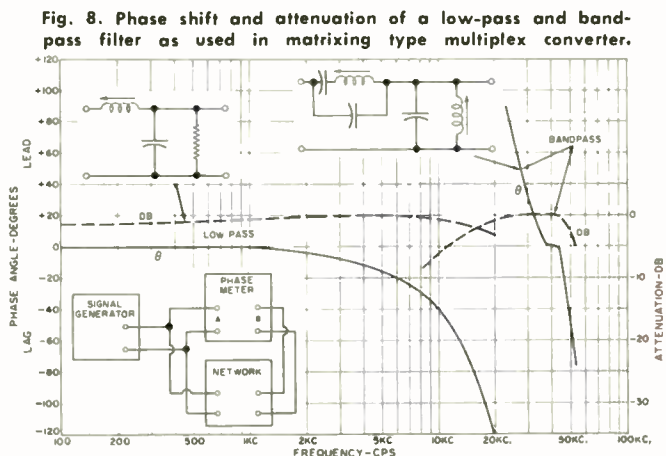


Fig. 8. Phase shift and attenuation of a low-pass and band-pass filter as used in matrixing type multiplex converter.

the input sine wave and the outputs of the first and second clippers are shown.

A cathode-coupled binary, or Schmitt trigger circuit, is used as the third duo-triode in each input channel (V3 and V6 of Fig. 4). This is a conventional circuit except for the extra resistors, R30 and R61, in the cathode circuits.¹¹ These resistors reduce the circuit hysteresis limits, i.e., the minimum grid voltage swing required to trigger the binary. The circuit used in this instrument will respond to input voltages of about ± 1 volt. The resistors in the plate circuit of the right triodes, R29 and R60, are not essential to the operation of the Schmitt, but do restrict the output voltage to desired limits. The zero-axis crossing points of the Schmitt trigger square wave will vary somewhat as the input voltage varies. Since this effect cannot be tolerated in a phasemeter of this design, the voltage input to the Schmitt is kept constant by the use of the preceding cathode-coupled clipping circuits. Otherwise the entire circuit of the phasemeter could have been simplified. The output square wave in the A channel is taken from either the left or right plates of the Schmitt as determined by the position of the "Addition" switch, S3. The slight rounding of the top and bottom of the square wave from the left plate under some conditions of low input voltage is of no consequence as the following 6BN6 tube operates on voltage differences as low as ± 2 volts.

Combining Circuit and Meter

The dual-grid, sheet-beam 6BN6 tube used in the combining circuit for the A- and B-channel outputs is unique in that it varies from full-plate current to cut-off with a grid voltage change of ± 2 volts. A parallel resistive-capacitance coupling connects the clipped output of the A and B channels to the two control grids of the tube. In addition, bias is applied from the high-voltage supply to each of the grids through resistors R64 and R65.

The plate of the tube is supplied from the +295-volt B1 supply while the cathode is supplied from the 220-volt B2 supply. The voltage drop across the tube is consequently about 75 volts, well within its working limits. The large voltage difference between cathode and heater is reduced by applying a fixed d.c. voltage to the heater by resistors R76 and R77. Ideally, a separate filament supply winding, at about 200-volts d.c., could have been used. The circuit used for the 6BN6 tube is adapted from the design published by Y. P. Yu.⁹

The waveform at the plate of the 6BN6 tube is shown in Fig. 5. The top right trace shows the abrupt voltage change in this tube. The two sine-wave inputs to the instrument's A and B channels are shown displaced 82° .

The meter connected to the plate of the 6BN6 measures a fixed proportion of the plate current; the balance of the current is shunted by the plate resistor, R66. The circuit constants are chosen so that the current indicated by the meter is linearly related to the phase displacement of the incoming signals and, in addition, a phase shift of 180° represents full-scale deflection, or $100 \mu\text{a}$. on the meter (18° on the reduced scale). The meter is calibrated in degrees of phase shift. Fixed and variable resistors are connected in series with the meter to permit exact calibration.

A phase-direction circuit is incorporated in the instrument and permits the application of a phase delay to the A channel. This circuit consists of R9 in series with switch-selected capacitors C4, C5, and C6. The delay circuit is momentarily activated through push-button switch, S2. The use of the circuit is described in the section on operation.

Construction

Despite a generous supply of components, especially resistors, a relatively small, 6"x 8 1/4", chassis is used. The chassis and cabinet, LMB W-1C, are purchased as a unit. As will be noted in the photographs, (Continued on page 97)

NEW LIGHT- OPERATED SWITCH



Description of Raytheon "Raysistor," a photocell with self-contained light source, along with an application in an automatic gain control circuit for SSB receivers.

By DONALD E. WHATELEY
Applications Engineer, Industrial Components Div.
Raytheon Company

In this dual prototype unit, light from glow lamp (at the left) is reflected by the prism onto the photocell, mounted at the right.

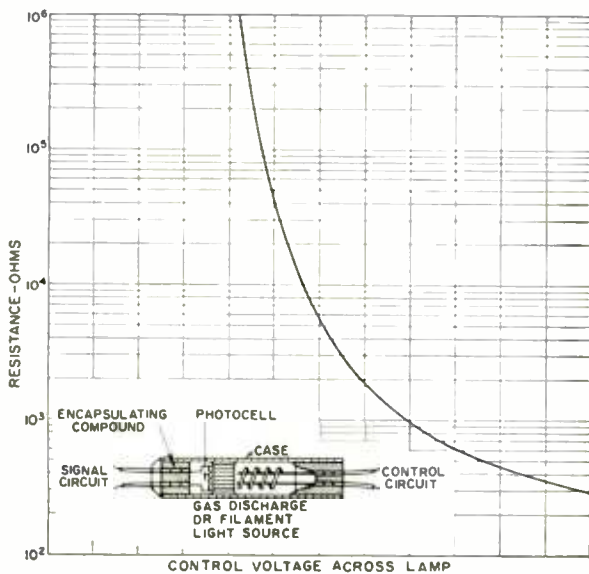


Fig. 1. Construction of "Raysistor" and its characteristics. Actual control voltage depends on which "Raysistor" is used.

DO you want a device which will let you control an a.c. signal with a d.c. voltage? Or that will let you control a high-voltage supply by adjusting a rheostat in series with a 1-volt supply? The new Raytheon "Raysistor" is designed to fit these applications and many more.

The device is made up of a lamp and a special photocell in a light-tight enclosure (Fig. 1). When light falls on the photocell, its resistance changes. By varying the power into the lamp, the photocell resistance is made to vary. There is no electrical connection between the two components and they are coupled only by the light beam. As the voltage applied to the lamp is changed, photocell resistance changes as shown.

In order to cover a wide range of applications, Raytheon manufactures various types of "Raysistors." These differ mainly in the type of lamp used to illuminate the photocell. Units incorporating ionized-gas lamps have a fast response time but a rather limited resistance range, so these are intended for switching applications. Units incorporating filamentary lamps have a slower response due to the thermal lag of the hot filament but these cover a wide resistance range and are intended for variable resistance types of applications.

Most of the devices have similar types of cases, using either a 2" x 1/4" Monel metal tube with flexible leads or an epoxy resin case with stiff leads intended for printed-circuit use. One

of the "Raysistors" using a filamentary lamp is built inside a TO-5 transistor case for use where weight and space are limited. Other special larger cases (up to 3" x 1/2") are used for units designed for controlling very high voltage circuits where isolation between the lamp and the photocell of up to 25,000 volts is required.

Although most applications of the light-operated switch are industrial, one interesting use of the device is in the amateur or commercial communications field.

Automatic Gain Control Circuits

The "Raysistor" can be used as a remote volume control or to provide a simple means of applying a.g.c. to single-side-band suppressed-carrier amateur or communications receivers. When operating an SSB receiver in an amateur radio station, very often a discussion is carried on among a number of different stations of differing signal strengths. Listening then entails the rapid adjustment of the a.f. volume control in order to keep the audio output constant. Under these circumstances an a.g.c. (Continued on page 72)

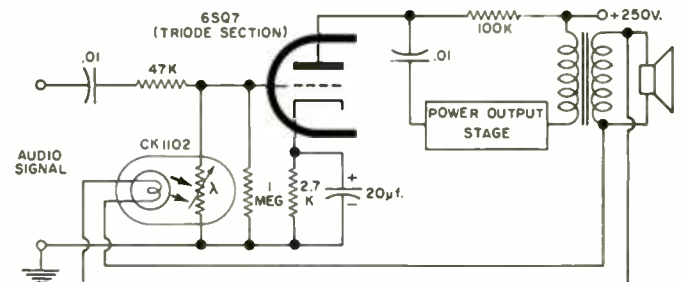
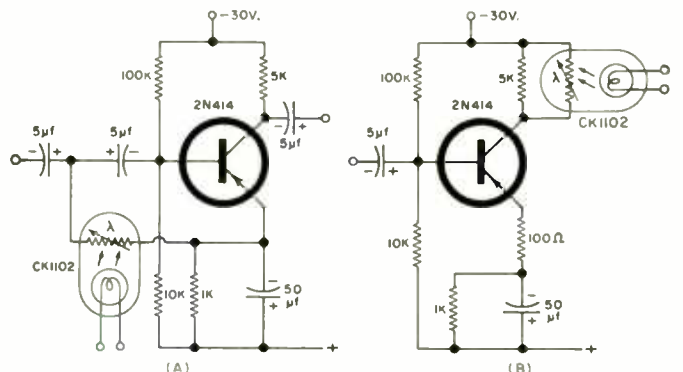


Fig. 2. Use of the new device in a receiver a.g.c. circuit.

Fig. 3. Device may also be employed in transistor circuits.





By EDWARD S. MILLER, R. GRODINSKY, and C. WESTRA
Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.

TRANSISTORS vs TUBES for HI-FI

Here is Sherwood's design philosophy on the use of transistors versus tubes in hi-fi power amplifiers.

Editor's Note: Our September and October issues contained an important two-part article "Transistors for Hi-Fi: Panacea or Pandemonium?", which represented the views of H. H. Scott engineers on the use of transistors for hi-fi power amplifiers. We felt that many of the points made were important enough and controversial enough to warrant further discussion and comments. Therefore, we sent copies of the article to a number of authorities in the hi-fi field soliciting their comments—whether in agreement or opposed. Our first response is given below. In further issues we hope to publish comments from Robert E. Furst of Harman-Kardon, Fred L. Mergner of Fisher Radio, Morley D. Kahn of Acoustech, Dave Hafler of Dynaco, and others.

THE transistor design engineers at Sherwood Electronic Laboratories did not find many points in the article with which they disagreed. Many of the design philosophies discussed correlate with our own findings as evidenced by the design techniques involved in our solid-state integrated amplifier. Our comments, therefore, are primarily an extension of the discussion and relate especially to higher powered equipment suitable for operation in more difficult environments. First, let us discuss some of our findings relative to the so-called "transistor sound," and then we will cover the types of transistors to be used and outline some of the design techniques involved.

Transistor-Amplifier Sound

Some of the possible reasons for the superiority of a transistor amplifier's sound over that of a comparable vacuum-tube amplifier have been analyzed. In addition to the effects mentioned by Mr. von Recklinghausen and his co-authors, two special differences were noted. The first of these is that the typical tube amplifier will not only cause a sine wave to have its crest clipped when the overload point is reached, but also the waveform will be collapsed or kinked in the middle at the zero-axis crossing. (This is similar to severe crossover distortion in an improperly biased transistor amplifier.) See Fig. 1.

It was discovered, through listening tests, that the kinking-type distortion was several times more noticeable to the human ear than was a comparable amount of peak-clipping distortion. Almost all common tube amplifiers exhibit a large amount of the kinking distortion when overloaded because the grid circuit of the output tubes contains a resistive element that may develop a distorting bias due to grid-current flow. A good transistor amplifier design, on the other hand, can supply the low-impedance base drive requirements without disturbing the bias even under high overload conditions.

A transistor amplifier was found to sound like its tube counterpart with up to 75% greater power output rating when operated in overloaded conditions. It was also observed that listeners seldom were aware that slight overloading, causing clipping and some kinking of the waveforms, was taking place

in their tube amplifiers although an oscilloscope proved that this condition existed. The typical listener's analysis was that the tube amplifier "just did not sound as clear as the transistor amplifier"; however, he did not believe that either amplifier was being operated beyond its rated capability as the oscilloscope proved the case to be.

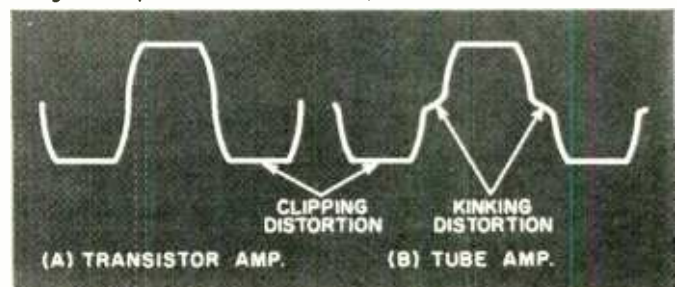
In addition, we believe Mr. von Recklinghausen's quick survey of typical speaker systems to be somewhat conservative, because we have discovered several speaker-system designs with impedances as low as 40% of rated speaker impedance in the tweeter range. (We have scheduled for an early issue an article dealing with loudspeaker matching problems and hi-fi transistor amplifiers.—Editors)

Typical integrated tube amplifiers unfortunately have increasing attenuation at the very high frequencies, produced by a shunt capacitor to ground in a driver stage. This has been done purposely by the designer for stability and to prevent waveform overshoot and oscillation with reactive loads. However, the use of this capacitor results in reduction of feedback voltage causing loss of regulation and a poor damping factor. This aggravates the condition pointed out in Fig. 6 (Part 1, September issue). This figure showed quite a difference in speaker response when the speaker was used with an amplifier with very low damping factor as compared to one with a very high damping factor. Good transistor amplifier design, because it is free from output-transformer phase shift, generally requires less shunt capacitance to ground within the feedback loop for stability so that the damping factor can be maintained almost constant to 15 kc. and beyond.

The resultant high-frequency square-wave response is generally much smoother and freer of overshoot as compared to the response of its tube amplifier counterpart. See Fig. 2. This is due to the elimination of the output transformer with its complex phase shifts caused by its leakage reactance and interwinding resonances. Our listening tests indicated that even small amounts of overshoot peaks and ringing could be detected when compared to the smooth waveform of the transistorized amplifier.

Finally, it was observed that with waveforms that do not have half-wave symmetry, the transistor low-frequency re-

Fig. 1. Response of overloaded amplifiers with sine-wave inputs.



spouse was more faithful to the proper waveform than with comparable tube designs, as shown in Fig. 3. A waveform without half-wave symmetry is a saw-tooth. This waveform is not commonly used in amplifier evaluation tests. (Sine-wave distortion, intermodulation distortion, and square-wave checking are all done with symmetrical waveforms containing only odd-order harmonics.) The saw-tooth with its even- as well as odd-order harmonic structure is quite similar to the waveform of many sounds in nature. This can be observed with human speech as well as wind instruments.

Types of Transistors

We believe inadequate emphasis was placed on the superiority of silicon over germanium transistors for low- and medium-level audio applications. One of the early bugaboos of transistors was the failure and deterioration of circuit performance due to base-current variations caused by rising ambient temperatures. This problem was severe with germanium types thus requiring various stabilizing techniques in the design. Silicon types are gratifyingly free from this difficulty in the temperature range anticipated with high-fidelity com-

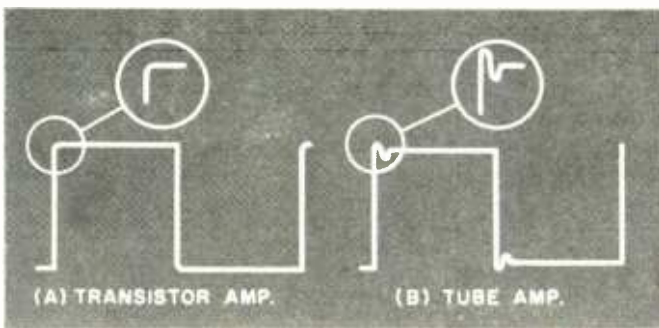


Fig. 2. Square-wave response at fairly high (5-kc.) frequency.

ponent equipment. We find that some silicon types are presently being manufactured which can offer noise figures, frequency response, and distortion levels which are entirely adequate for high-performance audio amplifiers.

Unfortunately, this is not true for the power stages which still require germanium diffused-alloy transistors. Although the technique of using finned, extruded, and black-anodized heat sinks (with the fins vertically oriented) might barely suffice for 30-watts-per-channel amplifiers, this does not allow a great enough safety margin for a 50-watts-per-channel amplifier. This is especially true if the amplifier is subjected to extreme environmental conditions that might destroy the germanium output device junctions in a short time.

These environmental situations include:

- (1) Enclosed-area custom installations with confined air-circulation possibilities.
- (2) Installation in the same custom-built enclosure with a vacuum-tube tuner.
- (3) Vertical mounting of the chassis (with the control knobs up) in a custom installation which destroys the "chimney-effect" air flow needed to cool the output transistor heat-sink fins.
- (4) Unusual operation calling for continuous duty at or near full output, as would be the case with a continuous-tone test recording.
- (5) Operation into a shorted or near-shortened output load such as might occur during the original installation. Here, the installer might not be aware of this short circuit until he has turned up the volume control to see why the amplifier isn't performing properly; in which case, several amperes would be delivered by the output transistors. Furthermore, the designer's precautionary measures of specifying large separating barriers on the amplifier output terminal board cannot prevent a short circuit at the speaker terminals.
- (6) Finally, the environmental temperature can rise to

over 100 degrees F in some communities during the summer months, while poor placement of the equipment can subject it to the heat of radiators during the winter.

Because any or all of the above conditions could quickly (sometimes in less than 20 seconds) exceed the safety factor allowed for germanium output transistors, we have decided that a compact, dual 50-watt integrated amplifier should be constructed with forced-air ventilation, constantly passing over the finned aluminum heat sink. In addition, should the forced-air fan motor be stopped for any reason or prove to be cooling inadequately, a thermostat located on one of the output transistors will immediately remove the power-supply voltage from the power-output stages.

Should a momentary short be applied to the output for a period of 1 msec. or more, the amplifier has a special feedback circuit (patent pending) utilizing a non-linear current-sensing element which will immediately remove the audio-drive voltage. This non-linear current-sensing circuit can be bypassed by a short circuit from an output terminal to chassis, but, in this case, a small 3AG fuse would open here and protect the output transistors against damage. (Our experience with using fuses as fool-proof devices to protect the output transistors is that even the new fast-acting types do not open rapidly enough to protect the transistors.)

The circuit designer must also consider the possibility of the output being shorted during installation *before* the amplifier is turned on. When the voltage is applied initially in this shorted condition, a well-regulated "B" supply could deliver up to several hundred watts of power through the output transistors to charge up the grounded (by the short) output coupling capacitor. This would be sufficient to destroy most output transistor junctions immediately.

One technique that would safeguard against this occurrence would be to provide a relay to delay application of full

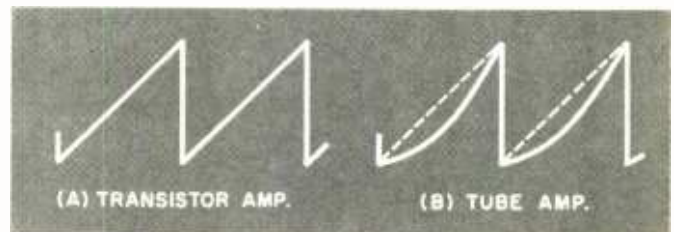


Fig. 3. Saw-tooth wave response obtained at frequency of 30 cps.

"B"-supply voltage until the operating coil sensed that the supply voltage could rise further without problems. Another technique would be to use a double "B"-supply voltage arrangement (one negative supply and one positive supply). With this circuit the output transistors are matched so that their junction point, from which the output is taken, will be at zero volts, thus eliminating the output coupling capacitor. We have preferred not to use this circuit because of the possibility of a d.c. voltage being developed here that would affect speaker performance.

With all these protective features, a compact, integrated high-performance transistor amplifier has been built which can be operated with both channels delivering 55 watts r.m.s. at any audio frequency. This performance can be obtained even when the unit is confined in a typical custom installation without fear of losing the output transistors (at \$12 each to the consumer) even when both channels are short-circuited.

In order to achieve this type of continuous operation, it is necessary for the power-supply regulation to be optimized and the series-load path losses to be minimized. Some of the possible series losses that can be encountered are in the output coupling electrolytics which must have unusually low series losses. (We specify less than 0.25 ohm.) Series resistive elements in the "B"-supply necessary for filtering are kept to below 3 ohms. ▲

CHOOSING A TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEM

By HOWARD H. RICE / Technical Information Center, Motorola Inc.

PART 1. Before choosing a two-way business radio system, some of the problems associated with frequency, range, and type of equipment should be understood.



Transistorized hand-held unit delivers 1.4 watts of r.f.

HOW far can I talk? This same question, in one form or another, is among the first asked by most businessmen when they are considering a two-way radio system. Certainly one of the major considerations in two-way radio system design is range.

Considering a simple system with an omnidirectional base-station antenna, coverage area will be simply the area of a circle with the base-station antenna at the center. If we can squeeze an extra mile out of such a hypothetical system, the coverage area will increase dramatically. For example, if the original range of the system were 10 miles, that extra mile in range would increase the coverage by 65.9 square miles, with this added coverage at the extremities of the system. Suppose, because of inefficiencies such as equipment operating at less than peak performance, impulse noise, and other factors, the range of our hypothetical system is only 90% of its maximum value, then the loss in range is 10% and the coverage area lost is 19%.

The most startling figure is derived when we consider an even distribution of clients throughout that circular area. With a 10% reduction in range, the two-way radio user cannot service almost 1 out of every 5 customers because of the limitation placed on his communications ability. His gross income is only \$4.05 instead of the \$5 he deserves.

These figures, of course, depend on many ideal situations, none of which really occurs: a perfectly circular radiation pattern, a perfect distribution of clients throughout the area, each customer spending the same amount of money, and many other factors which can exist only in mental exercises such as this. The figures do point out, however, the importance of range to the two-way radio user.

Before diving headlong into range considerations, the prospective two-way radio user should first determine under what section of the FCC Rules and Regulations his proposed system will be licensed. Most business radio systems will probably be eligible under Part 11 of the FCC Rules, The Industrial Radio Service. Other applicable sections of the FCC Rules which regulate most of the remaining commercial two-way systems are: Part 10, The Public Safety Radio Service; Part 16, The Land Transportation Radio Service; Part 19, The Citizens Radio Service; and Part 21, The Domestic Public Radio Service.

The first step in the actual design of a two-way radio system is the selection of the frequency band on which the system will be operated. The frequency band can not only influence the ultimate range of the system, it can also be an important factor by which over-all system performance

—and, therefore, satisfactory communications—is measured.

Although some users are more restricted as to the band in which they can be licensed, most users have three separate portions of the spectrum available.

The band which is commonly referred to as the *low* band includes those frequencies between 25 and 50 mc.; the *high* band covers 150 to 174 mc.; and the u.h.f. (or 450) band is made up of channels between 450 and 470 mc. Since frequency choice determines many of the operational benefits the user can derive from his system, we would do well to examine each of the different bands in some detail.

Low Band

Because of the longer wavelengths of frequencies in the low band, signals tend to follow the curvature of the earth. Consequently, communications range, per transmitter watt output, is the highest at these frequencies. On the detrimental side is the fact that gain antennas are generally not practical because of the longer wavelengths involved. Noise, particularly ignition and other types of impulse noise, can be especially troublesome, although several manufacturers have recently made remarkable strides in overcoming impulse noise with electronic noise suppressors which operate within the receiver itself. Skip interference, during periods of extreme sunspot activity, has also been a problem to low-band users; cases are on record of skip signals having been received at distances greater than 1000 miles from a relatively low-powered two-way radio transmitter.

High Band

The antenna-to-antenna range of systems operating in the 150-174 mc. region is somewhat less than that obtained in the 25-50 mc. band. However, gain antennas are much more practical at these frequencies and a high-gain antenna can be used quite effectively to increase the "talking range" of high-band equipment. Radio signals at 150 mc. are more subject to obstruction by hills or mountains than are signals at 25 mc. On the other hand, high-band signals tend to bounce about large buildings in metropolitan areas and, as a result, this frequency band is more suitable for metropolitan systems than is the 25-50 mc. band. There is less impulse noise present in this portion of the spectrum and skip interference at these frequencies is rare.

U.H.F. Band

Until recently, the variety of two-way radio equipment available for operation in the 450 to 470 mc. band has been

quite limited. However, such compensating factors as exceptionally high-gain u.h.f. antennas and a greatly improved selection of reliable radios combine to produce operational benefits equivalent to those afforded by the 150 to 174 mc. high-band allocation.

One of the chief reasons for the recent interest in the u.h.f. band is that the lower frequency channels are overcrowded to the point of saturation in many sections of the country. Furthermore, u.h.f. frequencies have a high reflective ability and these signals fill in metropolitan areas where lower frequency communications would be virtually impossible. Such u.h.f. signals also rebound inside tunnels and underpasses and often allow readable messages to be received by a mobile unit while the vehicle is passing through a tunnel. Noise and skip interference are virtually non-existent at 450 mc.

Another interesting phenomenon which occurs at 450 mc. is the near absence of a fringe area—an area at the extremities of the system in which communications is questionable but not impossible. At u.h.f. frequencies, the signal will usually be strong enough to override noise and other interference all the way out to the limit of usable range, because of the low level of interference at u.h.f. frequencies. Beyond the limit of range, however, incoming signal strength will drop off quite rapidly. For this reason, the user should not depend on even questionable communications beyond his normal operating range, and the system design should be a bit more conservative than is necessary at the low- and high-band frequencies.

Once the proper frequency band has been selected, the problem still remains of obtaining maximum range within that band, or at least as much range as is economically possible. The range of a communications system is theoretically limited to line-of-sight. This, of course, is not true of the lower frequencies, but it does form a good rule-of-thumb from which to begin. We can define line-of-sight, in this application, as the distance from the antenna to the horizon. Thus, the range of the system is a function of the effective height of the base-station antenna.

It may surprise some readers to learn that base-station antenna height is actually more important in range considerations than is the rated power of the base-station transmitter. For example, doubling the height of the base-station antenna adds about 6-db gain to the entire system; doubling the transmitter power adds only 3 db. Antenna height is also effective both for talk-out (base-to-mobile) range and for talk-back (mobile-to-base) range, while base-station power is effective only in the one direction. Antenna towers are quite economical when compared to the cost of a higher powered transmitter and existing buildings can even be used to achieve part of the necessary height. For an antenna mounted at a fixed height above ground, the effective height increases as a function of earth conductivity at the antenna location as shown in Fig. 1.

The subject of two-way radio antennas has been dealt with in a previous article "Antennas for Business Radio," *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, March, 1963, and the reader is referred to this article for a more comprehensive discussion of the subject. It should be sufficient, here, merely to say that gain antennas are another important consideration in obtaining maximum over-all system range. Directional antennas, on the other hand, provide added gain over non-circular areas in those systems which require the most efficient communications through only a restricted portion of territory. Once the base-station antenna and antenna tower have been chosen for optimum range, the next major consideration—r.f. power output—is then ready to come into play. All the considerations which precede the selection of the r.f. power rating allow a more efficient use of each watt radiated and once the previous steps have been taken to optimum advantage, the base-station power can be used to bring the range up to final expected values.

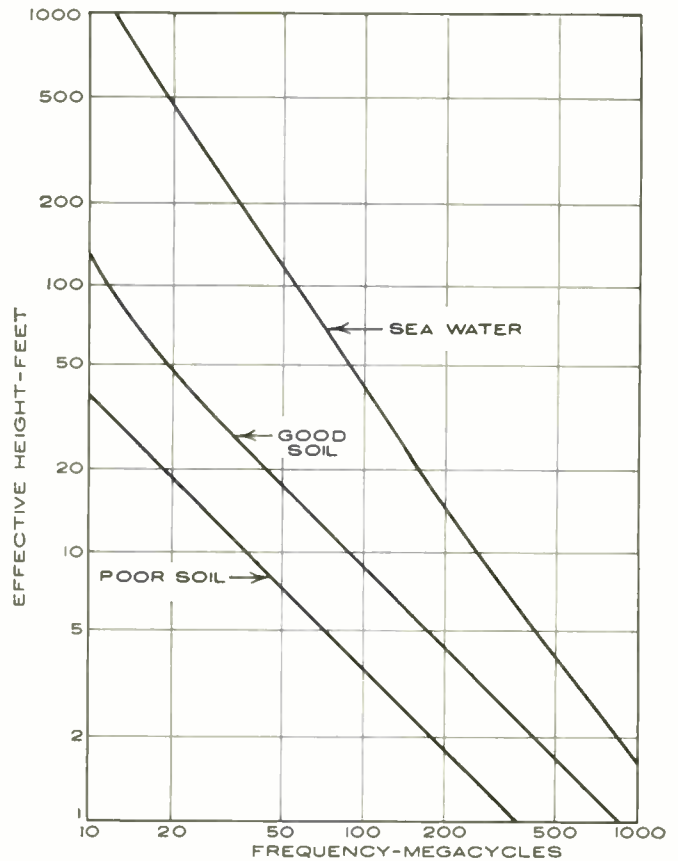


Fig. 1. Minimum effective antenna height, vertical polarization.



Typical self-contained mobile radio for vehicular mounting.

There is very little which need be said at this time on the subject of power, as Table 1 should tell the story quite adequately. The information shown in this table is valid for smooth earth using a dipole base-station antenna and a quarter-wave mobile-whip antenna. Notice that the entire system is referenced to the height of the base-station antenna, even though the power figures can be used for the r.f. output of both the base-station transmitter and the mobile (or portable) transmitter. Therefore, the table gives mobile-to-base as well as base-to-mobile ranges. Remember, however, that the range figures are strictly average values and are published for reference only; they should not be used as the sole basis for absolute range predictions. This caution cannot be emphasized too strongly. Final range values should be judged by a competent two-way radio specialist only after a study of specific system requirements.

A great deal of useful and interesting information can be derived from this table by interpolation and by considering additional factors. As an example, values are based on a unity-gain base-station dipole antenna. However, gain antennas in the 150-174 mc. and 450 to 470 mc. regions will increase the over-all range of the system. Each db of gain



Portable two-way radio is outgrowth of wartime walkie-talkie.

Antenna Tower Height →	25-50 mc.				150-174 mc.				450-470 mc.			
	50'	100'	150'	300'	50'	100'	150'	300'	50'	100'	150'	300'
R.F. Power Output ↓												
10 Watts	15	19	22	30	11	14	16	21	8	10	12	16
30 Watts	18	24	28	37	13	17	20	26	10	13	15	19
60 Watts	21	27	32	43	15	19	23	30	11	14	17	22
100 Watts	23	31	36	48	16	21	25	33	12	16	19	24
250 Watts	27	37	43	58	19	26	29	37	14	18	22	27

Table 1. Nominal mobile coverage is valid for smooth earth using dipole base-station antenna and quarter-wave mobile whip. Ranges are given in miles. Each db gain adds about 5% while each db loss subtracts about 5% from the basic range. Doubling the antenna height adds 6 db. Doubling power adds 3 db. 5 times power adds 7 db while 10 times power adds 10 db.

represents approximately 5% increase in range. An 8-db gain antenna would improve range by about 40%, so an additional 10 miles is quite possible if the table shows a basic range of 25 miles and an 8-db gain antenna were used. By the same token each db of loss—such as along the transmission line—will subtract about 5% from the value cited in the table. This must also be considered.

Additional interpolation data is shown on the table. Each time the antenna height is doubled, an additional 6 db (or 30% range factor) can be added to the system. Twice the power adds 3 db, 5 times the power adds 7 db, and 10 times the power adds 10 db.

The only other point to be made concerning power is that the base-station r.f. power should generally be greater than that for the mobile units. If a mobile unit has trouble raising the base station, the vehicle can always be moved to a more favorable position. The base station, on the other hand, is stationary and can't move. Therefore, it is advisable for the base station to have somewhat greater range than the mobiles. Each additional watt of mobile r.f. power must be weighed against greater drain on the vehicular electrical system and the possible necessity of heavy-duty generators or alternators.

Thus far, nothing has been said of mobile-to-mobile range. Most two-way radio systems are designed primarily around communications between the base-station dispatcher and the various mobile units in the system. Generally speaking, communications between mobile units is of secondary importance. Should distance be too great between two mobile units, the message can be relayed by the base-station dispatcher. In those systems where wide-area, direct mobile-to-mobile communications is necessary, one expedient is the use of mobile relay operation. The type of system depends

upon a repeater station, and will be discussed in detail in the second portion of this article which will deal with the various types of communications systems.

Portable Equipment

Portable and pocket radio equipment can be used to increase the flexibility of the communications network by providing the man-on-foot direct radio contact with the base station and the mobile units. Although primary power input is a major consideration in portable equipment—large and heavy power packs tend to reduce portability—these “pint-sized” radio sets deliver performance rivalling their mobile counterparts. A 6-watt, 25- to 50-mc. portable transmitter can often talk 6 or 7 miles across open terrain to a ground level antenna, and a 10-mile range is not at all unusual for a 1.4-watt portable unit working into a 100-foot. base-station gain antenna at 150 mc. With receiver sensitivity of 0.5 micro-volt or better, reliable two-way communication can be achieved by such hand-carried radios.

Band Sharing

There is one other aspect of radio system design which, although it does not affect range directly, does have an important bearing on system performance. In many sections of the country, the number of two-way radio users far exceeds the available frequencies on which systems may be licensed. Consequently, it is not unusual to find several users in the same general vicinity sharing a common frequency. This practice can lead to quite a bit of annoyance and confusion since the mobile operator and the base-station dispatcher must listen to every on-frequency message, whether that message originated within his own system or within the radio network of a co-channel user. Because of multiple systems operating on a common frequency, most manufacturers of two-way radio equipment have available tone-coded squelch circuitry—as a factory-installed option—for base station, mobile, and even some portable equipment.

The tone-coded squelch system depends upon a sub-audible tone that acts as a trigger to unmute the receiver audio section. The code tone, from a highly stable oscillator, modulates the transmitter along with the voice message. At the receiver, the tone passes through an exceptionally high-“Q” bandpass filter. The tone is then rectified to form a d.c. control voltage that is applied as bias to one of the audio stages. This audio stage is normally biased to cut-off, but when the d.c. control voltage is present, the stage conducts and allows any audio signal to pass on to the loudspeaker. Therefore, only a signal containing the proper code tone will unsquelch the receiver; a signal with no tone or with an improper tone will ordinarily not reach the loudspeaker.

In accordance with FCC regulations, a means is also provided to disable the receiver tone-coded squelch circuitry so that the entire channel can be monitored—to see if the channel is clear of traffic—before a transmission is made.

We have mentioned only the most general of the considerations affecting two-way radio range. Others, such as the conductivity of the earth and the general terrain over which communications will be attempted, certainly exert a marked influence. The scope of these articles does not permit going into all considerations in detail; those that remain will vary from one individual system to another and can best be handled by someone who is familiar with communications problems in the immediate area.

A word of warning is in order to anyone who is acting as a consultant on the design and installation of a two-way or any other type of radio system. You are permitted by law to supply your client with all the *technical* information required for an FCC application. However, under no circumstances are you allowed to offer any legal advice about the application; this can *only* be handled by an attorney licensed to practice before the FCC. (Concluded next month)



INSIDE A DIGITAL VOLTMETER

By SAM MESSIN / Instrument Assembly Manager, Non-Linear Systems, Inc.

A complete analysis of a stepping-switch type instrument, its circuit details, along with its operating principles.

DURING the past decade, the digital voltmeter has become a familiar device, finding numerous applications in the electronic field, in production-line testing, missile check-out systems, and many other areas of industry.

The fundamental purpose of the digital voltmeter is to make a highly accurate measurement quickly with practically no chance of error. This is possible because the measurement is displayed in easy-to-see numbers complete with correct polarity sign and properly placed decimal. The displayed reading can also be automatically recorded, again reducing any chance of error.

Depending on requirements, digital voltmeters are available that can take a reading in a second or two, up to speeds as high as several hundred readings per second. Digital voltmeter accuracies of .01% of the readings are typical, so that a four-digit display will show a resolution of one part in ten thousand.

Just as a regular moving-coil meter can be used as a voltmeter or ohmmeter, the digital voltmeter can be built as an ohmmeter by proper circuit modifications. The digital ohmmeter has all of the above-mentioned advantages of the digital voltmeter.

Because the digital voltmeter is a unique type of electronic instrument rather unlike most other electronic devices, we will describe a digital voltmeter beginning with basic ideas, building up to the more sophisticated circuitry that is employed in an actual working instrument.

The Potentiometer Principle

Fig. 1A illustrates a simple potentiometer circuit, the basis for most digital voltmeters. As shown in the figure, an unknown voltage can be determined by simply adjusting the voltage divider until the reference voltage is equal to the unknown voltage. In this figure, the galvanometer indicates zero current flow when electrical balance exists. The voltmeter then indicates the voltage at balance. Note that when a zero condition exists, there is no load on the voltage being measured.

In order to produce a digital voltmeter which is capable of indicating voltages at a millivolt or sub-millivolt level, some

means of amplification must be used. A conventional practice is to sample the unknown voltage with an electro-mechanical chopper so as to produce an a.c. signal which may be readily amplified. Such a circuit is shown in Fig. 1B.

Basically, a chopper is a single-pole double-throw switch which, in this application, is actuated by an electro-magnetic coil assembly connected to a 60-cps source. As shown in Fig. 1B, the chopper arm swings between the unknown input voltage and the reference voltage, generating a voltage waveform at the chopper arm. This waveform is a 60-cps square wave whose peak-to-peak amplitude is the difference between the unknown voltage and the reference voltage. A series of waveforms is shown in Fig. 2. This figure illustrates the chopper output under various conditions of input voltage and reference voltage.

Fig. 3 illustrates an elementary digital voltmeter using a chopper and an amplifier. The reference voltage is applied to a voltage divider which has been assembled around a 10-position rotary stepping switch. The switch arm is "stepped" around these 10 positions by pulsing the stepping-switch coil with the amplifier output. An additional arm is ganged to the divider arm so that both may be driven by the same stepping mechanism. This second arm has its own set of contacts which are used to select and illuminate the correct readout lamps under the appropriate readout numerals. Each numeral, 0 through 9, corresponds to the voltage present at the switch arm of the voltage divider.

To observe the operation of the elementary digital voltmeter shown in Fig. 3, assume that any voltage in one-volt steps, from 0 to 9 volts, is applied as the unknown input. Also assume that one volt or more is sufficient to drive the



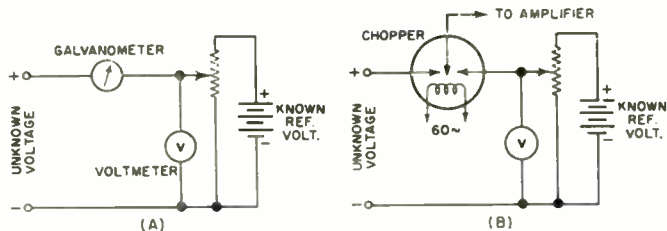


Fig. 1. (A) Potentiometer circuit. (B) Use of a chopper.

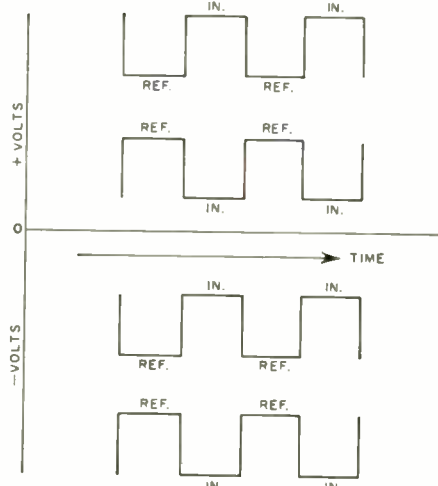


Fig. 2. Chopper output for two cases of positive input voltage and two cases of negative input voltage. Square-wave polarity depends on whether input is greater or less than reference.



Inside view of the voltmeter discussed. One of the four stepping-switch panels has been unplugged in this photo.

amplifier which, in turn, drives the stepping switch. When these conditions occur, the following facts become evident:

1. With any input from 0 to 9 volts, only one particular position on the reference voltage divider will match the input voltage.
2. All other positions will produce a voltage output of one volt or more at the chopper arm. This is sufficient to drive the amplifier and the stepping switch.
3. The stepping switch will receive one pulse for each full swing of the chopper arm as long as a difference exists between the unknown input voltage and the reference voltage.
4. When the reference voltage-divider output equals the unknown input voltage, no output is developed at the chopper arm, and the amplifier ceases to operate the stepping switch.
5. The second section of the stepping switch connects to a specific readout lamp when balance is reached. An appropriate numeral is illuminated, which corresponds to the ref-

erence voltage divider tap and therefore corresponds to the amount of unknown voltage applied.

A Practical DVM

Although the simplified circuit of Fig. 3 illustrates the principle upon which a digital voltmeter works, considerably more sophisticated circuitry is required to produce a practical instrument. The following discussion, based on the specific circuit used in the NLS Model V64A, illustrates some of the details. This instrument does not have automatic range switching or automatic polarity indicating features. Instead, it uses front-panel controls to establish range and polarity.

First of all, the elementary circuit shown in Fig. 3 cannot measure an input voltage of reverse polarity unless the reference voltage is also reversed. Second, like all voltmeters, the digital voltmeter requires a range multiplier to extend its useful range. Third, the chopper must be protected against the inadvertent application of excess voltage.

Fig. 4 shows the circuit changes made to meet these requirements. A polarity-reversing switch has been added to reverse the reference voltage; an input voltage divider and range switch have been added to extend the voltage ranges by ten times and a hundred times; also, a neon lamp and limiting resistor have been added to protect the chopper against accidental high-voltage inputs.

Any practical digital voltmeter must contain an extremely stable voltage source for reference purposes if the instrument is to be consistently accurate over long periods of time. Fig. 5 shows a typical reference supply used in digital voltmeters.

To obtain the precise increments in voltage required of a digital voltmeter, a modified Kelvin-Varley type voltage divider is used. With this modified divider, the value of each decade resistor is the same, thus permitting each decade, along with its stepping switch, to be made into interchangeable plug-in units. Since all decades are interchangeable, production, troubleshooting, and replacement are simple.

As shown in Fig. 6, each decade consists of eleven 5000-ohm resistors. The decade output is selected by a pair of switch arms across two adjacent resistors. The last decade output is shunted by a 12,500-ohm resistor and a 50,000-ohm terminating resistor. A quick calculation will show that the 10,000-ohm output shunted by the 12,500-ohm resistor and the 50,000-ohm terminating resistor, equals 5000 ohms. Therefore, total decade resistance is 50,000 ohms, and 1/10th the decade voltage appears across the output. Each decade is similarly divided and terminated by the next decade.

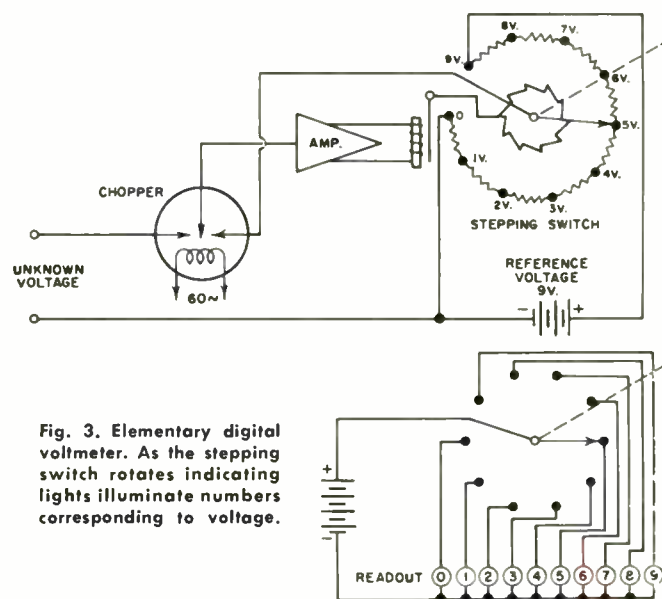


Fig. 3. Elementary digital voltmeter. As the stepping switch rotates indicating lights illuminate numbers corresponding to voltage.

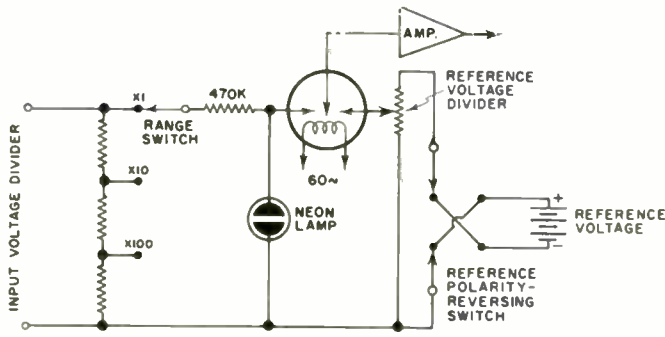


Fig. 4. Range and polarity switching plus chopper protection.

By tracing the output of the reference voltage supply into the Kelvin-Varley divider, it will be seen that the voltage output of the most significant decade (on the left) appears across a pair of switch arms. These arms "bracket" a one-volt region of the reference voltage. Once the desired voltage has been bracketed, it is passed on to the following decade which again brackets the voltage, but this time to within one-tenth of a volt. The third decade is now able to select a desired voltage within one-hundredth of a volt. Finally, in the fourth decade, a voltage can be selected in the millivolt region. In Fig. 6, the ten-volt reference has been bracketed down to produce a voltage of 4.321 volts.

It can be seen from the foregoing discussion that an amplifier is needed to balance out voltage increments which are on the order of one millivolt. Fig. 7 shows a typical amplifier with two outputs, one in phase and the other of opposite phase to the input. As also shown in this figure, the chopper arm swings between the input terminal and the Kelvin-Varley voltage-divider output, thus generating a square waveform as previously described. Note that the square wave may have either a positive- or negative-going polarity, depending upon whether the input signal is of higher or lower potential than the Kelvin-Varley divider output. The square wave is applied to a cathode-coupled amplifier stage. The second stage is also a cathode-coupled stage which has a variable-resistance coupling between its two cathodes, provided to adjust the digital voltmeter sensitivity. An over-all amplifier gain adjustment is provided at the plate of the second amplifier to compensate for variations in tube and amplifier gain. Phase inversion is required to develop a pair of the polarity of the original square-wave output of the chopper. This pair of signals is used by the instrument to determine whether the Kelvin-Varley divider is to be driven "up" or "down" in order to seek a balance.

Manually Operated DVM

Fig. 8 shows the instrument at the present stage of this discussion. We now have a practical instrument, one which can be operated with manual controls so as to provide highly accurate readings. By observing the amplifier output waveform with an oscilloscope, we can determine if the unknown signal is higher or lower than the Kelvin-Varley divider output, and adjust the four decades of the divider so as to produce a nulled output. If the output signal reduces but cannot be nulled out when the divider output reaches zero, then reference polarity must be reversed to balance against the input. On the other hand, if the amplifier output is reduced but not nulled out when the Kelvin-Varley divider is at maximum voltage, then the input signal is greater than the reference voltage, and the input divider must be brought into action with the range switch. The Kelvin-Varley divider is then re-adjusted for a null.

The readout lamps are wired to ganged switch sections operating with each Kelvin-Varley decade. Plus or minus polarity is indicated by operating similar plus or minus readout lamps also ganged with the polarity switch. The proper

decimal points are indicated by means of the decimal readout lamps that are ganged to the range switch.

Automated DVM

In order to automate this digital voltmeter, the amplifier outputs must be processed to drive the stepping switches. Since considerable power is required to drive stepping switches, only a very few types of electron tubes are suitable as drivers. The type 2D21 miniature thyratron lends itself well to this purpose.

Fig. 9 illustrates circuitry from the amplifier outputs to the thyratrons which drive the stepping switches. Note that the thyratron tubes operate from an a.c. plate supply, thus simplifying power-supply design and automatically extinguishing the thyratrons after each conducting period. A series of waveforms is shown in Fig. 10. These indicate the timing relationships of the circuits from the phase-inverter outputs to the final stepping switch output pulses.

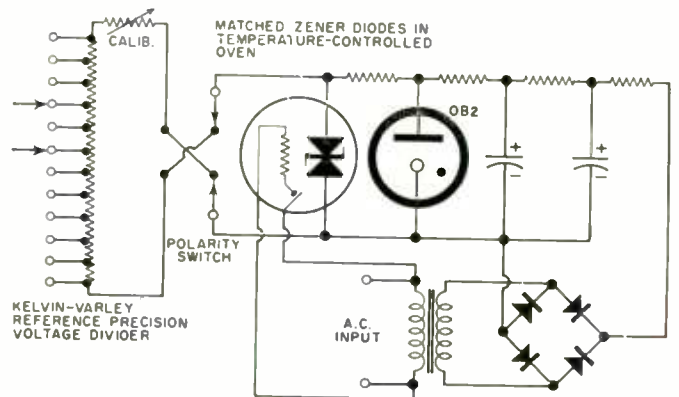


Fig. 5. Circuit of a typical reference-voltage power supply.

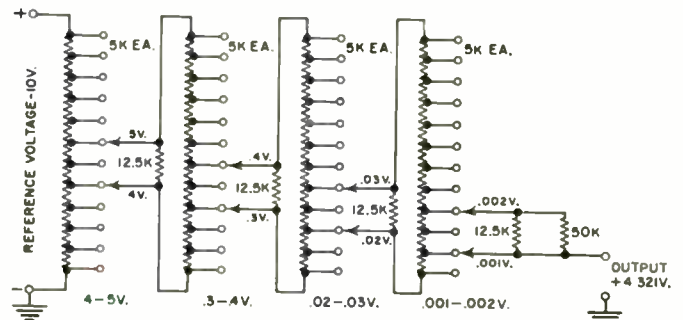
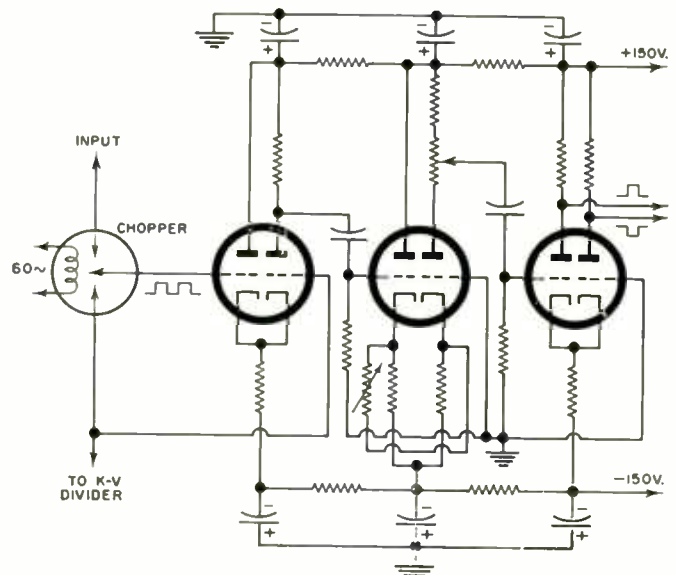


Fig. 6. A 4-decade Kelvin-Varley divider indicating 4.321 volts.

Fig. 7. A typical amplifier circuit with opposite-phase outputs.



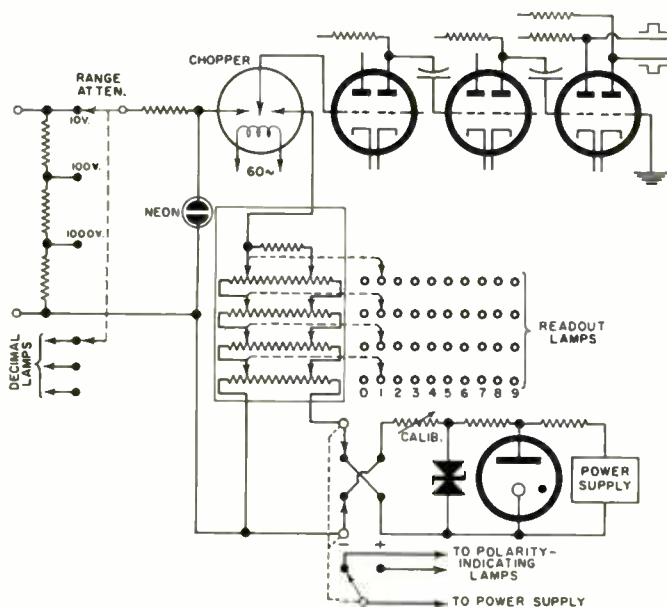


Fig. 8. Simplified circuit of manually operated digital voltmeter.

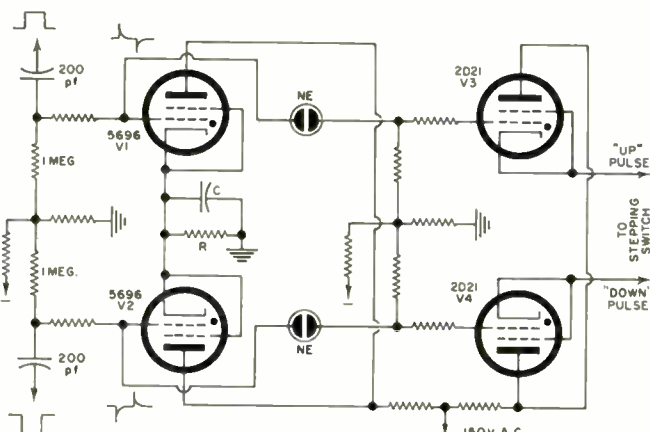


Fig. 9. Four thyratrons are employed to drive stepping switch.

The stepping switch drive circuit consists of a pair of small thyratrons, V1 and V2, which are actuated by the phase-inverter outputs, and which in turn trigger thyratrons V3 and V4, the stepping-switch drivers.

These thyatron circuits operate as follows: The square-wave outputs of the phase-inverter stage are differentiated, producing positive pulses corresponding to the leading edges of the positive-going square waves, and negative pulses corresponding to the trailing edges. This pulse polarity is inverted when the square wave is inverted as shown in Fig. 10. These differentiated pulses are applied to a pair of 5696 thyratrons, V1 and V2, which are normally biased to their cut-off points by a resistive divider. The positive differentiated pulse turns V1 on, while the negative pulse applied to V2 has no effect. With V1 turned on, a large current flows through R, the common cathode resistor. The voltage drop across R charges C, connected across R, and also puts V2 further into the cut-off state. Once V1 is turned on, it remains on until a.c. plate voltage returns to zero at the end of the positive half-cycle. V1 and V2 would normally be ready for another cycle of operation every 60th of a second except for the delay resulting from the time constant of C and R. These are proportioned to hold V2 or V1 in a cut-off condition for a full a.c. cycle after either V1 or V2 has fired. This is done to provide a frequency-halving action so that the stepping switches operate at a 30-cps rate.

When either V1 or V2 fires, the ionized interior of the tube creates a low-impedance conducting path from the control grid to the plate. The resulting voltage pulse at the con-

trol grid turns on the neon lamp which is coupled to the 2D21 output thyatron. The 2D21 switches on, passing a large current sufficient to operate the stepping switch.

The Stepping Switches

Stepping switches operate mechanically in one direction. When the electromagnetic driving mechanism is energized, an armature is pulled toward the coil against the force of a helical spring. The action cocks the switch, but does not advance the contacts. When the electromagnet is de-energized, the helical spring returns the armature to its original position. This return movement operates a ratchet so that the rotary contacts will advance one step. In this way, switching occurs only after the driving current has ended; thus the return spring rather than driving current advances the contacts. When the last switch position has been reached, the next pulse advances the switch to the first position again, and additional pulses cause the stepping switch to repeat this cycle.

Both "up" and "down" pulses operate the stepping switches in the same direction of rotation. The manner in which these pulses are routed through the stepping switches determines a sequence of operation which allows a balance to be reached in a minimum number of steps. Both "up" and "down" pulses are usually required to achieve a balance, and several decks of switches are needed to route "up" and "down" pulses.

To follow the operation of the stepping switches and the pulse-switching circuits, assume that all switches are resting at zero as shown in Fig. 11. With the switches in this position, there is no output from the Kelvin-Varley divider and, if no input voltage is present, no "up" or "down" pulses are generated and the instrument remains at zero, electrically at balance.

To demonstrate the "up"-pulse action, assume $\pm .009$ volt is applied to the digital voltmeter. The polarity switch must be set to "Plus" and the range switch to the "10-Volt" range. Application of this input voltage will cause the chopper to detect the unbalance, thereby creating a square-wave signal of proper polarity, which results in the "up" thyatron pulsing the first stepping switch—producing the least significant number in the right-hand window. This stepping switch will proceed to step up to the tenth position ("0" equals the first position) decreasing the unbalance at each step until at the tenth position, the $\pm .009$ volt from the Kelvin-Varley divider will balance the input voltage applied to the instrument, caus-

(Continued on page 84)

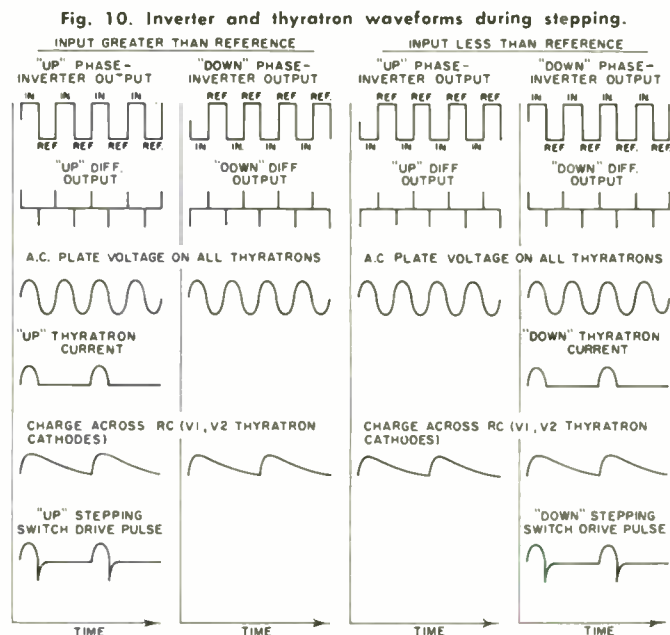


Fig. 10. Inverter and thyatron waveforms during stepping.

Who's minding your store (and your business) this season?

CHANNEL MASTER

...from Fall through Christmas!

We help you sell with "BIG NAME" TIE-INS that will reach millions...and put millions of dollars worth of publicity, promotion and advertising behind every Channel Master product you feature.



GREATEST MOVIE TIE-IN PROMOTION OF THE YEAR!

Watch for Jerry Lewis, starring in "Who's Minding the Store," a Jerry Lewis-York Picture Production, released by Paramount...and featuring Channel Master antennas, radios, and TV sets in the film. See your distributor for details on sensational promotion to let you tie in with film's release in your city or town. Posters, streamers, ads, lobby displays, contests, premiums, etc.

4 SEPARATE NBC-TV NETWORK SHOWS

...on 170 NBC Stations!...featuring 4 "Top TV Salesmen."

Channel Master delivers nationwide TV saturation show (audio and visual closeups) during your most active sales period of the year:



"People Will Talk,"
featuring
DENNIS JAMES.
Color TV.



"Concentration,"
featuring
HUGH DOWNS.



"Your First Impression,"
featuring
BILL LEYDEN.
Color TV.



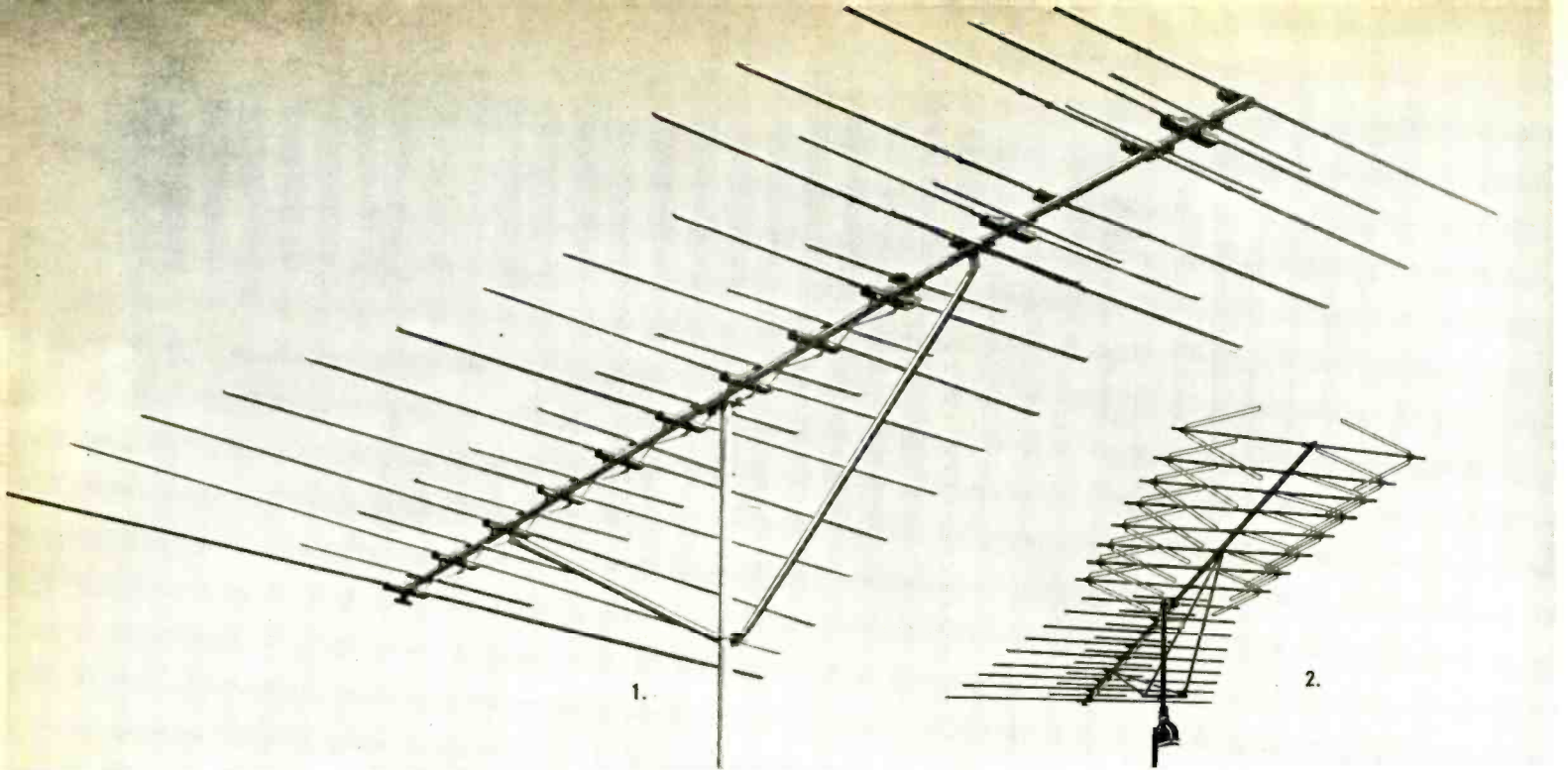
"You Don't Say,"
featuring
TOM KENNEDY.
Color TV.

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING ADVERTISING CAMPAIGN AND GUARANTEE SEAL



Hard-hitting ads for Channel Master antennas (indoor and outdoor), radios, receiving tubes, and picture tubes...through October, November, and December. Channel Master products now carry the Good Housekeeping Seal.

TURN THE PAGE AND SEE WHAT WE HAVE IN STORE FOR YOU...



PICK YOUR MARKET! Nail it down

"CROSSFIRE"—MOST POWERFUL TV ANTENNA DESIGN IN THE FIELD!

1. GOLDEN CROSSFIRE 3600 Series

U.S. PAT. NO. 3,086,206 CONFIRMS AND PROTECTS EXCLUSIVE DUAL-DIPOLE SYSTEM—THE SYSTEM THAT STILL GIVES HIGHER, CLEANER GAIN (WITH LEAST BULK) THAN ANY COMPETITIVE ANTENNA! DOES IT AT LOWEST COST. EVEN INCLUDES FM! COMPETITIVE FRINGE ANTENNAS DON'T.

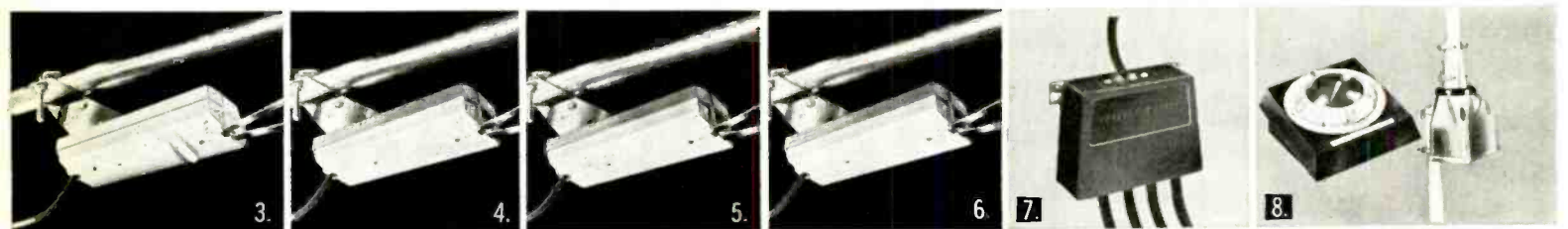
High-performance balance can be obtained only by using the right combination of both driven and parasitic elements. Only the Crossfire—with

its unique dual dipole system—has this power combination. The Crossfire patent protects this system—and no other antenna, old or new, can use it.

2. GOLDEN SUPER-CROSSFIRE Model 3607

The World's Most Powerful Antenna

1. Up to 48% more TV gain than 28-element Crossfire.
2. On FM Stereo... gives more gain than a 5-element yagi.



EXTRA-POWERFUL BOOSTERS THAT MEET EVERY NEED!

3. BRAND-NEW NuvistORIZED "TV ONLY" TELE-VISTA Model 0026

YOUR MARKET: TELEVIEWERS IN AREAS WHERE BOTH TV AND FM STRONG SIGNAL OVERLOADING FROM NEARBY STATIONS IS A PROBLEM. The only "TV/only" Amplifier with the long-life "Duo Nuvisor" circuit... and a built-in coupler! Strong local TV and FM signals won't overload it.

4. BRAND-NEW Transistorized "TV ONLY" TELSTAR Model 0027 with Built-In FM Trap... plus 4-set coupler.

YOUR MARKET: TELEVIEWERS IN AREAS WHERE FM STRONG-SIGNAL OVERLOADING FROM NEARBY STATIONS IS A PROBLEM. Twice the TV overload protection of any other transistorized booster... thanks to Texas Instruments' brand-new EPITAXIAL MESA TRANSISTOR. Virtually eliminates possibility of local FM interference.

5. TV/FM TELSTAR WITH 4-SET COUPLER Model 0023A America's most outstanding, best-selling booster

YOUR MARKET: VIEWERS AND LISTENERS WHO WANT THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL BROAD-BAND AMPLIFICATION! Unbeatable Combination of High

Gain and Low Noise figure... plus built-in Lightning Resistance and other outstanding features.

6. TELSTAR FMX (for FM exclusively) WITH 2-SET COUPLER Model 0025

YOUR MARKET: THE EXPANDING NUMBER OF MONAURAL AND STEREO FM LISTENERS! Most powerfully stepped-up FM performance of all!

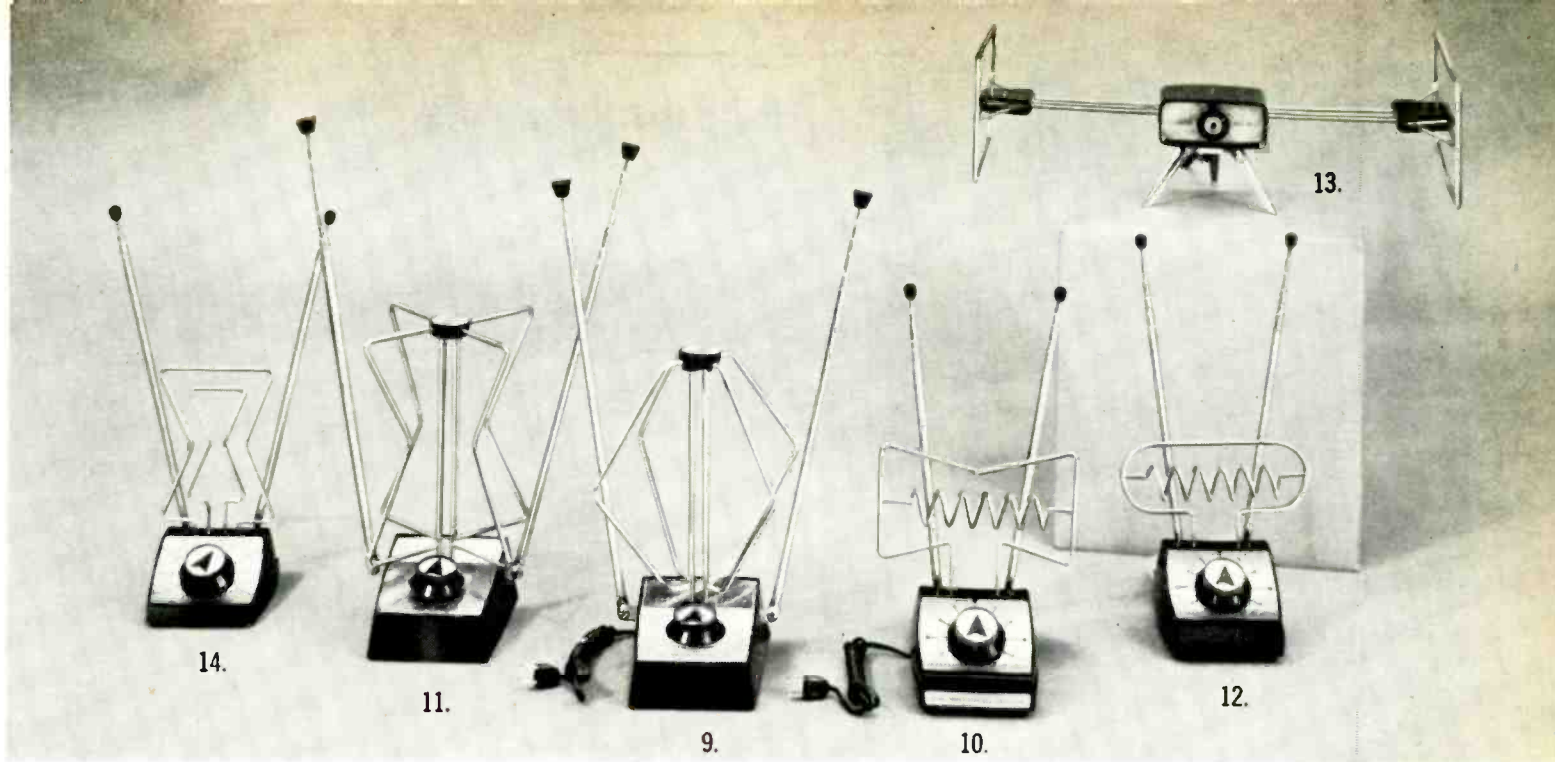
7. Improved! Higher Gain VUTRON II FOR TV/FM Model 0024

YOUR MARKET: THOSE WHO WANT THE BEST IN AN IN-THE-HOME SIGNAL AMPLIFIER AND COUPLER.

**NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME... OUTSTANDING
ALL-IN-1 ROTATOR AND TV AMPLIFIER!**

8. GEMINI Model 9527

YOUR MARKET: THOSE WHO NEED AND WANT EXTRA POWER... PLUS DIRECTIVITY. Fast, neat installation saves money 4 ways! World's Finest Automatic Rotator (Tenn-a-liner)... plus Telstar TV booster. Built-in FM TRAP. Simple to Service. 2-set coupler.



With *CHANNEL MASTER*

WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL NEW INDOOR ANTENNAS

These beautifully-designed antennas open a whole new market ... because they work where only outdoor antennas could work before!

9. NEW! Revolutionary, Transistorized APOLLO Model 3721 (with Built-in Amplifier)

GETS CLEAR, GHOST-FREE, TV RECEPTION 15 TO 45 MILES OUT.
YOUR MARKET: SUBURBAN VIEWERS WHO WANT OUTDOOR ANTENNA POWER FROM AN INDOOR ANTENNA. Exclusive "Miraclick" Switch electronically adjusts to different signal strengths. Super-effective hidden amplifier gives extra pull-in power where needed.

10. NEW! World's First Transistorized FM/STEREO INDOOR ANTENNA with Built-in Amplifier. Model 3731

GETS POWERFUL FM RECEPTION 15 TO 60 MILES OUT!
YOUR MARKET: SUBURBAN LISTENERS WHO WANT TOP FM PERFORMANCE WITH EASY ANTENNA ADJUSTABILITY AND ROTATOR-TYPE DIRECTIVITY. Booster is peaked—dipoles tuned—for FM exclusively! Fidelity Switch.

11. Golden CANAVERAL Model 3720 (Non-Amplified)

YOUR MARKET: METROPOLITAN AREA VIEWERS WHO WANT TOP TV/FM RECEPTION UP TO 15 MILES FROM STATION. Same features as Apollo.

12. NEW! FM/STEREO INDOOR ANTENNA Model 3730 (Non-Amplified)

YOUR MARKET: METROPOLITAN AREA LISTENERS...WHO SEEK FM PERFORMANCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE! Same advance features as 3731.

13. Improved! SHOWMAN Model 3900 (Mahogany and Gold) Model 3901 (Blond and Gold)

YOUR MARKET: CUSTOMERS WHO WANT SOMETHING DIFFERENT! Beautiful ... improved ... priced to move! "Metro-Dyne" Variable Inductance Electronic Tuning. Like no other antenna.

14. NEW! AURORA Model 3718

YOUR MARKET: THOSE WHO WANT A LOW-PRICED LUXURY ANTENNA! Tops for the money! Magnificently styled. "Automagic" Clarifier Switch.

FREE GIFTS! SEE YOUR CHANNEL MASTER DISTRIBUTOR FOR FULL DETAILS ON INDOOR ANTENNA PREMIUM DEAL.



NEW! BEAUTIFUL, POWERFUL "VU-CON" UHF CONVERTERS

GIVE YOU THE EDGE IN EVERY RECEPTION AREA ... NOW AND IN THE FUTURE!

15. Model 6700. YOUR MARKET: FRINGE-AREA LISTENERS WHO WANT THE ULTIMATE IN RECEPTION. Capacitive tuning (no sliding contacts), 1 long-life Nuvistor, 1 oscillator tube. Prevents strong-signal overloading.
16. Model 6701. YOUR MARKET: FRINGE-AREA LISTENERS WHO WANT

TOP QUALITY AT A MODERATE PRICE! Inductive Tuning, 2 long-life Nuvistors.

17. Translator Model 6703. Same as above but covers only channels 70-83.
18. Model 6702. YOUR MARKET: METROPOLITAN AND SUBURBAN AREA LISTENERS WHO WANT TOP QUALITY AT A MODEST PRICE! Your most profitable UHF conversion market. Inductive Tuning, 1 long-life Nuvistor.
19. Translator Model 6704. Same as above but covers only channels 70-83.



JOHN FRYE

Even as familiar a piece of test equipment as a v.o.m. has undergone some radical changes and improvements recently.

A "NEW LOOK" IN V.O.M.'S

IT WAS a dull and gloomy late fall day outside, and a bit of coming-of-winter melancholy apparently had seeped indoors and was weighing down the spirits of Mac and Barney working silently at the service bench. They needed a cheerful diversion, and it was not long coming.

"One side, woman!" they heard a high-pitched masculine voice saying to Matilda in the front office. "I'm here to have words with your niggardly Scottish boss who obviously doesn't pay you enough to keep you in decent lipstick and high heels. I assume old MacGregor is back there in his lair gyping the gullible public as usual; so I'll go right in."

The door opened to frame a rather plump, short man with a bristling crew-cut and a pair of bright eyes sparkling mischievously through his glasses.

"Well bless my shoe laces! Tom exclaimed brokenly, 'if it isn't Mr. Damon! How are you, Ron?' As Mac ended this strange, disjointed speech, he grasped the hand of the stranger and pumped it vigorously. "It's all right, Matilda," he reassured the girl standing in the doorway; "he's harmless. Barney, this is an old and good friend of mine, Ron Damon."

"Lay off that Tom Swift jive, will you?" Ron said to Mac while he was shaking hands with Barney. "You want to give our ages away, or something? Speaking of ages, boy, get up off that stool and let your elder sit down."

Dazedly Barney obeyed.

"What good luck brings you here, Ron?" Mac asked.

"On my way home from Chicago, I noticed your sleepy little hamlet wasn't far out of the way; so, 'Ron,' I said to myself, 'it's your duty. You see so much, and poor old Mac sitting down there in the electronic doldrums sees so little. Go to him. Take him the word. Open the window just a little and let him look out.'"

While talking, Ron had been unfastening a cardboard carton he had with him; and now he lifted out a gleaming v.o.m.

"Feast your eyes on this little jewel and eat your heart out," he continued.

"We've seen a v.o.m. before," Barney sniffed.

"Ah rash, impetuous, ignorant youth! You have not seen a v.o.m. like *this* before. Hold your rude tongue and watch while I set the meter to the ultra-sensitive 100-microampere range and touch the probes to *my* tongue. See the pointer being deflected by the very weak battery action of mouth acids reacting with the prod tips?"

"It figures, with your acid tongue," Mac offered.

Ron did not reply. Instead he took the prods from his mouth and jabbed them into a 117-v. a.c. receptacle on the rear of the bench. The meter pointer flickered, and there was a clicking sound from the v.o.m. Mac and Barney exchanged horror-stricken looks.

"Now you've done it!" Barney exclaimed. "You must be completely kooky. Anyone who would do that to a meter would kick a dog or slap a baby."

Ron still said nothing. He merely pushed in a little white button above and to the right of the function switch and stuck the prods back against his tongue. The pointer swung easily up-scale as before. He switched to the $\times 1K$ ohmmeter

range, zeroed the pointer with the test prods shorted, and again thrust the prods into the a.c. receptacle. Once more there was a clicking sound from the meter; but when the white button was pushed in, the ohmmeter performed normally.

"This, my open-mouthed friends, is *Triplet's* brand-new Model 630-PLK 20,000 ohms-per-volt v.o.m., in which all ranges are protected against accidental damage to the meter and associated components," Ron lectured. "The 1 and 10 amp ranges are protected by fuses. The $\times 100K$ ohms and the 1000- and 5000-volt a.c. and d.c. ranges are self-protecting because the high resistance of these circuits keeps current below damaging levels.

"All other ranges are protected by a resettable, latching-type, transistor-operated relay which opens the input circuit whenever an overload of two to four times is impressed on the 50-microampere meter movement—an overload it can easily take. Finally, a diode network across the meter movement bypasses instantaneous transient voltages and prevents their damaging the movement or bending the pointer.

"The special cut-out circuit is not polarity sensitive and works equally well with a.c. or d.c. The relay itself is a special job with minimum momentum and fast action designed to open in a very few milliseconds. It and the $\times 100K$ -ohms range are both powered by a 30-volt battery which can be expected to last for several years. Satisfactory condition of the battery for operating the relay is indicated by ability to zero the pointer on the $\times 100K$ -ohms range.

"It's easy to see this is the ideal meter for a careless, fiddle-footed, woolly-witted technician, as your assistant here undoubtedly is; but even we old timers are likely, in the excitement of closing in on an elusive trouble, to forget to change the meter from 'Ohms' when we measure volts and end up with a bent pointer or worse. On top of that, this little package of carelessness-insurance will reveal the presence of meter-wracking current surges easily overlooked. For instance, the other day I wanted to see if a transistor radio was drawing its rated 4 ma.; so I set the 630-PLK for 10 ma. and placed it in series with one of the battery leads. The relay kicked out when the set was turned on, indicating a current of at least 20 ma.; yet when I tried again on the 100 ma. range, and then came down to the 10 ma. range, the proper 4 ma. was indicated. Charging of a 100- μ f. capacitor directly across the battery input was shooting a high-current pulse of such short duration through the meter the pointer never had time to show it; yet that pulse exerts great strain on the jeweled bearings and other parts of a conventional v.o.m. without your knowing it exists."

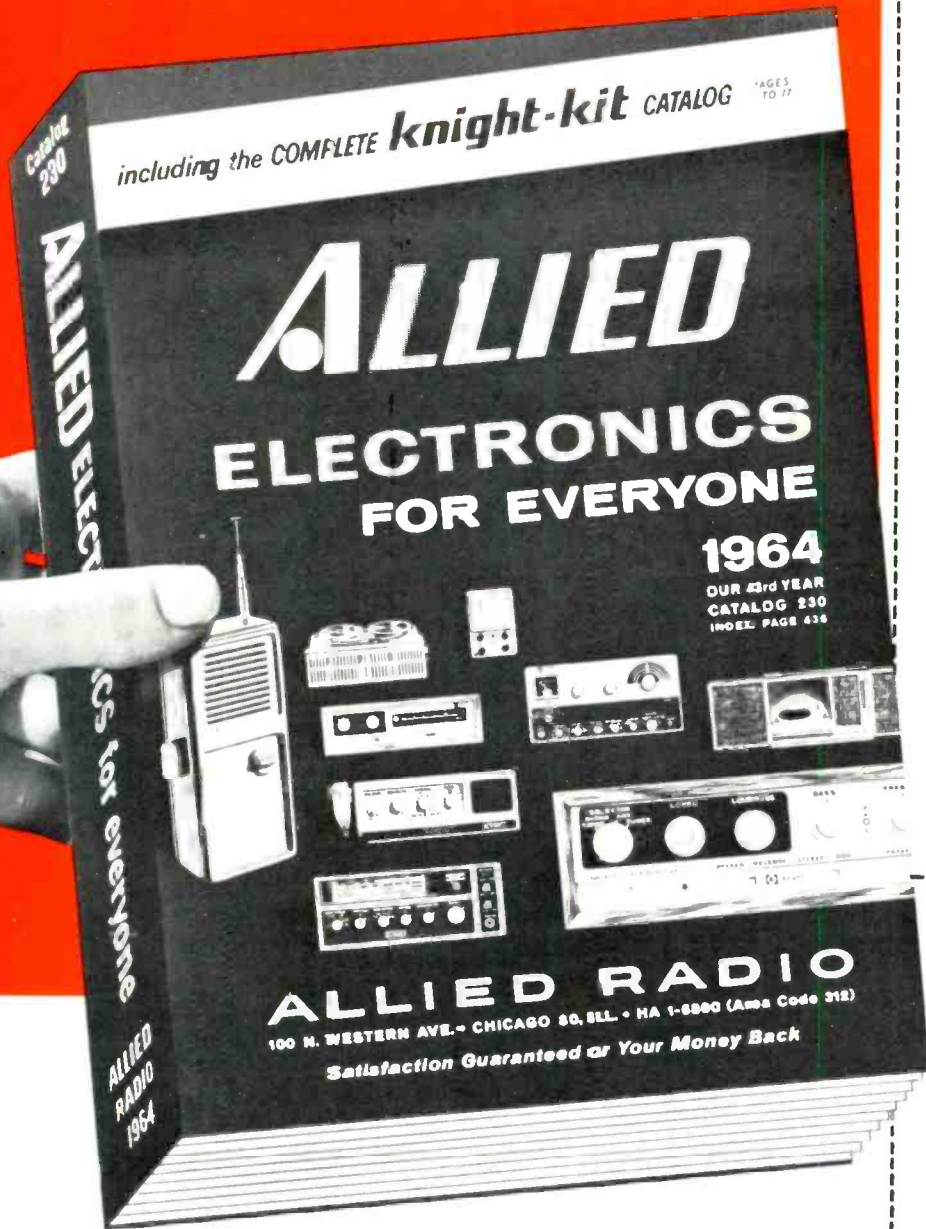
"We'll not argue with that," Mac broke in hastily as he saw Barney's neck turning redder and redder. "I suppose you're familiar with the *Triplet* 630-NS v.o.m. we've been using for a couple of months." He opened a cupboard and took out a v.o.m. that closely resembled, in appearance, the one Ron had.

"No; can't say I am," Ron admitted grudgingly.

"It has some features we like," Mac said. "The meter move-

FREE

MAIL
CARD
TODAY



Name
PLEASE PRINT

Address

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

1-1

YOUR **FREE**
ALLIED
1964 CATALOG



send card today for your money-saving

ALLIED

 444-PAGE 1964
CATALOG

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG
BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!

NO MONEY DOWN: NOW! MORE BUYING POWER WITH
YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN!

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Name
PLEASE PRINT

Address

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

1-1

YOUR **FREE**
ALLIED
1964 CATALOG



**SEE
OTHER
SIDE**

For your FREE 1964 ALLIED Catalog, fill in card, detach and mail now. (Please give other card to an interested friend.)

**SEND
CARD
TODAY**

MAIL
NOW

P. O. Box 4398

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

TO:

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

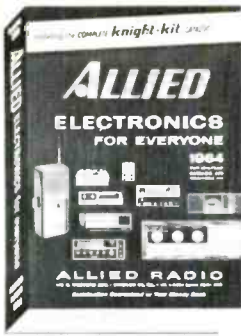
P. O. Box 4398

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

TO:

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

MAIL
NOW



FREE send card today for
your money-saving

ALLIED

1964 CATALOG

444 PAGES • WORLD'S LARGEST

SEE WHAT'S NEW • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS



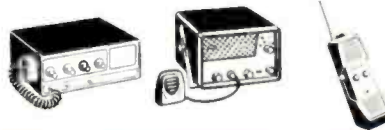
1964 knight-kits®

Over 100 great do-it-yourself kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Citizens Band, Amateur, Intercom, Test Instrument—wonderful to build—savings up to 50%.



Stereo Hi-Fi

Complete selection of components and systems; Knight® super-value hi-fi; latest all-transistor equipment; all famous hi-fi makes—the best for less.



Citizens Band Radio

Latest 2-way radio for everyone—no exam required—complete selection of top-value CB equipment, including new Walkie-Talkies.



Tape Recording Values

Largest selection of complete recorders, including latest Stereo types; tape decks; accessories; top values in quality recording tapes in all leading makes.



FM-AM & AM Radios

Best buys in a wide selection of compact transistor radios, including pocket types, and top quality FM-AM portable models.



Phonographs & Accessories

Big values in phonographs; latest Stereo portables; full selection of phono accessories, including cartridges, turntables, pickups, etc.



Ham Station Equipment

Largest selection of famous-make receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear at low, money-saving prices.



Test Instruments

Save on every type of instrument for home or professional use—see the largest selection in all the leading makes.

PLUS • PA Systems & Intercoms • Top values in Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardware
• Biggest selection of TV Tubes, Antennas; Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: Now! More Buying Power with your Allied Credit Fund Plan!

MAIL
NOW

FREE SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR
1964 ALLIED CATALOG
and give one card to an interested friend

ment is the new tant-band type with no bearings or hair-springs. The coil is suspended by two tiny bands of platinum alloy 1/10 the thickness of a human hair but five times stronger than steel. It works like this," he said as he snapped a rubber band over his thumb and forefinger and stuck an alignment tool through the loop and moved it so that it pried against the two strands of rubber.

"Getting rid of bearing friction creates a very sensitive meter movement. Five microamperes through the coil deflects the meter full-scale. The movement is shunted so all voltmeter ranges shown on the function switch are at 100,000 ohms-per-volt d.c. and 10,000 o.p.v. a.c.; but when this slide switch below the function switch is moved to the 'V-A/2' position, the shunt is removed and the sensitivity goes up to 200,000 o.p.v. d.c. and 20,000 o.p.v. a.c. With the switch in the V-A/2 position, another scale is used that halves the voltage or current range shown by the function switch."

"A meter that sensitive is too easily damaged," Ron objected.

"Oh I don't know. The movement itself is rugged, and then it's protected by diodes the way your meter is. Overloads of 1000 times have been applied to the meter movement without affecting the accuracy."

"Of course the operator is expected to use *some* sense," Barney remarked, staring pointedly at Ron.

"Several other features warrant its extra cost," Mac quickly continued. "A mirror scale prevents parallax. The d.c. voltmeter accuracy is 1½% of full scale, and 60-cycle a.c. is 3%. The a.c. scales to 300 volts are frequency-compensated for 5% accuracy from 35 cycles to 20 kc. While this extra accuracy is not required in ordinary radio and TV servicing, it's nice to have to check our other meters and to make critical measurements in industrial servicing."

"And it's no hothouse lily that can't go with you on service calls," Barney injected. "A thermistor keeps readings accurate from 32° F. to 104° F. The high input resistance of that 200,000 o.p.v. lets it take back many jobs the 20,000 o.p.v. v.o.m. lost to the v.t.v.m. In fact it's better than an r.f.-sensitive v.t.v.m. working around a transmitter, say for reading the forward and reverse voltages of a resistor-type s.w.r. bridge. With that V-A/2 switch, you can always put a reading in the accurate upper-half of a scale. The .3-volt d.c. full-scale range is the stuff for making critical low-voltage readings—"

"Enough!" Ron shouted, putting his v.o.m. back in the carton. "I've just invented a definition: a bore is someone who talks about his meter when you want to talk about your meter. Your twaddle is interesting in a dull sort of way, but I must be off. My child bride

is eagerly awaiting my prompt return."

Before Mac or Barney could say another word, he was gone.

"Whew, what a character!" Barney exclaimed. "It's a good thing he left before I popped him in the snoot."

"Don't let that act fool you," Mac admonished. "You've just met one of the most knowledgeable and experienced electronics technicians I know. He has done about everything there is to do in electronics: first-class radio operator and technician in the navy, two-letter-call ham, broadcast station engineer, production supervisor of a radio factory, state police and airways operator, service shop owner, radio engineer with a railroad, and now specialist in two-way radio communication installation and service. But he dearly loves to get someone's goat, and I think he took off with yours."

"His call points up one thing: we service people are not as up-to-date as we should be about what's going on in the service instrument field. We'd never heard of his v.o.m.; he'd never heard of ours. Every major test instrument manufacturer is constantly bringing out more sensitive, accurate, dependable, versatile, and helpful instruments; but most of us keep plugging away year after year with what we have. We don't need a new v.o.m.; we've got a v.o.m.! Reading ads in the magazines more carefully and dropping a card to an instrument manufacturer requesting a catalogue will undoubtedly open the eyes of many technicians as to just how out-moded their test equipment is."

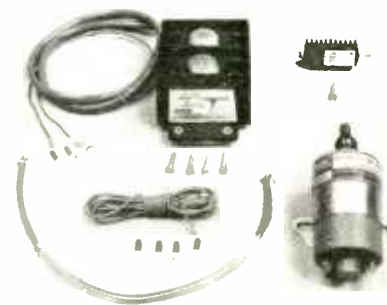
"What was that stuff you said to Ron when he came in?" Barney asked.

"Oh that! It's an old joke between us. We both read Tom Swift stories as boys. One of the characters in these stories was an eccentric Mr. Damon, who was always exclaiming, 'Bless my shoe laces; bless my fountain pen; bless my eyeglasses, etc. Since Ron's last name is Damon, I usually come up with one of these 'bless my . . .' things when we meet."

"How were those stories? I've wondered ever since the Tom Swifties were so popular last summer."

"I suppose they were no great shakes as literature," Mac said, "but they did a lot for me. You see I ran across the stories right after I learned there was no Santa Claus, no Easter Rabbit, and no Little People hiding under toadstools. Suddenly all the magic had gone out of my boyish life, and a boy needs to believe in magic. Then along came *Tom Swift and His Electric Rifle*, *Tom Swift and His Giant Cannon*, *Tom Swift and His Electric Runabout*, etc. My bruised imagination got up and took off on wings. There *was* magic in the world, the magic of science. And my faith in and love for this magic has stayed with me right down through the years." ▲

transistorized electronic ignition system



Banshee TS-30

Up-date your old fashioned system with our new and completely different ignition . . . the biggest engine improvement in over 50 years.

ADVANCE STYLING AND DESIGN

- Universal installation on all makes of cars, trucks and boat distributors.
- Advanced styling, two heavy-duty transistors assure dependability.
- Die cast finned heatsink facilitates rapid cooling.
- Waterproof and shockproof for all environments.
- 30 Amp Heavy-Duty circuit for maintenance-free service.
- High-temperature resistant racing-type coils are of latest design for faster saturation. High voltage and primary terminals at opposite ends of coil to prevent high voltage leakage from primary to secondary and assure highest efficiency and safety.
- Open plugs 5 to 10 thousandths which eliminates plug fouling.
- Coil output 30 to 55KV . . . Point current ¼ Amp . . . rids pitting and burning.
- Faster and Smoother acceleration with no misfiring.
- Increase in speed 10% to 30%.
- No ignition overheat problems in slow city driving.
- Complete engine combustion from hotter spark.
- Increases gas mileage to 10%.
- Reduces battery drain with no hard starting.
- Eliminates distributor-condenser breakdown.
- Tune-ups stay adjusted for peak performance.

Complete Banshee Systems are available in the following models:

- 30 KV Output with F-250T Coil, 250:1 turns ratio, neg. ground . . . \$39.95
- 45 KV Output with F-400T Coil, 400:1 turns ratio, neg. ground . . . 44.95
- 55 KV Output with F-500T Coil, 500:1 turns ratio, neg. ground . . . 49.95
- Banshee TS-30 with F-500T, pos. ground . . . 59.95
- Free Color Brochure

PARTS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

- Special F-250T Coil 250:1 turns ratio \$ 9.95
- New F-400T Coil, 400:1 turns ratio . . . 14.95
- New F-500T Coil, 500:1 turns ratio . . . 19.95
- Die-cast aluminum heatsink ballast resistor, .517 OHM designed for all above coils . . . 3.25

TESTED • APPROVED
FULLY GUARANTEED ONE YEAR

SLEP ELECTRONIC COMPANY, Automotive Division
P.O. BOX 178-EW2 Ellenton, Florida
Ph. (813) 722-1843

Name
Address
City State
YEAR MAKE MODEL

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



LAMPKIN METERS CAN MEAN MONEY IN YOUR POCKET!

THE AMAZING EXPLOSION IN MOBILE RADIO CONTINUES. RIGHT NOW OVER 2,788,000 TRANSMITTERS (PLUS 47,000 NEW INSTALLATIONS EACH MONTH) MUST HAVE PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND CHECKS ON FREQUENCY AND MODULATION.

Frequency measurements and adjustments can only be made by properly equipped—and licensed—servicemen. Quite often maintenance is done on a term contract basis—assuring steady, competition-free income.

Almost every two-way radio tower or antenna in your area can mean money to you—



LAMPKIN 105-B Frequency Meter. 0.1 to 175 MC and up. \$260.00. Accessory PPM Meter for 0.0001% accuracy on split-channels, \$147.00.

LAMPKIN 205-A FM Modulation Meter. Tunes 25 to 500 MC. With four modulation scales. 0-1.25, 2.5, 12.5, and 25.0 KC. \$310.

TO LEARN HOW YOU CAN CASH IN ON THIS OPPORTUNITY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida
At no obligation to me, please send free booklet "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE" and data on Lampkin meters.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, Inc.
MFM Division
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**NEED A
110 VOLT
A.C. OUTLET?
In CAR, BOAT or TRUCK,
YOU HAVE IT WITH A**

terado POWER INVERTER

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 to 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug inverter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc. Frequency stable within one cycle.

Models from 15 to 600 watts, priced as low as **\$12.95 LIST**

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber, or Write:

terado CORPORATION
1058 Raymond Ave.
St. Paul B. Minn.
In Canada, Atlas Radio Corp. Ltd. — Toronto, Ont.

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

RCA, G.E. etc. jobber boxed tubes at 65% discount off current RCA price list. Send your trial order NOW. Free catalog listing thousands of parts, needles, crystals, tubes, kits etc. "Arcturus" tubes at 78% discount. Send for catalog.

HEADLINE BUYS FROM OUR CATALOG FLYBACK TRANSFORMER KITS

- | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-------|-----|-----|
| | YOUR | PRICE | 299 | PER |
| | Worth \$30.00 | | | KIT |
- Kit #501—Motorola—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #502—RCA—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #503—CBS—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #504—Zenith—2 late type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #505—Emerson—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #506—sylvania—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #507—Philco—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #508—Westinghouse—2 late-type flyback transformers.
 - Kit #509—Dumont—2 late-type flyback transformers.

TV YOKE KITS

70° and 90°, a once-in-while buy. The six yokes listed can be used directly or adapted for use in almost every TV set ever built, except 110 types. Their average cost to you is ordinarily about \$15.00 each. Our price \$1.99² individually boxed, and in perfect condition. Your savings per kit; \$26.00 approximately. Your cost per kit; \$3.99.

- Unit #Y-1—One 90° Zenith and one 70° G.E. yoke, both for \$3.99
- Unit #Y-2—One 90° Motorola and one 70° Westinghouse yoke, both for \$3.99
- Unit #Y-3—One 90° Muntz and one 90° Philco yoke, both for \$3.99

7" TV TEST TUBE 699 YOUR WORTH \$25.00 COST

7" TV Bench Test Picture Tube; New—Not Rebuilt (7BP7)—Flat Face—Electro-Magnetic Focus. (Uses focus coil of set under test)—no ion trap needed—Handles all currently used TV anode voltages—works in any TV set except 110° Angle—complete with socket adapter harness. Ready to use at once—Guaranteed 1 year against all defects shipped post-paid, if order is Pre-paid.

ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS CORP. DEPT. Z-D
502-22nd ST., UNION CITY, NEW JERSEY 07087

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

EW Lab Tested (Continued from page 24)

15,000-cps limit of our microphone calibration. Except for a dip of about 5 db at 6000 cps, the response was within ± 2 db from 200 to 15,000 cps. It was not possible to determine the actual crossover frequency from examination of the response curve.

The tone-burst response pictures reveal the outstanding transient response of the tweeter. The 3.8-kc. tone burst shown is typical of the tweeter's response throughout its range. The woofer transient response, shown at 250 cps, is not quite as good, but may have been slightly influenced by room characteristics.

The listening quality of the system is smooth and well balanced, as the response curve would suggest. Its sound is neither boomy nor thin, free from screechiness or stridency, yet with a pleasing crispness and liveliness. The speaker has moderate efficiency. The manufacturer states that amplifiers rated at from 10 to 65 watts may be used and we found that a good 15-watt amplifier was adequate to drive the speaker.

The ADC-14 is attractively and distinctively styled, measuring 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x 25" high x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. It is finished in oiled walnut and may be mounted either horizontally or vertically. The price is \$175. A base is included for floor mounting. ▲

ENGINEERING SALARIES UP

ACCORDING to statistics gathered by the Illinois Institute of Technology about their engineering graduates, it pays to be an engineer if current starting salaries are any criterion.

By IIT findings, engineers start out with a salary three times greater than the average national per capita income recorded by the Department of Commerce.

The average engineering incomes vary according to specialized fields, with electrical engineers taking home the biggest pay checks. In 1962 electrical engineers received an average starting salary of \$585 while this year the figure has risen to \$607. ▲

EX-CB-ER ARRESTED

THE Federal Communications Commission has announced the arrest of Warren J. Currence of Elkins, W. Va. for the alleged operation of an unlicensed CB station in Elkins. Three CB transmitters were seized.

This was Currence's second appearance before the U.S. Commissioner in four months. Earlier he ran afoul of the communications laws which resulted in his being charged with using obscenity on the air. This caused revocation of his CB license by the FCC on July 22. His illegal operations brought complaints by hundreds of CB licensees in the central West Virginia area. ▲

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

LEADS IN TRANSISTOR STEREO

TUNER-AMPLIFIER

by Heathkit

FIRST IN KIT FORM!

ALL-TRANSISTOR AM-FM & FM STEREO TUNER PLUS ALL-TRANSISTOR 40-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER—ALL IN ONE SMART WALNUT CABINET FOR JUST \$195.00

Now in time for Christmas giving, Christmas listening! Two 20-watt power amplifiers...two separate preamplifiers...plus wide-band AM, FM, and FM Stereo...all beautifully housed in this one, compact Heathkit All-Transistor Stereo Receiver. For Heathkit this means another first! For you it means experiencing the uncompromising realism of "transistor sound" in a handsomely styled receiver that won't overheat...just the coolest, fastest, most "hum-free" operation possible! Just the purest, most "solid sound" possible! This is the why of transistor stereo. This is why you should move up to the new AR-13 Receiver. And the traditional Heathkit economy makes this advanced performer easy to own...just \$195.00

All the electronics you need for a complete music system are "Heath-Engineered" into this handsome unit...just add two speakers and a phonograph or tape recorder! And there's plenty of advanced features to match the advanced performance of the AR-13. You'll like the way this unit automatically switches to stereo, thus eliminating any manual operation. In addition the automatic stereo indicator light silently signals when stereo is being received. For versatility there's three stereo inputs (mag. phono and two auxiliary) plus two filtered tape recorder outputs for direct "off-the-air" beat-

SPECIFICATIONS—Amplifier: Power output per channel (Heath Rating): 20 watts/8 ohm load, 13.5 watts/16 ohm load, 9 watts/4 ohm load. (IFM Music Power Output): 33 watts/8 ohm load, 18 watts/16 ohm load, 16 watts/4 ohm load @ 0.7% THD, 1 KC. **Power response:** ± 1 db from 15 cps to 30 KC @ rated output; ± 3 db from 10 cps to 60 KC @ rated output. **Harmonic distortion (at rated output):** Less than 1% @ 20 cps; less than 0.3% @ 1 KC; less than 1% @ 20 KC. **Intermodulation distortion (at rated output):** Less than 1%, 60 & 6,000 cps signal mixed 4:1. **Hum & noise:** Mag. phono, 50 db below rated output; Aux. inputs, 65 db below rated output. **Channel separation:** 40 db @ 20 KC, 60 db @ 1 KC, 40 db @ 20 cps. **Input sensitivity (for 20 watts output per channel, 8 ohm load):** Mag. Phono, 6 MV; Aux. 1, .25 v; Aux. 2, .25 v. **Input Impedance:** Mag phono, 35 K ohm; Aux. 1, 100 K ohm; Aux. 2, 100 K ohm. **Outputs:** 4, 8, & 16 ohm and low impedance tape recorder outputs. **Controls:** 5-position Selector; 3-position Mode: Dual Tandem Volume; Bass & Treble Controls; Balance

free stereo recording. Dual-tandem controls provide simultaneous adjustment of volume, bass, and treble of both channels. Balancing of both channels is accomplished by a separate control. The AM tuner features a high-gain RF stage and high-Q rod antenna.

Other quality features include a local-distance switch to prevent overloading in strong signal areas; a squelch control to eliminate between-station noise; AFC for drift-free reception; heavy die-cast flywheel for accurate, effortless tuning; pin-point tuning meter; and external antenna terminals for long-distance reception. For added convenience the secondary controls are "out-of-the-way" under the hinged lower front panel to prevent accidental system changes.

Building the AR-13 is quick and easy with the pre-assembled FM "front-end" and 3-stage AM-FM I.F. strip, plus circuit board construction. Styled in Heathkit's new low-silhouette design, the beautiful walnut cabinet accented with the extruded gold-anodized aluminum front panel makes the AR-13 a handsome addition to any home decor. This Christmas, move up to the better listening of "transistor sound" with the new AR-13 Stereo Receiver...another example of superb Heathkit quality at unmatched savings.

Kit AR-13, 30 lbs., no money dn., \$19 mo. . . . \$195.00

Control: Phase Switch; Input Level Controls (all inputs except Aux. 2); Push-Pull ON/OFF Switch. **FM: Tuning range:** 88 mc to 108 mc. **IF frequency:** 10.7 mc. **Antenna:** 300 ohm balanced (internal for local reception). **Quieting sensitivity:** 2½ uv for 20 db of quieting, 3½ uv for 30 db of quieting. **Bandwidth:** 250 KC @ 6 db down (full quieting). **Image rejection:** 30 db. **IF rejection:** 70 db. **AM suppression:** 33 db. **Harmonic distortion:** Less than 1%. **Multiplex: bandpass:** ± ½ db, 50 to 53,000 cps. **Channel separation:** 30 db, 50 to 2,000 cps; 25 db @ 10 KC. **19 KC suppression:** 50 db down, from output @ 1 KC. **38 KC suppression:** 45 db down, from output @ 1 KC. **SCA rejection:** 30 db. **AM: tuning range:** 535 to 1620 KC. **IF frequency:** 455 kc. **Sensitivity:** 1400 KC, 3.5 uv; 1000 KC, 5 uv; 500 KC, 10 uv—standard IRE dummy antenna. **Bandwidth:** 8 KC @ 6 db down. **Image rejection:** 30 db @ 600 KC. **IF rejection:** 45 db @ 600 KC. **Harmonic distortion:** Less than 1%. **Overall dimensions:** 17" L x 5½" H x 14½" D.

HEATHKIT-1964



NEW! FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG. See the latest new products in Heathkit's wide, wonderful line. Over 250 do-it-yourself kits for stereo/hi-fi, marine, TV, electronic organs, amateur radio, test instruments, educational, and home and hobby items that will save you up to 50%. Send for your free copy today!



HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor 15, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$195.00, plus postage. Please send Model No. AR-13.
- Please send Free Copy of New 1964 Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

GET IT from GOODHEART!

FIND TREASURE & PIPES w/MINE DETECTOR

AN PRS-3, late type, like new, complete w/instruc. book & all components, in handsome \$37.50 plastic suitcase, 23 lbs. fob Tacoma, Wn.

PWR SPLY FOR ART-13 & OTHER XMTRS:

±20122, p o TCM TCU, input 115v 50-60 cy 1 ph 11 amps, d.c. output 130v, 350 ma, 500v, 425 ma, 50v, 400 ma, Metered, w/ ckt-brkr controls, ready to use. BRAND NEW, original box! Cost \$1000.00! 360 lbs fob Tacoma, Wn. \$79.50

LUCKY-BUY SCOOP! 1 MA E-A RECORDER

Esterline-Angus' popular Type AW-D, made, elec. multi-speed chart drive, new or like-new \$149.50 grtd. less front door, fob Los Angeles (Many other recorders available, ask for list.)

MEASURE R TO 0.1%, E AND I TO 0.01%

LEEDS & NORTHRUP VOLTAGE-DIVIDER BOX

20K ohm Melvin-Varley ckt, 3-dial, plus handsome panel & knobs; 3d is 3" diameter calibrated each .0001. Major component of a \$1055.00 test set; accuracy spec is 1 part in 10,000; dc to low AF. Instructions on theory & practical ckts tell how to measure R to 0.1% with R standards included and I and E to 0.01% with ZERO current drawn. As high as 350 v, as low as steps of 200 mv, 10 lbs fob Los Angeles, only \$69.50

BEST TEST SCOPE FOR TRANSISTOR WORK

DuMont 304A shows dc to 100 kc. Calibrated defl., use as VTVM, fob Los Angeles \$149.50

BEST TEST SCOPE FOR VHF & TRANSISTORS

Tektronix 514AD shows dc to 10 mc. Calif. defl., pulse delay, etc. fob Los Angeles \$450.00

CHOICE BARGAINS IN COMMUN. RECEIVERS

BC453B: 190-550 kc 6-tube superhet w/ 85 kc IF's, ideal as long-wave rcvr, as tunable IF, as 2nd convert. W all data, CHECKED ELECTRICALLY! \$12.95 Grtd. OK! 11 lbs. fob Los Angeles

R-45/ARR-7 w/ac sply, 0.55-43 mc; xtl filter, etc. \$179.50 cash or Time Pay \$17.95 down.

RBS: Navy's pride 2-20 mc 14-tube superhet has voice filter for low noise, ear-saving AGC, high sens. & select. IF is 1255 kc. Checked, aligned, w/ per sply cords, with 2000 ft. of 100 ohm cable. Charleston, S.C. or Los Angeles \$69.50

Low Freq.: DZ-2 superhet 15-1750 kc, w/schem 79.50 RBL(*) TRF. 15-600 kc, w/schem \$150.00

High: Freq.: APR-4 rcvr, plug, book, tuner \$179.50 units, 38-1000 mc (Add \$30 for AM/FM, TN-19 & 54 to reach 4 kmc. PUR.)

ARC-3, ARC-27, ART-13 MANUALS!

Handbooks mainten., oper., theory, schem. dws, etc. Each, postpaid \$10.00

\$49.50 LM FREQ METERS ARE \$42.50 HERE

Navy, LM-125-20 mc w/ matching book \$57.50 xtl, schematic, instruc., plug, 100% grtd. AC Pwr for LM: Modfly new EAO, w/ silicon diodes, instructions, w/ furnish sply cord. OK LM w/readable but ragged calib. book \$42.50 OK LM w/xtl but no calibration book \$27.50

CALIBRATED-OUTPUT SIGNAL GENERATORS

Gen. Radio's \$750.00 700-A Wide-Band BFO puts out 50 cy to 5 mc in 2 bands. \$199.50

Boonton's \$420.00 203B beats your VHF generator at 70 mc. Get it to 25 mc. \$129.50

Navy LP-5 covers 9 1/2 kc to 50 mc in 8 bands, ultra stable output to 1.0 v \$250.00

Navy LX-2 covers 7 1/2 to 330 mc, Metal case for low leakage \$149.50

Meas. Corp. Model 80: 2 to 400 mc, is in their catalog today at a lot more than \$375.00

Daven's AN version of the Mod. 80 uses more modern tubes, same range \$375.00

Hewlett-Packard 608-B is 10 to 400 mc w/ lowest residual fm, 1 uv to .8 v \$650.00

Navy LAE-2 is AM, CW or PM w/variable pulse width, rate & delay. 520-1300 mc. \$129.50

LEEDS & NORTHRUP'S K-2 POTENTIOMETER

As modified by L&N for Nat. Bureau of Standards in Wash. DC to replace Kofrauss slide wire w/ two calibrated dials. fob Los Angeles \$179.50

2-METER RECEIVER & 2/6/10 METER XMTR

SCR-522 rcvr, xmtr, rack & case, exc. cond, 19 tubes include 832A's, 100-156 mc AM. Satisfaction grtd. Sold at less than the tube cost in surplus! Shpg. wt. 85 lbs. FOB Bremerton, Wash. Only \$14.95

Add \$3.00 for complete technical data group including original schematics & parts lists. I.F., xtl formulas, instruc. for AC pwr sply, for rcvr continuous tuning, for xmtr 2-meter use, and for putting xmtr on 6 and 10 meters.

AC pwr for SCR-522: Brand new RA-62A

w/ all cords ready to use. fob Stockton, Cal. \$49.50

REGULATED DC SUPPLIES AT NEW LOW PRICES

Sorensen solid-state 18-36 v 500 ms. \$ 69.50

Sorensen 300B 0-300 v ±1.5% 150 ma. \$ 89.50

Dressen-Barnes 0-300 v ±1.1% 150 ma. \$ 89.50

Same except 1000 ma \$129.50

Same except 1500 ma \$149.50

0.1% SORENSEN Line Voltage Regulator

±5000S regul. against load changes 0-5 kva & line changes 95-130 v 1 ph 50-60 cy; adj. output 110-120 v, holds to 0.1%. Harm. less than 3%. Recovery .15 sec. Regularly \$695.00 less spares. New, w/ spares orig. pack, 285 lbs fob Utica \$349.50



±1000S, 1 kva fob Los Angel \$179.50
±1500 Special, 150 to 1500 va, 105-125 v 60 cy, ±0.3%, line & load, 110-120 V0. Max 5% distort. fob Norwalk, Conn. \$199.50
Sola 500 va, 117 v. Los An. \$49.50

R. E. GOODHEART Co., Inc.
P. O. Box 1220-A Beverly Hills, Calif.

New CB Circuits (Continued from page 36)

new solid-state device to sharpen the i.f. bandwidth of its KG-4000 1-watt, hand-held transceiver. It is a ceramic filter inserted into the second i.f. amplifier. Deriving its special properties from the piezoelectric effect, the filter may be compared directly to a high-"Q" resonant circuit on 455 kc. The specific component is the *Clevite* TF-01A, a "Transfilter" guaranteed by the manufacturer to remain, for ten years, within 0.2% of 455 kc. ±2 kc. No initial or long-term alignment is required.

How the filter is applied is shown in the partial schematic of the receiver's second i.f. amplifier (Fig. 2). Replacing the conventional emitter bypass capacitor is *FL1*, the ceramic filter. Note that the emitter resistor *R16* parallels the filter to signal ground. In operation, the i.f. signal encounters both circuit components.

The ability of the filter to reject spurious signals above or below 455 kc. is based on degenerative feedback. When the signal is precisely on 455 kc., the series impedance of the filter is extremely low, on the order of 15 ohms. Thus, a virtual short circuit occurs across the resistor and emitter bias is lowered. Under these conditions, the transistor provides maximum amplification.

The i.f. signal produced by an adjacent-channel signal, however, enters the i.f. strip slightly above or below the nominal 455 kc. Since filter impedance rises for off-resonance signals, *R16* is effectively re-inserted into the emitter lead. Negative feedback occurs and transistor gain drops for interfering frequen-

cies. The attenuation curve of the TF-01A (functioning as an emitter bypass) is given in the accompanying graph in Fig. 2.

(c) Business Radio "S-Master"

An "S"-meter is a valuable addition to any CB unit not already equipped with the accessory. Besides the ability to indicate relative strength of an incoming signal, it is handy for antenna orientation and comparison tests, or receiver calibration and alignment. The *Business Radio*' Model 601 "S-Master" provides these functions in a two-transistor circuit that requires only two connections to the CB chassis. An internal battery makes the device independent of the transceiver power supply.

Shown in the schematic (Fig. 3) is the complete "S"-meter circuit. The device samples receiver a.v.c. voltage (a function of signal strength) and reads it out in "S" units on the meter. In circuits of this type, the key problem is imposing too great a load on the receiver's a.v.c. bus. The solution here lies at *Q1*. It is connected in the common-collector configuration; a hookup that is characterized by high input impedance. The a.v.c. introduced at the base of *Q1* (via isolating resistor *R1*) experiences negligible shorting effect.

As the strength of an incoming carrier rises, a.v.c. applied to the base of *Q1* increases in the negative direction. Output of the transistor is similarly negative-going; another consequence of the common-collector arrangement, no phase reversal occurs. Thus, a negative signal is made available to the base of transistor *Q2* in the meter circuit.

Rising negative bias on the *Q2* base increases the current flow through the

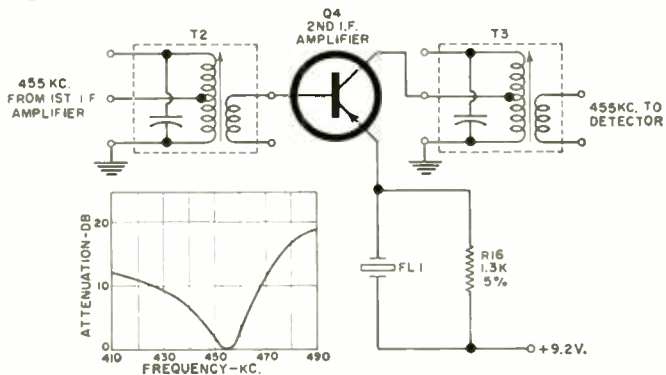
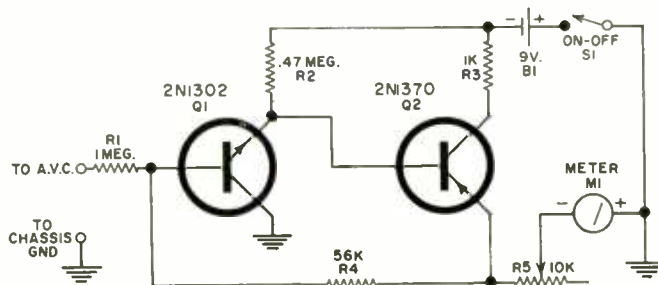


Fig. 2. Circuit using ceramic filter and its response curve.

Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram of the "S"-meter attachment.



SOLID-STATE STEREO

BY HEATHKIT

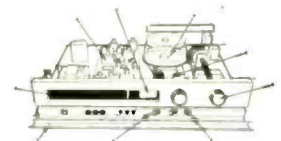


NEW! Low-Cost All-Transistor, All Mode Stereo Tuner and Matching 40-Watt Stereo Amplifier

Cooler, faster operation . . . lower power consumption . . . longer life . . . and the clean, quick realism of "transistor sound." You'll enjoy all this and more with Heathkit's newest All-Transistor Stereo "Twins." Compact, low-silhouette styling magnificently fashioned in rich walnut cabinets neatly fits this handsome pair into a "proud place" in any hi-fi stereo system. Add to this extruded brushed gold-anodized aluminum front panels that serve practically to conceal secondary controls and decoratively to enhance over-all beauty. The AA-22 Amplifier provides 40 watts of continuous power at ± 1 db from 15 to 30,000 cps with no fading, no faltering . . . just pure solid sound! The AJ-33 Tuner offers selection of AM, FM, or FM Stereo to please any listening preference. Check both unit's features and discover why Heathkit leads in Transistor Stereo. The price? A great value, you'll agree . . . \$99.95 each!

AA-22 40-watt Transistor Stereo Amplifier, 14 lbs. \$10 mo. \$99.95

AJ-33 Transistor AM-FM FM Stereo Tuner, 14 lbs. \$10 mo. \$99.95



- 40 watts of power (20 per channel)
- 5 stereo inputs
- Speaker phase switch
- Miniature indicator light for each position on mode switch
- Transformerless output circuits
- Brushed gold-anodized aluminum front panel conceals secondary controls
- Walnut cabinetry

- Stereo phase control
- Automatic stereo indicator
- AFC and AGC
- Filtered stereo tape recorder outputs
- Built-in stereo demodulator
- Tuning meter
- Flywheel tuning
- Slide-rule dial
- Prealigned FM tuner and circuit board construction
- Brushed gold-anodized aluminum front panel conceals secondary controls
- Walnut cabinet



HEATHKIT-1964



NEW! FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG

See the latest new products in Heathkit's wide, wonderful line. Over 250 do-it-yourself kits for stereo/hi-fi, marine, TV, electronic organs, amateur radio, test instruments, educational, and home and hobby items that will save you up to 50%. Send for your free copy today!

HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor 15 Michigan 49023

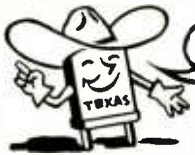
Enclosed is \$_____, plus postage. Please send model No. _____

Please send Free Copy of New 1964 Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



NEW
Las Angeles Plant
Now Filling
West Coast Orders

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS
3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .093 pins).

\$2.95
EACH

All 23 channels in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) **\$5.90 per set**

CRYSTALS IN HC6 U HOLDERS

SEALED OVERTONE

.486 pin spacing — 050 diameter — .005% tolerance
15 to 30 MC **\$3.85 ea.**
30 to 40 MC **\$4.10 ea.**
40 to 65 MC **\$4.50 ea.**

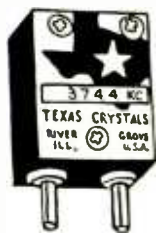
FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY SEALED

From 1400 KC to 2000 KC
.005% tolerance **\$5.00 ea.**
From 2000 KC to 10,000 KC,
any frequency, .005% tolerance **\$3.50 ea.**

RADIO CONTROL

Specify frequency. .05 pins spaced 1/2"
(Add 15c for .093 pins) **\$2.95 ea.**

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR EVERY SERVICE



All crystals made from Grade "A" imported quartz—ground and etched to exact frequencies. Unconditionally guaranteed! Supplied in:

FT-243 holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .093 MC-7 holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .125
CRIA/AR holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .125 FT-171 holders Pin spacing 3/4" Banana Pins

MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS . . . Specify holder wanted
1001 KC to 1400 KC; .005% tolerance **\$4.50 ea.**
1401 KC to 2000 KC; .005% tolerance **3.00 ea.**
2001 KC to 8650 KC; .005% tolerance **3.00 ea.**
8651 KC to 11,000 KC; .005% tolerance **3.75 ea.**

Amateur, Novice, Technician Band Crystals

.01% Tolerance . . . **\$1.50 ea.** — 80 meters (3701-3749 KC) 40 meters (7152-7198 KC), 15 meters (7034-7082 KC), 6 meters (8335-8650 KC) within 1 KC
FT-241 Lattice Crystals in all frequencies from 370 KC to 540 KC (all except 455 KC and 500 KC) **50c ea.**
Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .093

Matched pairs — 15 cycles **\$2.50 per pair**
200 KC Crystals **\$2.00 ea.**
455 KC Crystals **\$1.25 ea.**
500 KC Crystals **\$1.25 ea.**
100 KC Frequency Standard Crystals in HC6/U holders **\$4.50 ea.**
Socket for FT-243 Crystal **15c ea.**
Dual Socket for FT-243 Crystals **15c ea.**
Sockets for MC-7 and FT-171 Crystals **25c ea.**
Ceramic Socket for HC6/U Crystals **20c ea.**

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.
TERMS: All items subject to prior sale and change of price without notice. All crystal orders must be accompanied by check, money order or cash with payment in full.

TWO PLANTS TO SERVE YOU
RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO CLOSER PLANT

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp. Dept. (R-113)
1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida
Area 813 Phone WE 6-2109
4117 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.
Area 213 Phone 731-2258

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 72

transistor and the meter, in series with the emitter, commences to indicate. Potentiometer R5 is used for calibrating the pointer to zero under no-signal conditions. When the CB receiver is driven by a 100- μ v. carrier, the meter deflects to an S-9 reading. Other carrier levels or atmospheric noise are indicated in a proportional manner. ▲

REFERENCES

1. E.C.I., 325 No. MacQuestion Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
2. Allied Radio Corporation, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
3. Business Radio, Inc., P.O. Box 5652, Minneapolis 17, Minn.

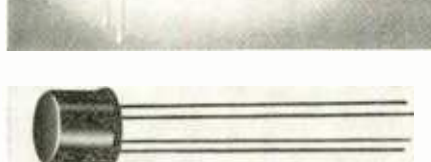
Light-Operated Switch

(Continued from page 47)

circuit is almost mandatory. Normal a.g.c. circuits will not work since they all operate off the carrier signal, and in SSB transmission there is no carrier when there is no modulation.

The circuit in Fig. 2 will cut down the variation in output from the loudspeaker to about 6 db for a change of 30-40 db in the audio input signal. A refinement is to use an output transformer with two output windings: use one of these for the a.g.c. control "Raysistor" and the other for the loudspeaker channel. The speaker is tapped onto a 25-ohm pot that is connected across this secondary winding. Then the audio output level can be set independently of the a.g.c. system.

"Raysistors" come in various cases and in various electrical ratings.



SILICON TOP HATS OR DIODES



750 MA
LOWEST PRICES
GUARANTEED

LOW LEAKAGE NEWEST TYPE			
PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS
50/35 .05 ea.	100/70 .09 ea.	200/140 .12 ea.	300/210 .18 ea.
400/280 .23 ea.	500/350 .28 ea.	600/420 .38 ea.	700/490 .50 ea.
800/560 .58 ea.	900/630 .68 ea.	1000/700 .78 ea.	1100/770 .88 ea.

ALL TESTS! AC & DC & FWD & LOAD
100 Dif. Pre. Res. 1/2, 1, 2 WATT—1% Tol. \$1.20
G.E. IN91 Diode—10 for \$1.00, 100 for \$8.00
Special 1000 PIV—750 MA. 10 for \$7.50.

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	PIV	Price	Amps	PIV	Price
3	50	\$0.15	35	50	\$1.30
3	100	.30	35	100	1.55
3	200	.40	35	200	2.00
3	400	.65	35	400	3.00
3	600	.75	50	50	2.25
12	50	.60	50	100	3.25
12	100	.80	50	200	4.00
12	200	1.00	100	50	2.75
12	400	1.50	100	100	3.50
12	600	2.00	100	200	4.00

Money Back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.
NYC 7, NY 87 Chambers St. Wo 2-5727

ONLY MERRELL KITS HAS THESE STEREO RECEIVERS



20 WATT FM STEREO RECEIVER, \$6995
Also: FM MULTIPLEX, AM-FM, AM-FM MULTIPLEX
Complete line from \$19.95. 5% higher W. of Rockist
Detailed Instructions, Diagrams. Covers extra.

Write for Brochure, Name of Nearest Dealer
MERRELL KITS, 319-W Hendrix St., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

FREE SAVE 20% - 30%

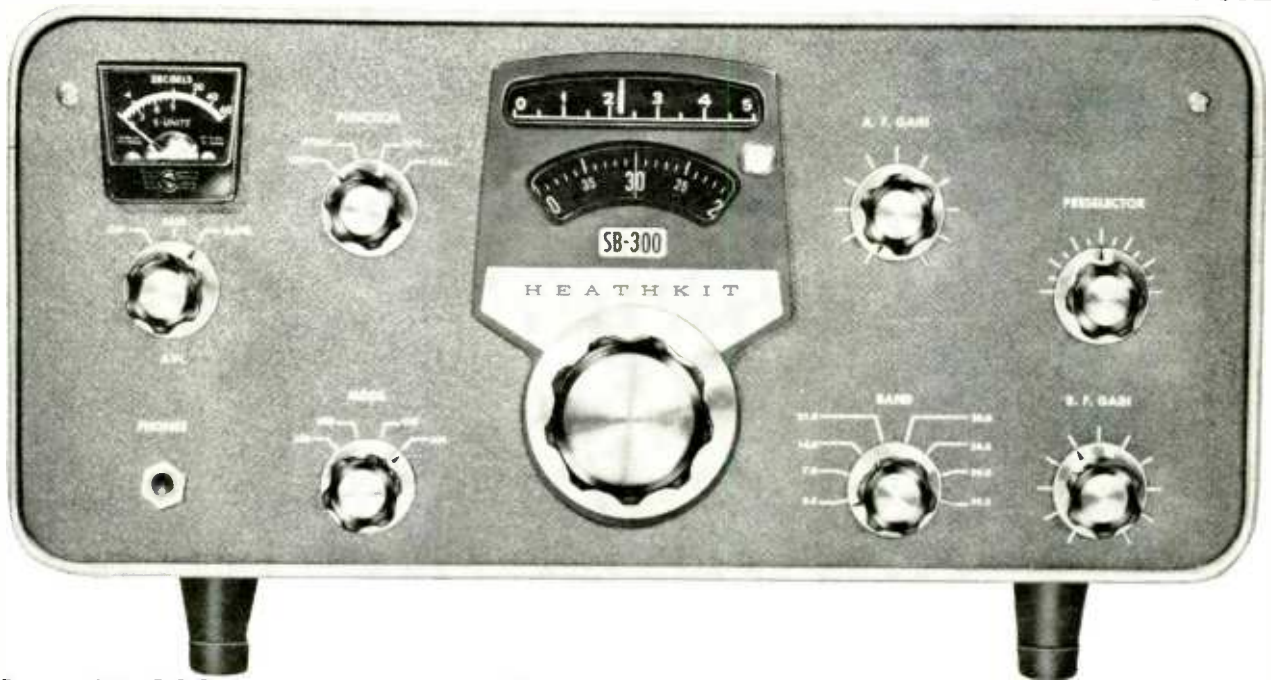
on name-brand hi-fi/stereo equipment. Giant NEW FULL-COLOR CATALOG loaded with everything for your listening pleasure.
Write today for your copy of this information packed catalog that lists all the famous name-brands — components, systems, speakers, tuners, amplifiers, kits, FM-AM, phono, tape recorders and thousands of other electronic items. IFA — one of America's largest hi-fi/stereo electronic discount stores offers 20%-30% off list on new, factory-fresh name-brands — as much as 75% off on excellent used. Close-outs, specials, etc. Biggest trade-in allowances, too. Ask for quotation.
ELECTRONICS Dept. EW
17640 BURBANK BLVD., ENCINO, CALIFORNIA

"R. W." FALL BARGAINS

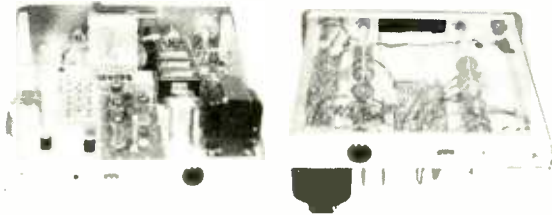
- R-237B VR 30-40 MC FM MOBILE RECEIVER with 6 vdc vibrator (power supply easily converted to 12 vdc) Xint for Fire & Police calls or 6 meter Ham Band with conversion. Double conversion superhet, single channel Xtal controlled, with 17 tubes & schematic. Used, Good. **\$26.95**
- T-193B VRC-2 30-40 FM MOBILE 30 Watt TRANSMITTER with 6 ADC Dynamator. Easily converted to 6 meters with 7 tubes (4017 Final) & schematic. Used, Good. **\$16.95**
- ARR-2 RECEIVER 234-258 MC Complete with 11 tubes, schematic & conversion data for 2 meters & Citizen Band or 220 MC. **\$ 6.95**
- TG-34A KEYSER—CODE PRACTICE MACHINE—Uses inked paper tape. With speaker, phono connections & key jack. Variable speed 5 to 25 WPM. Requires 115/230V, 60 cy. Less tapes. **\$16.95**
Brand New
- BC-620 TRANSCEIVER 20-27.9 MC FM 2 Xtal controlled channels. Complete with PE-120 power supply for 6, 12, or 24VDC, antenna, handset & manual. Less Xtals. Excellent condition **\$19.95**

Send Money Order or Check with Order
Write for Latest Flyer — LOADS OF BARGAINS!
R W ELECTRONICS
2430 S. Michigan Avenue Dept. 1173
Chicago, Ill. 60616 Phone: CALUMET 5-1281

Introducing The FIRST In A New Series of Deluxe Heathkit SSB Amateur Radio Gear!



New SB-300 SSB Receiver With Quality Features & Performance Found Previously On Units Costing Twice as Much... Only \$264.95!



SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency range (megacycles): 3.5 to 4.0, 7.0 to 7.5, 14.0 to 14.5, 21.0 to 21.5, 28.0 to 28.5, 28.5 to 29.0, 29.0 to 29.5, 29.5 to 30. **Intermediate frequency:** 3.395 megacycles. **Frequency stability:** 100 cps after warmup. **Visual dial accuracy:** Within 200 cps on all bands. **Electrical dial accuracy:** Within 400 cps on all bands. **Backlash:** No more than 50 cps. **Sensitivity:** Less than 1 microvolt for 15 db signal plus noise-to-noise ratio for SSB operation. **Modes of operation:** Switch selected: LSB, USB, CW, AM. **Selectivity—SSB:** 2.1 kc at 6 db down, 5.0 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter supplied). **AM:** 3.75 kc at 6 db down, 10 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter available as accessory). **CW:** 400 cps at 6 db down, 2.5 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter available as accessory). **Spurious response:** Image and IF rejection better than 50 db. Internal spurious signals below equivalent antenna input of 1 microvolt. **Audio response—SSB:** 350 to 2450 cps nominal at 6 db. **AM:** 200 to 3500 cps nominal at 6 db. **CW:** 800 to 1200 cps nominal at 6 db. **Antenna input impedance:** 50 ohms nominal. **Muting:** Open external ground at Mute socket. **Crystal calibrator:** 100 kc crystal. **Front panel controls:** Main tuning dial, function switch, mode switch, AGC switch, band switch, AF gain control, RF gain control, prescaler, phone jack. **Rear apron connections:** Accessory power plug, HF antenna, VHF #1 antenna, VHF #2 antenna, mute, spare, anti-trip, 500 ohm, 8 ohm speaker, line cord socket, heterodyne oscillator output, LMO output, BFO output, VHF converter switch. **Tube complement:** (1) 6BZ6 RF amplifier, (1) 6AU6 Heterodyne mixer, (1) 6AB4 Heterodyne oscillator, (1) 6AU6 LM osc., (1) 6AU6 LMO mixer, (2) 6BA6 IF amplifier, (1) 6AU6 Crystal calibrator, (1) 6HFR 1st audio, audio output; (1) 6AS11 Product detector, BFO, amplifier. **Power supply:** Transformer operated with silicon diode rectifiers. **Power requirement:** 120 volts AC, 50 to 60 cps, 50 watts. **Dimensions:** 14 1/2" W x 6 1/2" H x 13 1/2" D.

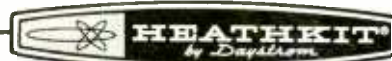
- Professional styling & features at 60% savings!
- Complete coverage of 80 through 10 meter amateur bands with all crystals furnished, plus provision for VHF converters
- Prebuilt, calibrated linear master oscillator (LMO)
- 25 KC per tuning knob revolution offers bandspread equal to 10 feet per megacycle
- Built-in crystal calibrator
- 2.1 KC crystal bandpass filter
- Stability of 100 cps after initial warmup
- Wiring harness & two heavy-duty circuit boards for easy assembly

The SB-300 SSB Receiver is the first in an exciting new series of Heathkit SSB amateur gear designed to bring you the finest in communications facilities at great savings. Its professional styling, quality and features offer performance never before found in kit equipment.

Features include a crystal-controlled front-end for same rate tuning on all bands; prebuilt, Linear Master Oscillator (LMO) for linear tuning with 1 kc dial calibrations; built-in crystal calibrator; hermetically-sealed 2.1 kc crystal bandpass filter; smooth, non-backlash vernier dial drive mechanism; optional AM & CW filters; high frequency I.F.; AGC control; provision for transceive operation with matching transmitter available soon. This new deluxe Heathkit SSB series is the greatest value ever announced in the Amateur Radio Industry! Send for free specifications on the SB-300 today, or order now for early delivery!

Kit SB-300...17 lbs....no money dn., \$25 mo.....	\$264.95
SBA-300-1 CW Crystal Filter (400 cps)...1 lb.....	\$ 19.95
SBA-300-2 AM Crystal Filter (3.75 kc)...1 lb.....	\$ 19.95

WATCH FOR ANNOUNCEMENT OF OTHER MODELS IN THIS DELUXE HEATHKIT HAM SB SERIES!



HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor 15, Michigan 49023

Please send FREE 1964 catalog. Enclosed is \$ _____, plus postage. Please send model _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FREE CATALOG!



Send for your free copy today! Fully describes over 250 exciting Heathkits at savings of 50% or more! Choose from the world's largest selection of quality ham gear... "Mobile"... "Fixed" and Accessories.

do you appreciate Quality?



The U. S. Armed Forces do. That's why WonderShaft antennas produced by Columbia Products Company are in use in every one of our military services — meeting every rigid requirement for top performance from the ocean's floor to beyond the earth's atmosphere.

Your needs may not be as exacting, but the exclusive Columbia Products process incorporates the same high quality in every WonderShaft Citizens Band, Amateur or Commercial antenna.

COLUMBIA PRODUCTS COMPANY
COLUMBIA S. C. Subsidiary of Shakespeare Co.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

BARGAIN HUNTING? TV SERVICEMEN!
Write for SENSATIONAL CATALOG
HENSHAW RADIO SUPPLY
3619 TROOST KANSAS CITY, MO.

Convert any television to sensitive.
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly illustrated plans. **TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS.** Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size—screen.
FULL PLANS \$2.
RELCO, Dept. EW-11, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

If instead of running the "Raysistor" lamp off the audio output, it is driven off a rheostat in series with the heater winding on the power transformer, then variation of the rheostat will provide a remote volume control with no hum pickup problems.

The light-operated device can also be used in transistor a.g.c. circuits although the range of control is more limited. The final choice of the type of circuit used will depend on the particular application.

The circuit in Fig. 3A will keep a constant output signal for a variation of approximately 10 db in the input signal. Since the photocell is between base and emitter, there is no change in the frequency response of the circuit. Fig. 3B shows the "Raysistor" across the collector load. Here the range of control is in-

creased to approximately 15 db, but because of the changing load the low-frequency response will shift at the same time. If the circuit is to be used for narrow-band signal amplification or for d.c., then this response change can probably be tolerated. In both cases the lamps are driven from the secondary of the loudspeaker transformer as in the vacuum-tube circuit.

All these a.g.c. circuits have fast "on" action and slow "off" action. The control is noise-free and has excellent voltage isolation.

For a discussion of other applications of this new device, the reader is referred to Raytheon Technical Information Bulletin 163-1. This bulletin is available from Technical Information Service, Raytheon Co., 55 Chapel St., Newton 58, Massachusetts. ▲

EUROPEAN RECEIVING-TUBE NUMBERING SYSTEM

By E. L. ELIZONDO / Senior Design Engr., Blonder-Tongue Labs.

Unlike our own U.S. numbering system, European tube designations provide specific data on rating, class, type of base, and electrode structure.

WITH the increasing popularity of European tube types in high-fidelity and r.f. applications, the user is faced with what at first sight might be taken for an almost incomprehensible jumble of letters and numbers. This, however, is not the case.

In reality, these European tubes have a much more descriptive numbering system than the EIA system to which we are accustomed and actually provide

more information about the tube, without resorting to the tube manual, than one would imagine.

The table below, adapted by permission of *International Electronics Corporation*, was taken from the *Mullard Ltd. "Valve Tube and Semiconductor Guide."* This table can be of considerable help in eliminating any confusion which might arise when dealing with these tube types. ▲









FIRST LETTER	OTHER LETTERS	FIRST NUMBER	OTHER NUMBERS
Rating of Filament or Heater	Electrode Structure & General Class of Tube	Type of Base	Design Number
A. 4-v. fil. C. 200-ma. heater D. 5-1.5-v. fil. E. 6.3-v. heater G. 5-v. heater H. 150-ma. heater K. 2-v. fil. P. 300-ma. heater U. 100-ma. heater Z. cold cathode	A. single diode B. dual diode C. triode D. power triode E. tetrode F. pentode H. hexode (4-grid type) K. heptode (pentagrid) or octode L. power pentode M. electron beam indicator N. thyatron P. secondary emission tube Q. nonode (9 electrodes) T. miscellaneous X. full-wave gas rect. Y. half-wave rect. Z. full-wave vacuum rect. Note: Two or more of the above letters may be combined. Thus CC would indicate two triodes in one envelope.	1. (base indicated by second number) 2. octal 3. octal 4. rimlock (B8A) 5. special 6. subminiature tube 7. subminiature tube 8. 9-pin miniature (noval) 9. 7-pin miniature	Any numbers after the first are included to differentiate between tubes that have the same general description but have different characteristics. Note: the second number indicates the type of base if the first number is a 1.
EXAMPLES:			
ECC83—6.3-v. heater, dual-triode with 9-pin miniature base.			
EL34—6.3-v. heater, power pentode with octal base.			
GZ34—5-v. heater, full-wave rectifier with octal base.			

**NEW LOOK...
NEW SOUND...
NEW VALUE...
NEW HEATHKIT
SPEAKER
LINE**



**Need A High-Efficiency, High Fidelity Speaker
For A Particular Music System Job?
...You'll Find It In Heath's Exclusive New Line!**

Whether you want an advanced-engineered, professional-performing speaker for your custom music system, or need to replace a radio or TV speaker, you'll find it in this exciting new Heathkit line. Specially designed to meet Heath's exacting specifications, each speaker has been carefully crafted to perform a particular job. And regardless of which speaker you choose, each has a ceramic annular ring magnet for high efficiency and superior performance, plus polarized speaker terminals for proper phasing. All speakers except the least expensive in each size, have rugged, die-cast metal frames for life-long, trouble-free performance. In addition, each speaker is handsomely styled in a richly warm two-tone cinnamon and light tan motif, and carries a full one-year guarantee. Prices range from \$4.95 to \$49.95 . . . truly superb performance at unmatched savings! Send for your free Heathkit Catalog now, and select the proper Heathkit speaker to fulfill your needs!

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| 8" Space-Saver Speaker, \$4.95 | 8" Dual-Cone Speaker, \$9.95 | 8" 2-Way Coaxial Speaker, \$14.95 | 12" Hi-Fi Speaker, \$9.95 |
|  |  |  |  |
| 12" 2-Way High Compliance Speaker, \$49.95 | 12" 3-Way High Compliance Speaker, \$39.95 | 12" 3-Way Coaxial Speaker, \$29.95 | 12" 2-Way Coaxial Speaker, \$19.95 |



HEATH COMPANY

Benton Harbor 15, Michigan 49023

Please send Free copy of new 1964 catalog.

Name

Address

City State Zip Code

HEATHKIT-1964



**NEW! FREE
1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG**

See the latest new products in Heathkit's wide, wonderful line. Over 250 do-it-yourself kits for stereo/hi-fi, marine, TV, electronic organ, amateur radio, test instruments, educational, home and hobby that will save you up to 50%. Send for your free copy today!

RADIO HANDBOOK

- the comprehensive
reference source
- a problem solver for
designers and builders
of radio equipment

Gives simplified theory on practically every phase of radio. Tells how to design, build, and operate the latest standard types of radio transmitting and receiving equipment. More "How-To-Build" articles than any book in the field.

All information is original, up-to-date, and complete. 800 pages of data, clearly indexed, between hard covers—the largest RADIO HANDBOOK ever published.



Book #166

\$9.50 (foreign \$10.50)

Order from your favorite electronic parts distributor.

If he cannot supply, send us his name and your remittance, and we will supply.

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.

Summerland 2, California 93067



Dealers: Electronic distributors, order from us. Bookstores, libraries, newsdealers order from Baker & Taylor, Hillside, N. J. Export (exc. Canada), order from H. J. Snyder Co., 440 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS TESTED!

PRV	7 AMP	25 AMP	PRV	7 AMP	25 AMP
70	1.75	3.00	350	3.75	4.65
140	2.25	3.50	400	4.25	4.95
200	2.50	3.75	450	4.65	5.35
250	3.00	4.00	500	5.10	5.60
300	3.35	4.35	600	5.85	6.25

NPN-Germanium MESA Transistors		Computer type	
F max—250 Mc-BV.10V.	10	5.00	100/41.50
Mixed Transistors	350	3.75	10/1.00
MADT Transistors	4	1.00	
Germanium Diodes	58	1.00	
UHF Diode	1N82A-LD128	10	2.50

VARIACS	
1 1/2 AMP	6.25 10 AMP 18.95
2 AMP	7.49 20 AMP 24.95

ESTERLINE-ANGUS RECORDER
Model #AW 1 Ma Excellent Cond. W/Pen; Ink; paper, etc. \$229.50

VARIAN FOCUS MAGNETS
#1504-A New \$1195.00 Pair

CAPACITOR
1 Mfd. 12.5K Volts OIL \$14.95 ea.

TRANSFORMERS
Pri 115 V or 230 V Sec. 2.5 V @ 8 A. Ea. \$6.95 ea.
230 V @ 450 Ma Epoxy Encapsulated. Ea. \$6.95 ea.
Pri 115 V Sec 12.6 VCT @ 4 A & 15 V @ 1 A.
Stancor #PMB418 460 VCT @ 50 MA & 6.3 V @ 2.5 A.
115 V Pri Sec. 6.3 VCT @ 30 Amp. 6.95 ea.

PANEL METERS
4" SQUARE
AC—VOLTS—0-2; 3; 5
10; 15; 25; 3.95 ea.
50 3.95 ea.
0-7 1/2 & 15 5.95 ea.
AMPS—
0-1; 2; 3 5.95 ea.
DC—MA—
0-50; 100 5.95 ea.
VOLTS—300; 500;
600 5.95 ea.

4" ROUND
AC—VOLTS—
0-50 3.50 ea.
MA—0-150 3.50 ea.
DC—VOLTS—0-25; 300;
500 3.50 ea.

NJE Adj Regulated POWER SUPPLY has 2 meters—
100-200 V @ 100 Ma, or 200-500 V @ 100 Ma. \$24.95 ea.
DC-REGULATED POWER SUPPLY—Hi Quality! Input
—105-120 V AC 60 Cy—Out 250 V DC @ 300 MA
±1% full load Mounted on Relay Rack Panel
19x12x7. 24.95 ea. 3 for \$60.00.
TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTIC PLOTTERS—Displays
r12—12—22, less Scope. \$99.50 ea.
PLATE TSFMR. 1100 V CT. @ 250 5.95 ea.
PRI \$5.49 ea.
BLOWER Squirrel Cage type—27 V DC or 30 V
AC-Filtered, 7,000 RPM packed in reusable can
\$3.95 ea.

All Shipments FOB NYC

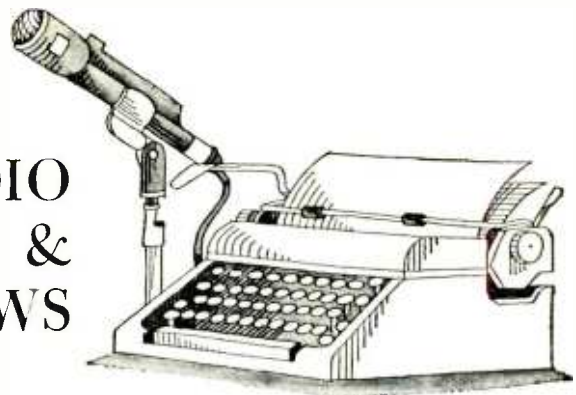
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

79 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. RE 2-0270

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

76

RADIO & TV NEWS



AFTER many years of looking at industry figures for the total sales of TV sets and radios, large numbers become rather commonplace. Even after seeing the various models displayed in the local department stores, the number of sets on parade are soon forgotten.

Recently, we were checking over some releases issued by the EIA on the total number of sales of TV and radio sets. As sometimes happens, the information on the sheet suddenly became very realistic, and after looking at the various figures, we got to wondering where all the sets are going. These figures include only U.S.-made items.

Distributors sold 541,810 TV sets to dealers in June, 1963 as compared with 378,215 the month before and 480,510 in June of last year. This year's cumulative sales through June stood at 2,956,808 while last year during the same period, sales stood at 2,724,038.

Radio sales by distributors in June soared to 811,923 from the 598,410 sold in May. Despite this sharp increase, it is still below the 1,040,598 turned over in June of last year. This year's six-month total was 3,935,670 which lagged well behind last year's tally of 4,800,574 for the same period.

Production of all-channel TV sets shot up to 107,500 units in June making the total June output of TV sets 665,004 compared with the 507,499 sets the month before, and 620,653 sold in June, 1962. The year-to-date tallies were 3,459,921 through June of this year and 3,295,501 for the same period last year.

The total output of radios for the month of June, 1963 was 1,653,866. This fell short of the 1,721,873 produced in June, 1962. The cumulative radio output through June, 1963 was 8,585,238 against 9,264,445 produced during the first six months of last year.

According to these figures, it appears that our consumer electronics industry is healthy and will enjoy a good year. But, I still wonder, where are all those sets going?

Imports From Japan Up

Exports of electronic products from Japan to the U.S. totaled \$159-million

in 1962, a 32% increase over the 1961 total, according to the U.S. Department of Commerce. Sales to the U.S. accounted for over half of the total Japanese electronics exports in 1962. Meanwhile, U.S. exports of electronics products to all countries registered a 22% gain to \$747-million in 1962.

Japanese exports of TV receivers and chassis to the U.S. totaled \$9.2-million, more than five times the level of 1961. Exports of transistor radios continued to show the largest dollar increase, accounting for more than 45% of the total electronic export to the U.S. Exports of tube-type, and other radios declined.

A total of 162,000 Citizens Band transceivers, valued at \$3.1-million, was exported to the U.S. in 1962. It is reported that many small transistor radio manufacturers have switched to the production of CB equipment, primarily for export to the U.S.

Educational Microwaves

A recent FCC ruling opened a band of 30 channels in the 2500-mc. range for instructional use and now permits all school buildings within a school district or on a college campus to be interconnected with as many as ten closed-circuit channels.

According to Stanley Lapin of *Adler Electronics Inc.*, teaching by TV will become as familiar as the use of textbooks by 1970, as a result of this new ruling. For the past year, his company has been operating an experimental on-the-air system in the Plainedge, N.Y., school district. Originating in the high school, the instructional programs are sent to seven other schools in the 10,000-student district.

While the cost of the 2500-mc. system is dependent on many local factors, such as district size and terrain, number and location of schools, and number of channels desired, a two-channel instructional system can be installed in a large city for \$2.25 per pupil, while in smaller districts, initial costs may be higher.

Although the 2500-mc. systems are designed to serve local districts, they can be interconnected with other systems for exchange of programs. ▲



Who says you can't afford an organ this Christmas?

**This New Feature-Packed 1964 Model Of The HEATHKIT
2 Keyboard "Transistor" Organ Costs Just \$349.95 . . .
AND YOU CAN BUILD IT!**



What a delightful surprise on Christmas morning! And there's endless hours of fun, relaxation, education and achievement ahead for the whole family with Heathkit's 1964 version of the famous Thomas Organ. You'll be saving big money too, by easily building it yourself! No experience necessary! And you're assured long, faithful performance with the full 5-year warranty on tone generators. Can't play a note? Learn quickly and easily with a complete 48-lesson self-teacher course on 4 LP records (GDA-232-2) that's valued at \$50 . . . it's yours for only \$19.95! Like to hear it perform? Send 50c to the address below, and ask for demonstration record GDA-232-5. Plan now to give your family the exciting dimension of live music with the 1964 Heathkit Electronic Organ this Christmas!

Kit GD-232R, Organ, 160 lbs., no money dn., \$23 mo. \$349.95
GDA-232-1, Matching walnut bench, 16 lbs., no money dn., \$5 mo. \$24.95

Attention Heathkit Organ Owners! Add Variable Repeat Percussion to your Heathkit Organ with the easy-to-install kit.

GDA-232-4, 1 lb. only \$9.95

COMPARE THESE FEATURES WITH UNITS COSTING TWICE AS MUCH!

* **10 True Organ Voices;** Trombone, Reed, Flute, Oboe, Cornet, Violin, Saxophone, Horn, Viola, Diapason * **New! Variable Repeat Percussion;** produces effects of banjo, marimba, mandolin, balalaika, etc. * **Variable Bass Pedal Volume Control** * **Manual Balance Control;** adjusts volume of keyboards in any degree for solo work * **Variable Vibrato** * **Standard Expression Pedal;** adjusts volume from soft to full * **13-Note Heel & Toe Bass Pedals** * **Two Over-Hanging Keyboards;** each with 37 notes, range C thru C * **Beautiful Walnut Cabinet;** modern styling, hand-rubbed, hand-crafted * **20-Watt Peak-Power Amplifier & Speaker** * **Compact Size;** 34 1/4" H x 39 3/4" W x 21 1/2" D * **Transistorized;** for longer life, better tone, trouble-free operation.

HEATHKIT-1964



NEW! FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG
 See all the latest products in Heathkit's exciting line. Over 250 do-it-yourself electronic kits in all . . . by far the world's largest line! There's something for every interest . . . stereo/hi-fi . . . marine . . . amateur radio . . . test and lab . . . television . . . home . . . and hobby. Send for your free copy today, and learn how you can save up to 50%.



- Enclosed is \$349.95, plus postage, please send my Heathkit Electronic Organ, model no. GD-232R.
- Enclosed is \$24.95, plus postage, please send matching walnut bench, model no. GDA-232-1.
- Please send my free copy of the new 1964 catalog.

HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor 15, Michigan 49023

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

BONUS #1 INCLUDES:
\$25 WORTH OF
 • Transistors
 • Diodes
 • Rectifiers
 • Condensers
 • Coils, etc.
 Add 25¢ for handling

DOUBLE BONUS

\$1 FREE POLY PAK OF YOUR CHOICE

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY \$10 ORDER

INFRA-RED PHOTO DETECTOR TRANSDUCER.....	\$1
INFRA-RED PARABOLIC REFLECTOR AND FILTER...	\$1
2 SILICON "PLANAR" TRANSISTORS, 4 watt, TOS...	\$1
6 RCA 2N408 TRANSISTORS, drivers, T01, npn.....	\$1
"TEXAS" 2N1039 20W TRANSISTORS, TOS Case.....	\$1
4 RAYTHEON CK721 TRANSISTORS, npn.....	\$1
10 30 MC. PHILCO TRANSISTORS, T01, untested.....	\$1
4 SYLVANIA 2N219 TRANSISTORS, mixer, T022.....	\$1
2 CBS 2N285A 20W TRANSISTORS, T03, npn.....	\$1
2 SYLVANIA 2N296 25 WATT TRANSISTORS, T03.....	\$1
2 40 WATT TRANSISTORS, 2N174, T036 case.....	\$1
15 GERMANIUM DIODES, 1N34, 1N48, 1N60 equals....	\$1
2-AMP SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER, stud.....	\$1
5 GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N107 TRANSISTORS, npn....	\$1
4 GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N170 RF, NPN TRANSISTORS..	\$1
6 ZENER DIODES, T024 CASE, asstd voltages.....	\$1
10 SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, npn, 2N438 equals....	\$1
15 PNP TRANSISTORS, assorted types and cases....	\$1
15 NPN TRANSISTORS, assorted types and cases....	\$1
150-WATT SILICON TRANSISTOR, 2N1015A, npn, stud..	\$1
3 CBS 20 WATT TRANSISTORS, npn, stud, 2N1320....	\$1
3 CBS 20 WATT TRANSISTORS, npn, stud, 2N1321....	\$1
25-AMP SWITCHING TRANSISTOR, car ignition too....	\$1
10 RAYTHEON CK722 TRANSISTORS, npn, audio.....	\$1
15 RAYTHEON 1N434A SILICON UPRIGHT DIODES.....	\$1
6-AMP 1000 PIV SILICON POWER RECTIFIER, stud....	\$1
2 25-AMP SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS, stud.....	\$1
20 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, 750 ma, untested.....	\$1
3 40-WATT TRANSISTORS, T013, THREADED, npn....	\$1
10 "TINI" MICROSWITCHES, SPST, 115 VAC, 15A.....	\$1
100 PARTS SURPRISE, worth \$50, prd ckt too!.....	\$1
40 WORLD'S SMALLEST RESISTORS, 5% too, 1/10W...\$1	
60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, discs, np's, to .05mf...\$1	
50 TERMINAL STRIPS, 1 to 8 lugs, asstd styles.....\$1	
60 HI-Q RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 5% and A.B. too....\$1	
100 HALF WATTERS, resistors, 5% too.....\$1	
35 ALLEN BRADLEY 2 WATT RESISTORS, asst, 5%....\$1	
50 COILS & CHOKES, if, rf, osc, parasitic, peaking...\$1	
10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS, 8 to 100 mf.....\$1	
10 VOLUME CONTROLS, w/sw & duals too! To 3 meg..\$1	
50 MICA CONDENSERS, postage stamp, silvers too....\$1	
30 POWER RESISTORS, to 50W, to 24Kohms, 5% too..\$1	
10 ELECTROLYTICS, FP & tubulars, to 500 mf.....\$1	
10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, npn & npn transistors....\$1	
10 PANEL SWITCHES, rotary, micro, slide, power....\$1	
30 PRECISION RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, (1/2 & 1%)...\$1	
50 ALLEN BRADLEY ONE WATTERS, resistors, 5% too..\$1	

FREE CATALOG! Include postage. AVG. WT. PER PAK 1 lb.
 P.O. Box 942W
 S. Lynnfield, Mass.

POLY PAKS
 CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

HI-FI BUYERS!

Want to Save yourself a sack of money?



SEND US YOUR LIST OF COMPONENTS FOR AN UNBELIEVABLE QUOTATION THAT CAN NOT & WILL NOT BE BEAT. WRITE TODAY!

Send for our discount catalog, too.
KEY ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
 518 E. 95 St., B'klyn 12, N.Y.
 Phone: Dickens 6-4191

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

U.H.F. Reception

(Continued from page 39)

lines. Flat lines may be used indoors as long as they are kept several inches away from metal objects.

2. Use stand-off insulators sparingly, and avoid the ones that put metal close around the line.

3. Never bring the line through holes in metal window sashes or other metal dividers.

4. Never staple or tack the line. If it is necessary to hold the line in place, use plastic cable clamps, but use even these sparingly.

5. If you can't avoid the above practices, go to coaxial lines of the expanded polyfoam, low-loss types.

Let's look at the reasons for following these rules. In the first place, losses in transmission lines increase with frequency, hence line losses are greater at u.h.f. than v.h.f. Rule 1 says never use flat lines outdoors. This is because rain, lying practically between the conductors of flat ribbon lines, causes greatly increased losses in these lines. Table 1 illustrates the significance of wet losses in transmission lines at u.h.f. For example, if the installer were to choose a line for use in the New Mexico-Arizona desert areas, he would be justified in choosing the tubular type, with losses ranging between 3 and 4.3 db per 100 feet. But if he were on the New England, Florida, Gulf, or California coasts he should avoid it in favor of the flat cellular jacket types, because he is much more likely to get rain and salt deposits. To clarify the figures, the cellular polyethylene jacket cable has roughly 15% of its voltage left at the end of 100 feet totally immersed in water. The tubular version has only about 0.3% left, while the flat twin-lead has only 0.025% left! The choice is very simple with such figures. The tubular lines or expanded foam lines hold the water at a distance from the conductors, and the effect is lessened. Losses still increase, but not nearly as much.

Rule 2 says to be careful with stand-off insulators. This is merely another way of saying "keep the lines away from metal." The practice of squeezing a metal loop shut and tight around the line is virtually the same thing as shorting the secondary of a power transformer, causing the primary to draw large amounts of current. In the stand-off case, the primary is the down-lead, with the r.f. fields around it. Absorbing these fields in a metal loop on the side of the house doesn't help the receiver.

Rules 3 and 4 are just extensions of this technique of avoiding putting extra losses in the down-lead system.

Most u.h.f. installations at present are in combination with a v.l.f. installation, and the duality of purpose introduces

some peculiarities. Since all-channel sets have two antenna inputs, one for v.h.f. and one for u.l.f., the common practice is to run a separate line from each antenna to the appropriate input terminal. When this is done, keep the two lines at least six inches, preferably a foot, apart. This is merely an extension of the "metal proximity" prohibition. Actually this is more important than it appears because the proximity occurs over such a long span that small effects pile up astoundingly.

When line losses become too great, and no relief is available from following the rules of installation, a mast-mounted broad-band u.h.f. preamplifier will overcome the difficulty. These devices amplify the signals at the antenna, where the signal-to-noise ratios are highest, then feed it into the down-lead. The over-all effect is to "wipe out" the line losses. If the amplifier's gain is greater than the line loss, the noise of the system will be essentially that of the preamplifier. When gain equals line loss, the system noise figure will be the sum of the receiver's noise and the preamplifier's noise, but the system signal-to-noise ratio will be better than it would be without the preamplifier.

At the time of writing, none of these units is available in home-use packages, but they have been announced and will be on the market shortly. Elaborate narrow-band models are available for TV distribution system use and may be used in home installations where a customer feels that cost is justified. Fig. 4 illustrates one of these preamplifiers.

A few antennas have been made which work quite well with low gains at both v.h.f. and u.h.f. A good example of this is the double-V type so commonly seen as an economy v.h.f. antenna. When these types are used for all-channel reception, the single lead should be of the u.h.f. type, and a "band-splitter" used to separate the v.h.f. and u.h.f. signals.

These devices pick off the high-frequency u.h.f. signals and shunt them out one set of terminals, pushing the v.h.f. signals out the other set, thus accommodating the single line to the dual inputs of the all-channel receiver. The full name of one of these devices is "UHF-VHF Splitter Mixer." They can be used both ways. You may, for instance, connect a v.h.f. antenna and a u.h.f. antenna to a single down-lead with one of these devices.

A final note: Be careful of high antenna installations. It is quite possible, in reaching up for signal, to increase the down-lead losses so much that the extra signals are more than cancelled. In these cases it is better to go for more antenna gain lower down the mast. Have a go at u.h.f.—it isn't nearly as bad as it's painted. ▲

Pick the Career You Want in the Wonderful Field of ELECTRONICS

nri TRAIN WITH THE LEADER

Now 9 ways to assure advancement or turn your hobby into a new and profitable career

1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Learn to service black-and-white and color TV sets, AM-FM radios, stereo hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronics equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training program for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.

4 FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

5 BASIC ELECTRONICS

An abbreviated, 26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, Radio-Television language, components and principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists and others who find it valuable to be familiar with the fundamentals of this fast-growing industry.

6 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A short course package of carefully prepared texts that take you from basic arithmetic review through graphs and electronic formulas. Quick, complete and low in cost.

7 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

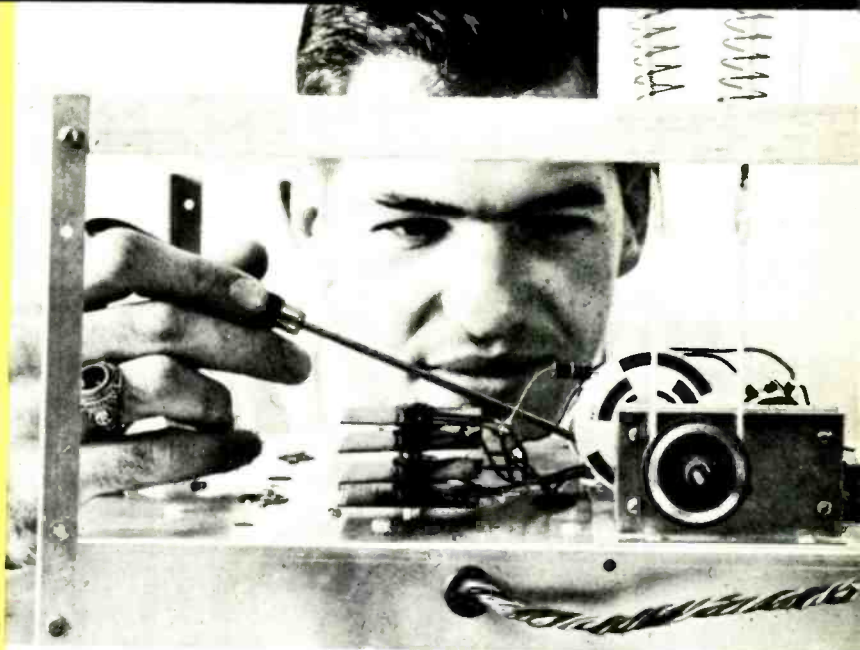
8 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

9 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police departments, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for your First Class FCC License exams.

CUT OUT AND MAIL ▶



SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

Specializing in Electronics makes it possible for NRI to provide a variety of courses to fit the needs of most any ambitious man interested in this field. Courses built around NRI's time-proved "learn-by-practice" method that makes learning easier, faster, more interesting. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give shop and laboratory experience in your own home. And all equipment is yours to keep. As the oldest and largest school of its kind, NRI has nearly 50 years of experience training tens of thousands of men of all ages and varying educations. Read some of these success stories on the other side of this page, then check and mail the postage-free form today. Find out about opportunities in Electronics, about NRI training, NRI trial plan, convenient terms.

SEE OTHER SIDE ▶

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D. C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

nri

National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D. C.

Where You Train is as Important as Your Decision to Train

nri JOIN THE THOUSANDS WHO GAINED SUCCESS WITH NRI

Thousands of NRI graduates throughout the U.S. and Canada are proof that it's practical to train at home for careers in Electronics-Automation, TV-Radio. NRI graduates are in every kind of Electronics work. Here are five typical success stories from NRI files. Catalog tells more about what NRI graduates do and earn. Mail the postage-free form.



AVERAGES \$150-\$170 A MONTH SPARE TIME. "My spare time business fixing Radio and TV sets picks up every month," writes William L. King of Yoakum, Texas. "Looks like I'll have to go into it full time. I wish it were possible to tell every man of the wonderful advantages in this field."



FROM TEXTILE WORKER TO TECHNICIAN. That's the story of Harold L. Hughes, 225 Civiley Blvd., Indian River City, Fla. After graduating from NRI he worked in a TV shop, is now employed by an engineering firm as a Senior Electronics Technician. He says, "I shall be eternally grateful to NRI."



HAS SERVICE BUSINESS OF HIS OWN. Don House, 3012 2nd Place, Lubbock, Texas, went into his own full-time business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing course. "It makes my family of six a good living," he states. "We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. I think it is the finest."



WORKS FOR FIRM BUILDING DC WELDERS. "Your school helped me get this job," writes Lawrence S. Cook, 529 South Bounds St., Appleton, Wis. He has also done broadcast work, TV repair, and builds custom stereo systems and medical electronic equipment. "I thought very highly of the Communications course. I still use the texts."



ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN FOR POST OFFICE. "NRI training enabled me to land a very good job as Electronic Technician with the Post Office Dept.," reports Norman Ralston, 1947 Lawn Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio. "I finished 6th out of 139. I also have a very profitable spare-time business fixing Radios and TV."

SEE OTHER SIDE

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.

3E

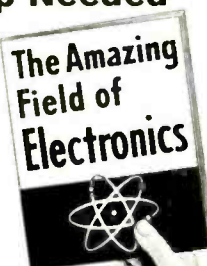
Please send me your Electronics, Radio-TV catalog with complete information on 9 ways to train at home. (No cost or obligation. No salesman will call)

Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



More ambitious men are deciding to train for careers in Electronics-Automation, Radio-TV, because they recognize the opportunities in this exciting field to advance and prosper. But where a man trains and how the school of his choice teaches Electronics . . . how it encourages him to reach his goals and realize his ambitions . . . is most important to his success.

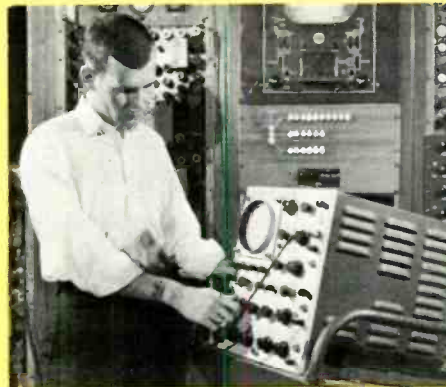


THE OLDEST AND LARGEST SCHOOL OF ITS KIND.

In this fast changing world, a school offering Electronics training must keep pace. That's why NRI—with nearly 50 years of specialized experience—now offers you *nine* choices of training within the one field of Electronics. Select the course of most interest to you and receive the kind of training that prepares you for a specialized career. NRI's large staff is always on the job keeping course material up-to-date, helping you earn your way while you train, assisting you with job placement when ready. In short, whatever branch of Electronics you select, NRI is qualified through knowledge and experience to help you grow.

Job Counselors Recommend

Color TV, stereo broadcasting, computers, telemetry, radar, microwave, automation—these are just some of the newer advances in Electronics that offer unusual opportunities for higher pay, brighter futures in the 1960's. Whichever branch of Electronics you select, you'll find NRI training is the time-proved way to get into this big, fast-moving industry quickly. Thousands have moved up to careers in Radio-TV



INTERESTING, HIGH-PAY CAREERS AWAIT AMBITIOUS MEN.

Servicing, Communications, Industrial and Military Electronics through NRI training. Job counselors advise the unskilled man, "For an interesting career, get into Electronics." The National Association of Manufacturers says, "There is no more interesting and challenging occupation in American industry."

But you must be trained to get ahead in the next few years. And what better way is there than easy-to-learn NRI training as your stepping stone to success? Take the first step to a new career now. Mail the postage-free form today for the NRI catalog that pictures and describes training equipment, courses you take, facts about job opportunities, trial plan, convenient terms. NRI TRAINING, Washington 16, D.C.



CUT OUT AND MAIL FOR FREE CATALOG

Electronics Lab Technician

(Continued from page 42)

the specialized area covered by the job opening. At this level the applicant must show that he is qualified to work with a minimum of supervision from an engineer, be familiar with breadboard techniques and all necessary tools, have an extensive knowledge of test equipment and general electronic circuitry, be able to use standard electrical formulas in solving mathematical problems, be able to assume responsibility for simple designs under the supervision of engineers, collaborate with engineers in working out practical problems in construction and operation of equipment and, when necessary, be able to supervise technicians in lower categories. The applicant must be able to demonstrate a high degree of technical knowledge.

In many cases, a lab technician in Grade "A" can be promoted to the post of assistant engineer (known variously as assistant engineer, engineering associate, engineering aide). Qualifications for such promotion vary from firm to firm but generally require a recommendation from supervisors plus the ability to pass an oral and/or written test. The aspiring engineering associate may be tested in mathematics, circuit problems, and simple design areas.

An engineering associate is usually expected to have a minimum of six years experience, but education at the college level may be accepted as a substitute year for year. He is usually required to have a minimum of two years of technical education at the college level or the equivalent with satisfactory grades in these courses. Duties of an engineering associate include working under the supervision of a project engineer or section head; assist in the performance of engineering duties; design, construct, and test equipment as required; prepare sketches for fabrication and assembly; help in the preparation of proposals, parts lists, specifications, and a description of purchased components; apply engineering and mathematical methods in solving given problems, when necessary; and be able to accept some engineering responsibility and supervisory control over technicians. Engineering associates may spend more time in design, proposal, and similar work than at the bench.

Many electronics firms also employ test technicians in addition to laboratory technicians. Test technicians work mainly in the production area with test engineers and must be able to align, test, troubleshoot, and diagnose failures in equipment coming off the production line. They must have a thorough knowledge of the types of test equipment used by the company and the highest grade



There's *no end* to your listening pleasure with Concertone *double Reverse-O-Matic*®

Now, there is literally *no end* to the unattended playing time you can enjoy. Concertone, who doubled your listening pleasure with exclusive Reverse-O-Matic, now presents *Double Reverse-O-Matic* in the dramatic 505 Imperial Series. This exclusive automatic playback feature plays 4-track stereo tapes from end to end, reverses, and plays the other 2 stereo tracks as it rewinds... then automatically "takes it from the top" again to repeat the cycle. For a full evening of uninterrupted listening, the Concertone 505 Imperial is your instrument. Create your own personal programming... then let it play to your perpetual pleasure. All the fine craftsmanship and features you expect of Concertone. Stainless steel faceplate for extra beauty. Learn all the exciting details of this magnificent new recorder. Write for complete information today.

CONCERTONE 510



Instant monitoring... the Concertone 510. Unmatched recording flexibility in one compact unit. The 510 incorporates all the features of the 505 plus twin speakers and sound-directing panels which provide instant monitoring of the recorded signal. Luxurious ebony naugahyde carrying case. Stainless steel panel. Exclusive Reverse-O-Matic feature.

CONCERTONE 400 COSMOPOLITAN

For people on the go... it's the Cosmopolitan—Combination Tape Recorder with AM Radio. A versatile companion and co-worker for business or pleasure travels. 5" reel capacity. Push button operation. Amazing fidelity. Remote mike. Foot-pedal control. This all-transistorized recorder has big recorder features in miniature form.



for further
information
write:



AMERICAN CONCERTONE, INC.
A DIVISION OF ASTRO-SCIENCE CORP.
9449 W. JEFFERSON BLVD. • CULVER CITY • CALIF.

Export: J. D. Marshall International, 170 W. Washington, Chicago, Illinois



HAVE YOU CHECKED YOUR HEADS LATELY?

Get the most from your investment in tape equipment. Be certain that head wear is not causing you to lose the clean, crisp sound which only tape can give you. Give your heads the quick two minute spot check as shown above — or, have your Hi-Fi dealer, Radio-TV serviceman or camera store check your heads for wear.

Insist on NORTRONICS replacement heads and "Quik-Kit" mounting hardware; both correctly matched to your recorder.

"Music sounds best on tape—
Tape sounds best with Nortronics heads"

Nortronics 

8127-D 10th Ave. North • Minneapolis 27, Minn.

Write today for your FREE copy of NORTRONICS Tape Head Replacement Guide.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I own a _____ Model _____ tape recorder

of test technician may be expected to construct special test jigs as required. Test technicians may be required to have a knowledge of government specifications, to collaborate with engineers in working out test problems in the early stages of production, and to assist in writing test procedures.

What about someone who would like to become a lab technician and who has the minimum educational requirements but not the specified experience? It boils down to the old problem—how can a person get experience if employers hire only experienced applicants? The answer is to get experience in as closely related electronics fields as possible—as a tester (preferably of complex electronic equipment), TV bench serviceman, field service technician, or even wireman, while continuing with more advanced technical education. With a good enough educational background and sufficient related experience, many companies will give an applicant the opportunity to qualify for a lab technician opening if he can successfully complete either a written or oral examination.

What About the Pay?

Wages for lab technicians doing equivalent work may vary somewhat in the same geographical area depending on factors such as the size of the company, type of equipment built, fringe benefits, specific experience, training, and skill of the individual. Other factors which may affect the wage scale to an even greater extent include geographical location of the company, the general wage level in that area, and the tightness of the skilled labor market there. The wage ranges outlined here are general approximations which may not be completely applicable to a given company.

Wages for the lab technician in Grade "C" may range from \$65 to \$100 per week; those for Grade "B" from \$85 to \$125 per week; and for Grade "A" from \$100 to about \$150 per week.

In the larger companies especially, lab technicians in all categories receive periodic wage reviews and are eligible for merit raises. Promotions are usually made from a lower to a next higher category when the technician accumulates sufficient experience and skill and is recommended for promotion.

Most electronics manufacturers also offer a number of fringe benefits. These usually include vacation, sick leave, holidays, and tuition refunds and may also include such additional benefits as partially or completely paid hospitalization and surgical insurance.

When a firm provides tuition refunds, the lab technician receives partial or complete tuition reimbursement for a technical course when he completes it successfully. A substantial number of technicians are continuing their studies

at technical or engineering schools. If the technician decides to continue his schooling until he receives an EE degree, he is often able to have part or all of his tuition paid by his firm in addition to the fact that after obtaining his degree he is qualified for promotion to engineering status in his own firm.

What are the job satisfactions of a laboratory technician? In almost all instances, his work is challenging and stimulating. His duties involve a continuous process of self-education and professional growth since he works closely with engineers who design and develop new equipment types and models. For the technician interested in keeping up with and participating in new developments in his field of interest, laboratory work is ideal. In addition, his tasks are unusually varied since they range from constructing circuits to using many different types of test equipment for alignment, testing, troubleshooting, and debugging.

Just a note of caution here. This does not imply that the lab technician's duties consist solely of wrestling with exciting technical problems on the frontiers of knowledge day after day. Lab technicians will find that, like engineers, they have a certain amount of routine work to do, such as making a long series of repetitive checks to determine why a unit is not functioning properly or being assigned temporarily to some of the duller paper work that seems to be an integral part of almost every project. But the fact remains that, by and large, the work provides considerable variety and a great deal of personal satisfaction to most technicians.

Future Role of Technicians

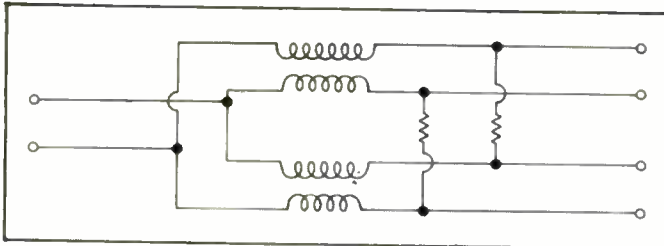
What will be the status of the lab technician in coming years? Without overstraining the crystal ball, it seems safe to say that laboratory technicians will continue to assume an important role in electronics. As in all other areas of the industry, there is a trend toward requiring higher degrees of skill from technicians entering the field as well as from those already in it. If R&D programs continue at current or expanded levels, following the trend of recent years, the demand for skilled laboratory technicians will no doubt continue to increase. In fact, many observers feel that at least part of the much-discussed and debated engineering shortage in the United States may actually be a shortage of qualified technicians.

It may well be that, on a nationwide basis, as more well-trained and experienced lab technicians become available and assume greater responsibility, engineers will be freer to devote more time to work at their highest level of skill. An almost certain result will be even greater progress than in the past. ▲

THE SECRET'S IN THE CIRCUIT

BLONDER-TONGUE TV/FM COUPLERS

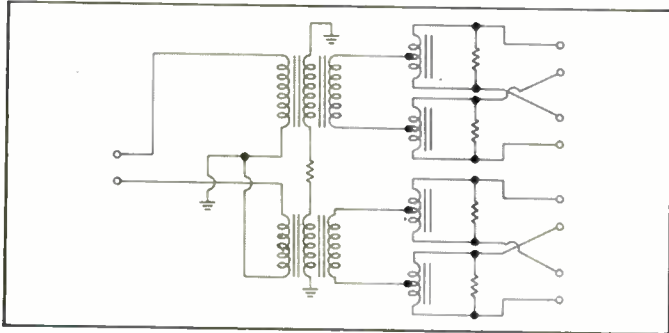
You can't tell a coupler by its case. However, a view of what's inside can tell you why a coupler will deliver clean, interference-free signals to a multi-set installation. Examine the circuitry of Blonder-Tongue couplers. Compare them with ordinary units. It's easy to see why they are the best selling quality couplers on the market.



THE TIME TESTED BLONDER-TONGUE A-102

This is the champion performer among all 2-set couplers judged on the basis of its popularity with technicians and TV viewers. The A-102 offers 12 db isolation *with only 3 db insertion loss*—half the insertion loss of the average 2-set coupler! Designed for both TV and FM, it is especially effective in weak signal areas. For FM stereo, this low loss hybrid type unit is the answer. A look at its circuitry will tell you why.

- patented bifilar transformers
- backmatched for precise impedance match
- heavy conductors end burnouts. List \$3.20



NEW COLOR-ENGINEERED COLOR-4

Where a color TV set is one of the sets receiving signals from a single antenna, the Color-4 is the only answer. This super deluxe 4-set coupler offers maximum interset isolation (16 to 24 db), excellent impedance match and only a 6.5 db insertion loss. The Color-4 uses ferrite broadband transformers in balanced bridge design and it has a voltage standing wave ratio of less than 1.5. Result: Lower inherent insertion loss, less smear and ghosts, sharper pictures than any other 4-set coupler.

- Ferrite broadband transformers in balanced bridge design
- VSWR of outputs and inputs no greater than 1.5.
- Backmatched

List \$9.95

BLONDER-TONGUE TV & ANTENNA COUPLERS

NEW BLONDER-TONGUE ALL CHANNEL SET-2. The SET-2 is one of the few couplers available today that can deliver full power signals to two UHF, or a VHF and UHF receivers operating from the same antenna. Effective straightforward resistive circuit provides 12 db interset isolation with 6 db loss. While it's effective on VHF and FM, the low loss A-102 is a better choice for FM stereo. List \$3.20

BLONDER-TONGUE A-104 FOUR SET COUPLER. Inductive — resistive coupler for VHF and FM. Feeds 4 VHF receivers from one antenna, or mixes 4 antennas into one line. Isolation: 12-20 db. Loss: 7.5 db. List \$4.50

BLONDER-TONGUE A-105-HI-LO COUPLER. Combines low and high band VHF antennas and provides separate low and high outputs from a common line or antenna. Less than 0.5 db loss. List \$4.10

BLONDER-TONGUE A-107 UHF-VHF ANTENNA COUPLER. The choice in UHF areas throughout the country. It combines VHF and UHF antennas, or provides separate VHF and UHF outputs from a common line or antenna. Less than 1.0 db loss. List \$4.75



INDOORS OR OUTDOOR. Blonder-Tongue couplers are the easiest to install. Patented stripless connectors assure rapid, positive installation—no stripping, no splicing twinlead. Weatherproof, *non-breakable* case permits installation indoor or outdoors.



For the right coupler at the right price, contact your Blonder-Tongue parts distributor or write Dept. EW-11. engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER TONGUE

9 Alling St., Newark, 2 N. J.

Canadian Div: Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Tor., Ont.
home TV accessories • closed circuit TV systems
UHF converters • master TV systems

LOOK for JOBS YOU in ELECTRONICS

Learn FAST—EARN FAST with
MTI's Unique Exclusive
Training at Home.

Whether it's a BIG PAY JOB you want or the chance to be YOUR OWN BOSS — your big opportunity today is WAITING for YOU in ELECTRONICS! MTI's unique SELECT-A-SKILL method quickly, easily qualifies you for the type of electronic work that's exactly right for YOU — COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS, INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, or RADIO & TV SERVICING. Previous experience proved unnecessary. Age no obstacle. Right at home you learn by doing, using your hands as well as your head — building electronic equipment, testing and experimenting with SEVEN BIG MASTER ELECTRONIC KITS! And you can earn while you learn!



SKILLS PAY BILLS

With millions unemployed—there is NO PLACE for men without special skills! Let MTI give you the training you NEED to insure your future!

Massey Technical Institute
Dept. 7-AS-02, Jacksonville 6, Florida

ACCREDITED Member, National Home Study Council

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE BOOK and MTI's unique SELECT-A-SKILL Opportunity Finder that can take the guesswork out of YOUR FUTURE!



Please rush to me, without obligation your FREE BOOK "Pick Your New World of Opportunity in Electronics" PLUS your SELECT-A-SKILL Opportunity Finder.

MASSEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. 7-AS-02, Jacksonville 6, Florida

Name

Address

City Zone ... State

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

INDUSTRIAL VS-2!!



General's VS-2, because of its Vibration Rated Service, will meet every industrial, CB, and marine requirement and can be used with utmost confidence on boats, jeeps, tractors, fork lifts, or any type of equipment demanding rugged dependability.

FEATURES: 15 Watt Construction, Transistorized power with automatic short circuit protection, Electronic switching - eliminates relay problems, Microphone with coil cord and moisture proof cartridge, 115V and 12V operation. Net price including microphone, crystals for one channel and 115V cord - only \$139.95. 12V Cord - \$2.95 (specify neg. or pos. ground).

* Under present rules part 19.32 the FCC does not provide for more than five (5) watt input in the Citizens Radio Service (26.965 - 27.255 MC Band).

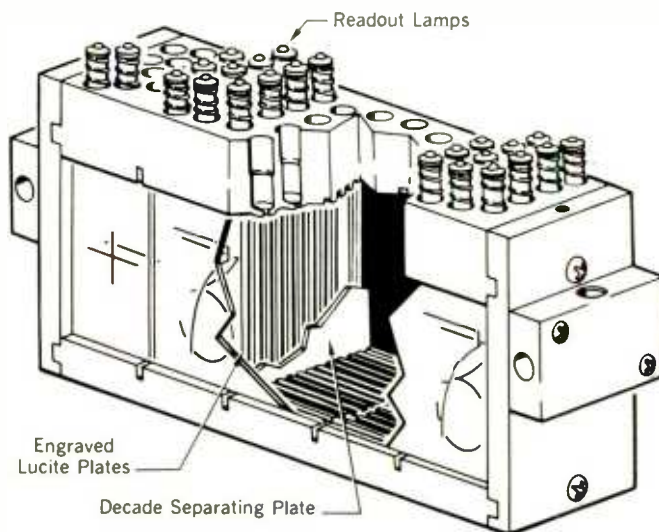
10% DOWN!! EASY PAYMENTS!!

See your local General Dealer today or write: Dept. 4,

GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE COMPANY
3501 West Burbank Boulevard, Burbank, California
Phone: 849-6891, Area Code: 213

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Digital Voltmeter (Continued from page 56)



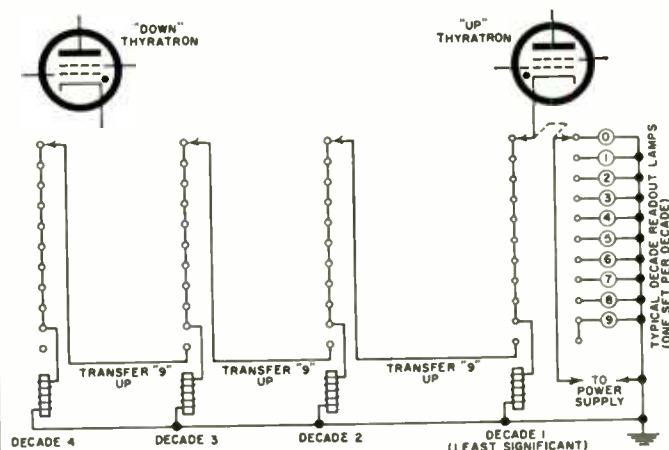
Readout consists of four sets of Lucite plates with numerals and decimal points engraved. Each of the readout lamps is arranged to edge-light a single plate which illuminates the proper numeral. Two plates and lamps at left indicate "+" or "-."

ing the error signal to disappear. With the other decades still at zero, the instrument now illuminates "+0.009" in the readout windows.

For a second example, assume +.099 volt is applied to the digital voltmeter. Again "up" pulses are generated to drive the first stepping switch. Observe that the switch will now step to the eleventh position, at which time the "up" pulses are transferred from the first stepping switch coil to the second stepping switch coil through the switch wiring (Fig. 11). The first switch is left in the nine position while the second one continues until a balance is reached at the tenth position, at which time the Kelvin-Varley divider arms reach a balance against the input signal. The readout now shows "+0.099." In a similar manner, increasing voltage inputs will cause the instrument to eventually reach the end of each stepping-switch position, and transfer to the next switch until a final reading of +9.999 volts is reached.

"Down" pulses are routed through other decks of the stepping switches in a somewhat different manner. Starting with the digital voltmeter at +9.999 volts, assume that the input voltage has dropped to zero. With the Kelvin-Varley divider at +9.999 volts and the input at zero, a square wave of proper polarity is generated which results in the "down"

Fig. 11. All stepping switches are in their "0" position.



thyatron pulsing the fourth stepping switch coil (Fig. 12). A "down" pulse causes the switch to move one step, that is, to zero. Observe that the next "down" pulse is now transferred to the third switch coil which is at nine. One additional pulse results in the switch going to zero and again transferring the next pulse to the second coil. In this manner four "down" pulses can reset the readout to all zeros.

In situations where the stepping switches are at settings other than transfer 9's up, "down" pulses are routed through the least significant switch coil which is pulsed until a zero is reached. The "down" pulses, if continued, are transferred to the next most significant switch, which again repeats the sequence.

Under operating conditions such as proceeding from .009 volt to .010 volt, the stepping switches go from 0.009 volt to 0.019 volt, which causes the "up" pulses to change to "down" pulses. By following the foregoing sequence, it can be seen that the least significant digit will be actuated so as to produce the correct number. In this way, most inputs will cause a balance to be achieved by a combination of "up" and "down" pulses. See Fig. 13.

The stepping-switch techniques described here are commonly used in lower priced digital voltmeters. These may cost around \$800 to \$1000. Medium-priced machines may also use stepping switches but in oil-filled sealed metal containers. In the more expensive, higher speed digital voltmeters, other switching techniques are used. Banks of transistor-driven reed relays may be used for switching. Transistor-driven mercury-wetted contact relays are similarly used. More recently, transistor solid-state switches are being utilized in these instruments. All of these methods increase the complexity of the machine as compared to the much simpler, although slower operating, stepping-switch circuits that have been described in this article. ▲

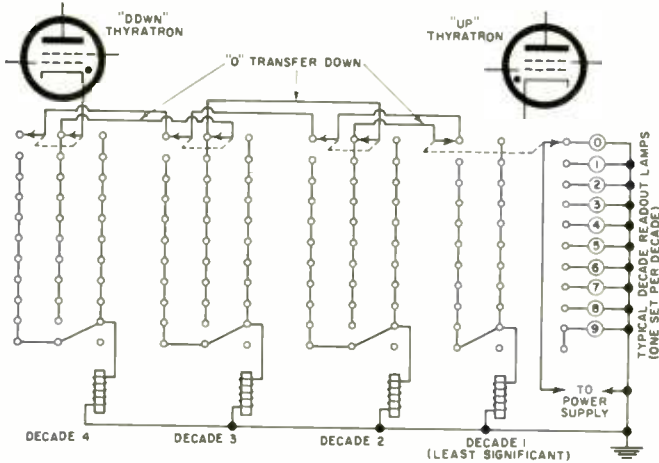
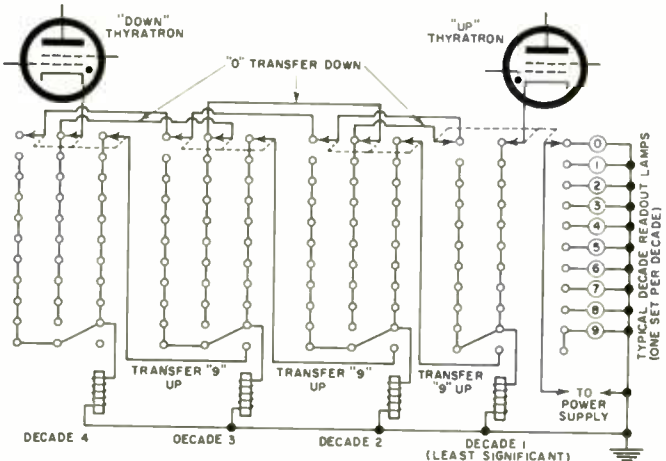


Fig. 12. Unit has been stepped down to "0000" in four pulses.

Fig. 13. Combinations of "up" and "down" pulses produce reading.



No
similarly
priced

CARDIOID

measures up to the **TURNER**
500

\$84⁰⁰
LIST



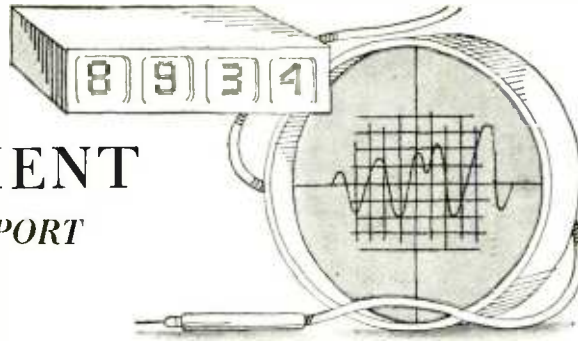
You can buy microphones as good as the Model 500, but they cost more money. That's why it's wise to buy or specify Turner for top value in a cardioid. The Model 500 is ideal for any application where high quality is necessary, calling for elimination of extraneous noises—recording, broadcast, P.A. and communications use. Matched for stereo, unmatched for value. Ask for *insist* on today's big value in cardioid microphones—the Turner 500. Available from electronic parts distributors, or write direct for complete specifications.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
900 17th Street N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

IN CANADA: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. West
Willowdale, Ontario

TEST EQUIPMENT

PRODUCT REPORT



Eico Model 430 Oscilloscope

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 17).



VERY often the versatility and usefulness of a scope are not taken advantage of because the instrument is too large and bulky for convenience. True, some scopes have to be large because they include much elaborate circuitry that does many useful jobs. Also, the 5-inch CRT needs its share of space too. On the other hand, if we are just interested in a general-purpose scope and if a 3-inch tube will give us enough viewing area, then there is no reason why the scope can't be made almost as compact and convenient as a v.t.v.m.

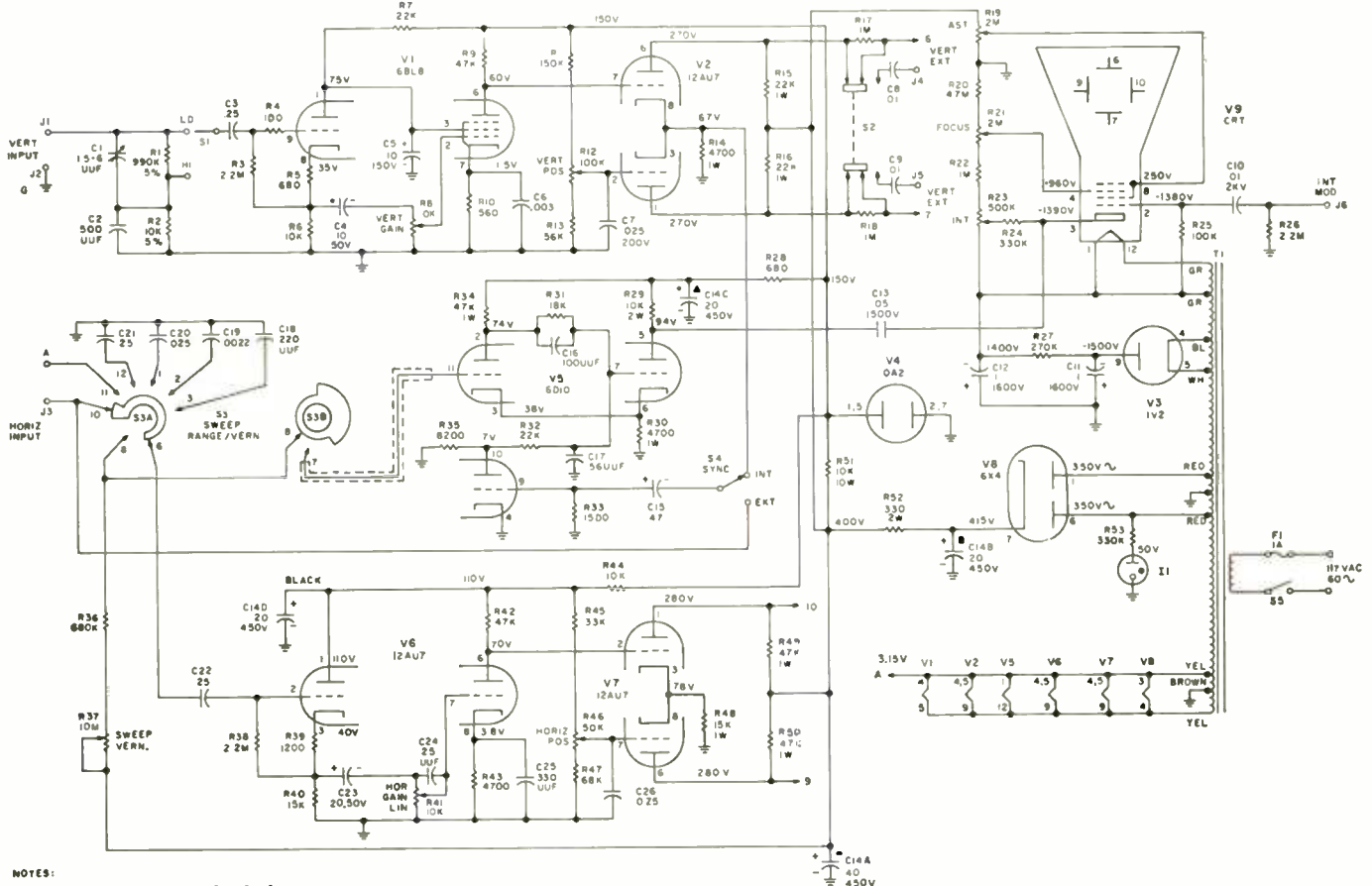
The new Eico Model 430 fits into this category. This general-purpose, 3-inch-tube scope measures only 8½" high by 5¼" wide by 11¼" deep, and weighs 11

pounds. The vertical amplifier is flat from 2 cps to 500 kc. with an input sensitivity of 25 mv. (p-p)/cm. Its input impedance is 1 meg shunted by 30 pf. The sweep circuit has four overlapping ranges, from 10 cps to 100 kc., and is automatically synchronized. Both a.c. line sweep and external sweep provisions are incorporated. Retrace blanking is used.

The CRT is a flat-face type with a Mu-metal neck shield to keep external fields from affecting the beam. The 1500-volt accelerating potential results in a sharp, bright trace with no blooming. Direct connections can be made to the deflection plates by simply operating a switch on the rear of the scope. This feature is especially useful in monitoring the modulation of an amateur transmitter.

The usual cathode-follower inputs are used with a frequency-compensated two-step vertical attenuator. The low-voltage power supply is regulated for stability. For other circuit details refer to the complete schematic diagram shown here.

For the kit-builder, the company has supplied its usual clear step-by-step construction details along with a separate booklet of pictorial diagrams showing every stage of assembly. The stiff cardboard covers of this booklet have been made in one piece and are folded so as to form an easel—a most convenient way



- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
 2. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2W 10%, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN UFD, (MICROFARAD) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

of keeping the diagrams in front of the constructor.

The Model 430 is available in kit form at \$65.95 or factory-wired for \$99.95. ▲

Delta OIB-2 R.F. Impedance Bridge

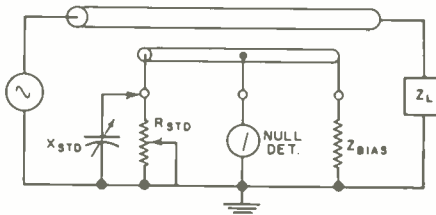
For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 59 on coupon (page 17).



THE new Delta Electronics Model OIB-2 high-frequency operating impedance bridge permits the direct measurement of the impedance of a load while normal power is being applied. The bridge operates between 2 and 30 mc. and can handle a through power of 1000 watts. The operating impedance can be read out directly from the bridge dials in resistance and reactance values. The rated accuracy of the instrument is 5% over the frequency range.

The basic principle is an extension of the directional-coupler technique used in h.f. reflectometers. See the diagram. The heart of the bridge is a coupler box containing the main transmission line and a lightly coupled secondary line. The bias impedance sets the range of the variable resistance standard and permits the variable capacitor to measure both inductive and capacitive loads. These variable standards are connected to drum dials which can be read directly from the front panel. A front-panel connector is provided for an external detector. This permits the bridge to be used as an ordinary impedance bridge with a signal generator and communications receiver.

Since the bridge is able to handle 1 kw. of power, it can be inserted directly in antennas to measure the operating impedance in any part of the circuit.

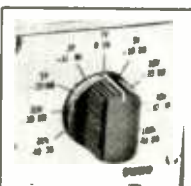


November, 1963

MEASURE AC VOLTAGES .0002 VOLT to 500 VOLTS

New RCA WV-76A High-Sensitivity AC VTVM

A combination voltmeter and preamplifier designed for audio applications in industry, laboratories, schools, broadcast studios, research and development work, production-line testing and general electronic servicing. Use to test frequency response of preamplifiers, power amplifiers and tone control circuits; for signal tracing, audio-level and power-level measurements; gain measurements, amplifier balancing applications and audio voltage measurements.



Nine overlapping AC voltage ranges — from 10 mv to 100 v full scale. On 10-mv range accurate readings can be made to as little as 0.2 mv. With input probe set in "low-cap" position, up to 500 v may be measured.



Use either as a meter or preamplifier: 38 db maximum gain on 10 mv range

- Flat frequency response ± 1 db from 10 cps to 1.5 Mc with "direct" probe — 10 cps to 500 kc with "low-cap" probe.
- Measures decibels from -40 to $+40$ db in 9 overlapping ranges (Up to 56 db with probe switch in "low-cap" position.)
- High input impedance permits accurate measurements in circuits sensitive to loading.
- Probe and cable fully shielded to eliminate stray pickup.
- Large power-supply filter minimizes hum.
- Feedback loop from metering circuit provides additional stability and linearity.
- Compact, lightweight, portable: 7½ inches high, 5 pounds.

Factory wired and calibrated: \$79.95*

Money-saving kit WV-76A(K): \$57.95*

See it at your Authorized RCA Test Equipment Distributor.

*User price (optional)

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N. J.



**THE MOST TRUSTED NAME
IN ELECTRONICS**

The only insertion effect is that produced by a 5-inch length of transmission line. The instrument is, therefore, particularly useful for measuring the operating impedance of separate radiation network inputs, and transmission lines employed throughout an entire antenna system.

Another important feature of the bridge is its use for measuring antenna impedance in the presence of other operating antennas. The interference can be greatly reduced by using a relatively high power driving source for the bridge. With low-power bridges, it is often necessary to close down the entire transmitting plant to make antenna-impedance measurements.

The low insertion effect and high power-handling capability make the unit useful for applications other than antenna measurements. For example, in dielectric-heating systems, the operating impedance is a function of the power applied. The bridge can be inserted between the r.f. source and the load, and the impedance measured at any power level.

The Model OIB-2 is housed in a heavy 7" x 9" x 6" aluminum case and its rugged construction makes it suitable for field operation. The resistance and reactance dials are individually calibrated and engraved at the factory. The bridge is priced at \$695.00. ▲

Pioneer Model 36 Photo Tachometer

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 60 on coupon (page 17).



THIS new portable electronic tachometer, made by the *Pioneer Electric & Research Corp.*, will measure accurately the number of revolutions per minute of any turning device. It has two scales, one to 2400 rpm and the other to 12,000 rpm. The measurement is made without making any connection to or contact with the revolving member. Instead, the tachometer uses a cadmium sulfide photocell to sense the change in light reflection from a mark placed on the member. A built-in light source illuminates the mark so that taking an rpm reading is as easy as using a flashlight.

The photocell signal is amplified, dif-

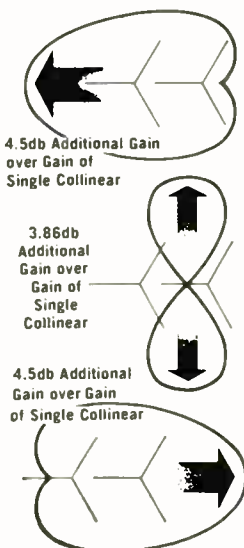
ferentiated, and then fed into a two-transistor circuit whose output is a square wave of constant amplitude and whose frequency equals the rate of signal received by the photocell. The square wave is peaked by another differentiator. The pulses are applied to a bridge rectifier to make them unidirectional, and then delivered to a meter movement. By reading the average value of these pulses, the meter is able to indicate rpm.

The accuracy of the instrument is within $\pm 2\%$ of the full-scale reading. By using a number of equally spaced markers, the full-scale reading is reduced and the accuracy is increased. For example, while accuracy on the lower scale is $\pm 2\%$ of 2400 rpm, by using two markers this accuracy becomes 2% of 1200 rpm. Use of four markers would increase accuracy to 2% of 600 rpm, or a maximum error of only 12 rpm.

To check the calibration, the instrument is pointed at a fluorescent light fixture and a reading taken. If properly calibrated, the meter will read 7200 rpm. This is the rate that the light varies in intensity with a 60-cps power line. (120 times a second times 60 gives the number of times per minute.)

The tachometer weighs two pounds complete with six small mercury cells. The price of the Model 36 is \$150, and it is available from *Graybar* and *Central Scientific* branches. ▲

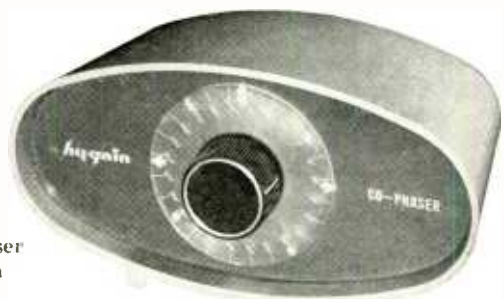
CBer's... PHASE 'EM for greater range and get up to 4.5 db ADDITIONAL GAIN with Hy-Gain's revolutionary CO-PHASER



Now... with Hy-Gain's revolutionary Co-Phaser, phased collinear antennas will virtually double your effective radiating power in a multi-directional pattern. This handsome little gray box of magic produces additional gain as it should be produced... by combining the natural optimum performance characteristics of two phased collinear antennas and discriminately directing their power to where you want it. With a flip of the compass rose calibrated dial, the Co-Phaser transfers you from 3.86db additional broadside gain to 4.5db additional "end-fire" gain off of either end of your phased array. The Co-Phaser also cuts out co-channel interference... gives you a stronger and clearer signal in all directions and expands your range far beyond present "fringe" areas. It requires no external power... has no tubes or circuitry to introduce additional noise or interference.

For greater range... discriminate signals without the use of expensive rotators... you'll want Hy-Gain's sensational new Co-Phaser. Easily installed and modestly priced at only..... \$14.95 Net

See them at your favorite Hy-Gain Distributors - ask him about Hy-Gain's new Hy-Profit Dealer Program - or write



HY-GAIN ANTENNA PRODUCTS CORP.

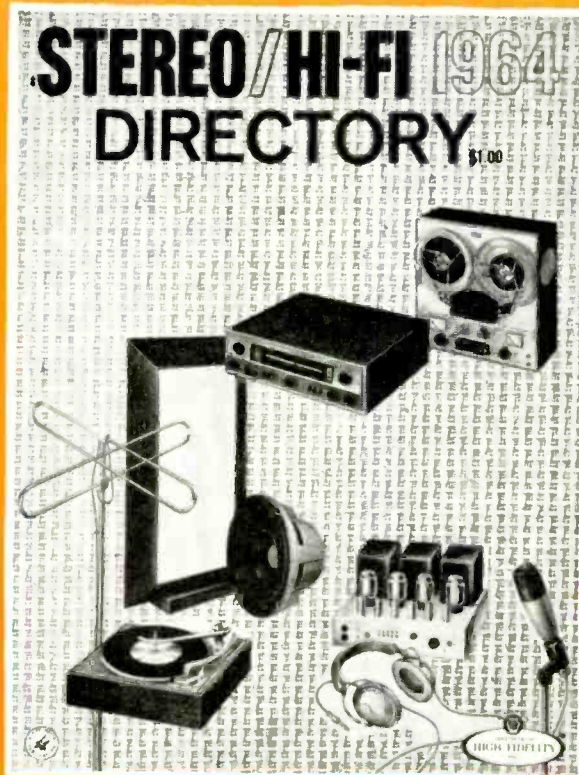
8441 N.E. Highway 6—Lincoln, Nebraska

OVER 2000 COMPONENTS...

Amplifiers
Phono Equipment
Tuners
Tape Machines
Speakers & Cabinets
Accessories

...are covered
in the 1964
edition of the

STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY



It's the world's most comprehensive **BUYERS' GUIDE** to the hi-fi market. Everything you need in sound is featured in the 180 product-packed pages of the 1964 **STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY**. It gives you the vital statistics—photos, prices, and performance data—on over 2000 components from 177 different manufacturers. It's the best way to see and compare speakers, enclosures, cartridges, changers, amplifiers, tone arms, FM tuners, tape recorders and FM antennas *before* you buy.

Plus you get these special features:

- How to select an FM tuner
- Tips on buying Tape Recorders
- Complete listing of all FM Stereo Multiplex Stations broadcasting in the U.S. and Canada (as of September 1963).

- Complete listing of all Hi-Fi dealers throughout the United States.

The 1964 **STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY** is your indispensable guide to the total-sound market. It goes on sale October 1st at your favorite newsstand or hi-fi dealer's. Or fill in this coupon and we'll send you a copy.

Price only \$1.00

Ziff-Davis Service Division Dept. SD EW113
589 Broadway, New York 12, New York

Please send me a copy of the 1964 **STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY**. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the **DIRECTORY**, plus 15¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada & Overseas: \$1.25 plus 25¢ postage).

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

(Add 4% sales tax if N.Y.C. resident)

NEW WEN Model 75

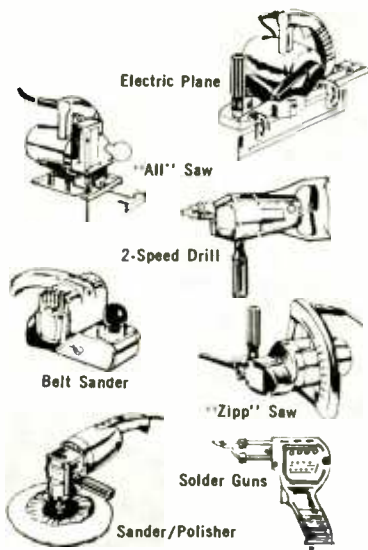
SOLDERING PISTOL

Only \$4.95

with ATR*



A new space-age metal wire heats a heavy tapered copper tip so efficiently this lightweight beautifully balanced pistol delivers heat normally available only from heavier devices with twice its low rating of 50 watts. *NEW ATR REGULATES TEMPERATURE FOR HIGHEST EFFICIENCY—A surge of 50 watts brings tip to working temperature in seconds . . . then only 30 watts are needed under normal soldering conditions. When the tip is placed against an unusually large cold mass, ATR automatically triggers more watts until the mass is properly heated . . . then regulates back to its amazing 30 watt efficiency. No double triggers or tricky switches with ATR—exclusively in the new WEN Model 75 Soldering Pistol.



WEN PRODUCTS, INC.
5810 Northwest Highway
Chicago 31, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 92

the SHRUNKEN RASTER: A PUZZLER

By ART WIDMANN

Careful study of symptoms cut short a time-consuming problem.

THE SET had a black border about two inches wide around the picture. The first impression was "tired seleniums," but the chassis, a Sylvania 1-502-2, used a pair of 5U4's. The schematic showed a "B+" supply of 125 volts and a "B-" of 120 volts, with various taps in the negative supply.

"B+" checked slightly high but "B-" was about 20 volts low. Boost voltage (pin 3 of V19) was only 250-50 volts low. A new damper made no difference. "Leakage to ground on the negative supply," I thought as I disconnected C3D—but the filter was good. The -115 and -60 volt lines were low but in proportion, indicating the drain was on the -120 line. That was unfortunate: the line went to a dozen different places.

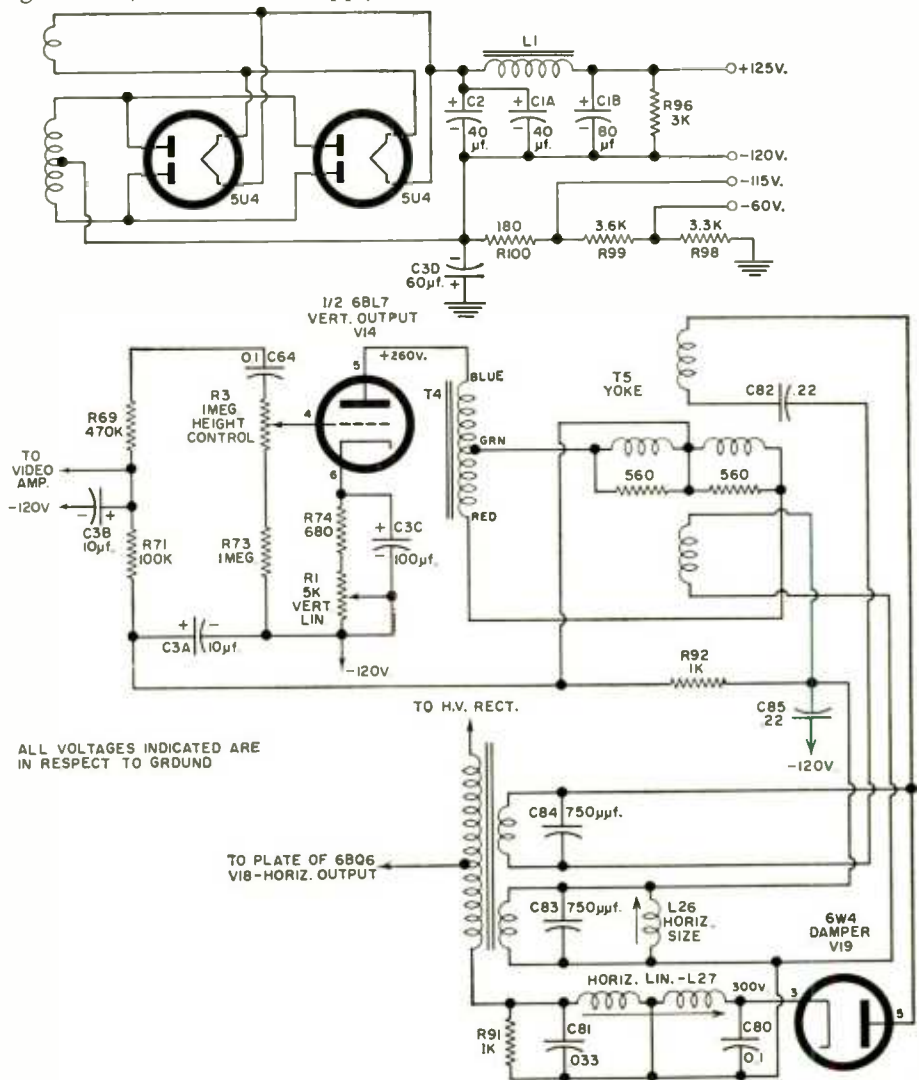
I leaned back and tried to think of an easier way. Another look at the shrunken raster showed slight vertical foldover. This was not surprising since plate voltage on V14, from the boost supply, must

also be low. Increasing height or vertical linearity, however, had a strange effect. The raster assumed a keystone shape and faded completely at maximum height. Was the yoke shorting? Boost voltage had dropped even more.

When I pushed V14 out of its socket, normal width and boost returned. I took one more reading and replaced the faulty part. Can you guess what was wrong?

The solution: With V14 removed and the height control at maximum, there was a positive reading at pin 4. C64 was leaking. This was masked with the tube in place as the stage developed some grid bias of its own. The keystone effect? V14 loaded the boost supply—and varied it at the vertical rate. It also loaded the -120 line, applied to its cathode.

This case shows the value of checking all symptoms. A "minor" one, slight foldover, was the clue to a quick solution. It spared a painstaking check through the entire -120 volt line. ▲

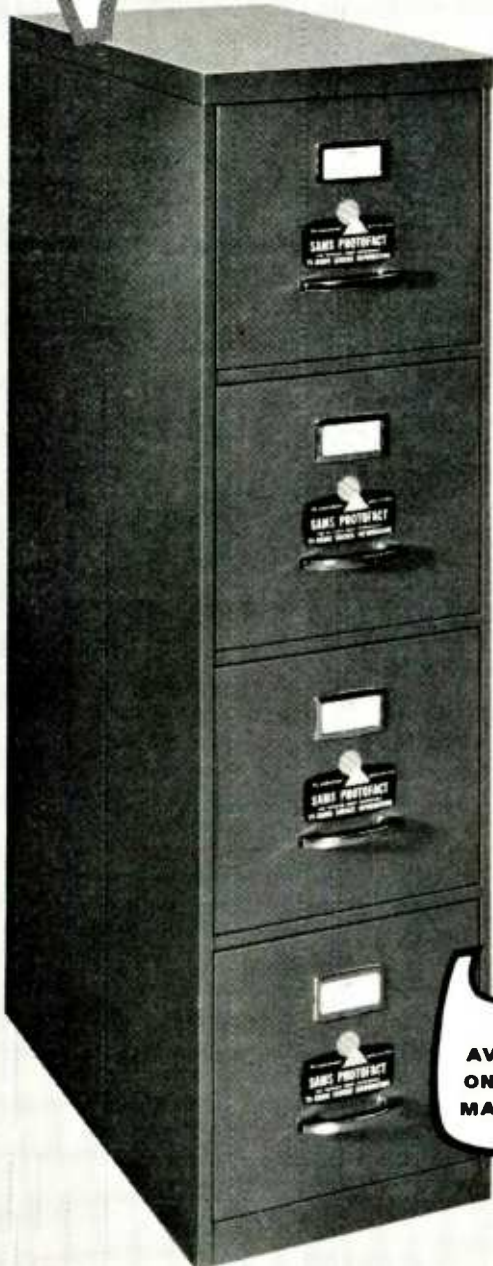


ALL VOLTAGES INDICATED ARE IN RESPECT TO GROUND

Get this **BIG BONUS** with your purchase of a **PHOTOFACT® Library!**

FREE!

**this 4-drawer deluxe
FILE CABINET worth \$38.95
with your purchase of a
PHOTOFACT LIBRARY
consisting of 180 SETS**



**OFFER
AVAILABLE
ONLY UNTIL
MAY 15, 1964**

own the world's finest TV-radio service data

Now, more than ever, it pays to own a PHOTOFACT Library—the time-saving troubleshooting partner that helps you earn more daily. Now, you can start or complete your PHOTOFACT Library the special Easy-Buy way, and get absolutely FREE with your purchase, the deluxe 4-drawer File Cabinet, *plus* valuable extras described below!

OWN A PHOTOFACT LIBRARY THE EASY-BUY WAY:

- Only \$10 down
- 30 months to pay
- No interest or carrying charges
- Prepaid transportation
- Add-on privilege of a year's advance subscription to current Photofact on the same Easy-Buy contract
- Save 30¢ per Set—special \$1.95 price applies on Easy-Buy (instead of regular \$2.25 price)

PLUS: In addition to the deluxe File Cabinet, you get a complete Color TV Servicing Course, 2nd Class Radiotelephone License Course, Transistor Radio Servicing Course, and Test Equipment Guide!

4 Ways to Select Your PHOTOFACT Library

1. Complete your present PHOTOFACT Library
2. Order a PHOTOFACT "Starter" Library—180 Sets (Sets 301 to 480—coverage from 1955 to 1960—only \$11.33 per month).
3. Order by brand name and year—see the handy selection chart at your Distributor.
4. Order a complete PHOTOFACT Library—get FREE File Cabinets to accommodate the entire library, the Courses listed above, *plus* an 8-volume Set of "101 Ways" Test Instrument books worth \$18.50.

A PHOTOFACT LIBRARY PAYS ITS OWN WAY— ORDER TODAY AND GET THE FREE BONUS EXTRAS

See your Distributor for Easy-Buy Library details, or send coupon today! Ask also about a Standing Order Subscription to current PHOTOFACT—FREE File Cabinet also available!

**GET THE
DETAILS
NOW**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 5-L3
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name: _____

Attn: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____

RADIO CORPORATION
Sonar



MODEL G CITIZEN'S BAND
TRANSCIVER

The SONAR Model G CB Transceiver is designed and engineered for use in all critical applications demanding maximum reliability and high performance. Because of its compact size and simple installation, the Model G is ideally suited for the growing number of applications by non-technical business and professional men. Featuring the new SONAR Noise Silencer, the Model G is Class "B" modulated with 8 channels crystal-controlled. The receiver will tune 23 channels. All connections of the custom-wired transmitter/receiver circuit are fail-proof — hand soldered with ERSIN Multicore 5-Core Solder — for dependable, trouble-free performance.



ERSIN Multicore 5-Core Solder costs SONAR a trifle more than ordinary solders — but this is more than compensated for by the vital savings realized through more joints-per-pound, and virtually no costly rejects due to cold or H/R joints. For production efficiency, guaranteed by 5 cores of exclusive ERSIN flux and fast melting thin-wall construction, quality manufacturers have come to rely on ERSIN Multicore, the world's finest cored solder.

Multicore conforms to all applicable Federal Specifications



For information, write
Department MS 43

ERSIN

Multicore
5-CORE SOLDER

MULTICORE SALES CORPORATION
PORT WASHINGTON • NEW YORK
CIRCLE NO. 169 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
94

Jet Communications (Continued from page 30)

techniques. Interchangeable power supplies provide for operation from either 115-v.a.c. or 28-v.d.c. sources. Remote control for frequency selection with either single-channel simplex or double-channel 6-mc. spread is provided. The transmitter is provided with metering circuits for tune-up and test.

The companion *Collins* 51X-2 receiver is an 880-channel unit providing for reception of navigation and communication signals over the range of 108.0 to 151.95 mc. in 50-kc. steps. Frequency synthesis is employed. Where only communications is desired, the unit is available with a range of 118.0 to 151.95 mc. providing 680 channels in 50-kc. steps using 38 crystals. Size and weight are the same as the companion 17L-7 transmitter.

The use of solid-state devices is especially advantageous in jet communications because of lighter weight, smaller size, and lower power consumption. Numerous equipments of this type are presently being installed on the latest jet transports, including the *Boeing* 727, the *Douglas* DC-8, and the *Grumman* "Gulfstream" turbo-prop plane. Typical solid-state units are designed as transceivers to minimize space requirements. The *Collins* 618M-1C, shown in Fig. 4, is such a transceiver with a coverage from 116.0 to 149.95 mc. with 25-kc. spacing.

Modern high-frequency equipment is represented by the *Collins* 61ST transceiver. Employing 14 tubes and 100 transistors, this versatile unit provides 28,000 discrete channels in the range of 2.0 to 29.999 mc. Frequency synthesis, using a master oscillator adjustable to WWV, results in a frequency stability of 0.8 part-per-millionth per month. Capable of SSB (upper or lower sideband) or straight AM, the transmitter provides 400-watts p.e.p. on SSB and 110-watts carrier on AM. Selectivity of the receiver portion of the unit is 2.7 kc. at 6-db down points on SSB and 5.5 kc. at 6-db down points on AM. The unit is shown in Fig. 5.

All aviation radio air-to-ground communications equipment uses AM modulation. This may seem odd, in view of the widespread use of FM in other communications services. However, the advantages of FM are not nearly as important in airborne equipment, and the compatibility of communication and navigation facilities on v.h.f. makes AM the obvious choice. In h.f. communications, the use of SSB or very-narrow-band AM eliminates the possibility of FM.

Problems Encountered

Because of the large amount of electronic equipment on board the jet trans-

COLOR CODED PHONO PLUGS

PREVENT...



STEREO-CONNECTION MIX-UPS

To avoid wiring errors when interconnecting two pieces of stereo equipment... use new Switchcraft phono plugs with "SNAP-ON" Color Coded Handles, in RED, BLACK and WHITE.



Just solder wire and "SNAP-ON" plastic handle. Handle "locks-on" plug to give you a permanent finger grip when disconnecting equipment.

For positive Stereo channel identification order Switchcraft Series 3508 Color Coded Phono Plugs in Red, Black or White,—only \$0.25 LIST PRICE.

Contact your dealer or write us for name of dealer nearest you.

SWITCHCRAFT

5577 N. Elston Ave. / Chicago 30, Ill.

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TRANSFIRE

TRANSISTOR IGNITION

READY-TO-INSTALL CONVERSIONS

YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONGER POINT & PLUG LIFE, BETTER WINTER STARTING, and MANY OTHER ADVANTAGES with one of our INEXPENSIVE TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY-SEALED AMPLIFIER, HIGH-RATIO COIL, BALLASTS, Leads & hardware.

MODEL T 6 or 12v. neg. grd. \$39.95

MODEL T2 TWO TRANSISTORS,
250:1 coil \$44.95

MODEL TP 6 or 12v. pos. grd. direct
Installation wo. insulating points .. \$54.95

MODEL TS Special, 40kv system ... \$59.95

MODEL TS2 TWO TRANSISTORS,
400:1 coil \$49.95

TWO-TRANSISTOR KITS Everything needed to build conversion. Includes transistors, coil, ballasts, heat sink, decal, etc.

KT2 with TX250 coil for 30kv output . \$34.95

KTS2 with T400 coil for 40kv output . \$39.95

KT1 one transistor with 400:1 coil . \$27.95

6 or 12v. Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit adapts to positive ground, \$2.50 pp.

1 oz. Epoxy potting plastic in mixing bag \$1.95 pp.

HIGH-RATIO IGNITION COILS with free circuit diagram.

TX250 Heavy duty coil 250:1 ratio ... \$ 9.95

T400 HIGH EFFICIENCY 400:1 coil for

HIGHER OUTPUT and/or LOWER

TRANSISTOR VOLTAGE \$11.95

FULL LINE of PARTS at NET PRICES.

Free lists. Marine models available. When ordering, specify voltage and car. Add postage for 4 lbs. on kits and conv's; 3 lbs. on coils. \$5.00 deposit with COD's. Dealer & Distributor Opportunities.

PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES Inc
CARLISLE 1, MASS. 617-AL 6-2626

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
ELECTRONICS WORLD

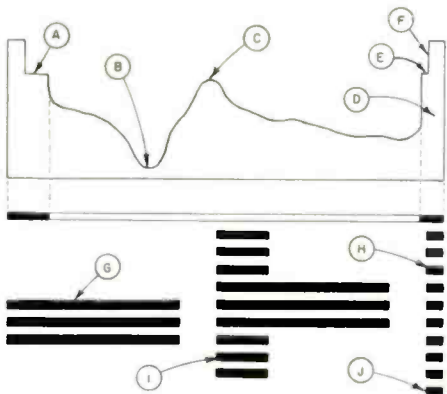
port, extreme care must be taken with the isolation of various units, the shielding of internal wiring, and the design of equipment. Radio frequency interference frequently plagues the installer of equipment and may take hours to run down. Reception of image frequencies from TV and, rarely, from other services can be a problem in some equipment. Careful engineering, careful wiring design, and the use of filters, where necessary, largely reduce the problems.

Many of today's jet transports fly in area (positive-controlled) air space. When flying in such areas, they must always be under IFR (instrument flight rules) conditions and carry special equipment for IFR weather and radar identification. As a result, radio communications are vital to their operations. Without radio, we could have no jet transport facilities. It is no wonder that more time, more money, and more ingenuity are being spent on equipment for the aviation services, although in terms of numbers of mobile units in use, it is one of the smaller of the communication services of the country. ▲

TELEVISION WAVEFORM QUIZ

By ROBERT P. BALIN

THE television video signal is made up of an assortment of pulses that are visible on both an oscilloscope and on the screen of a television receiver. A technician should be able to identify them.

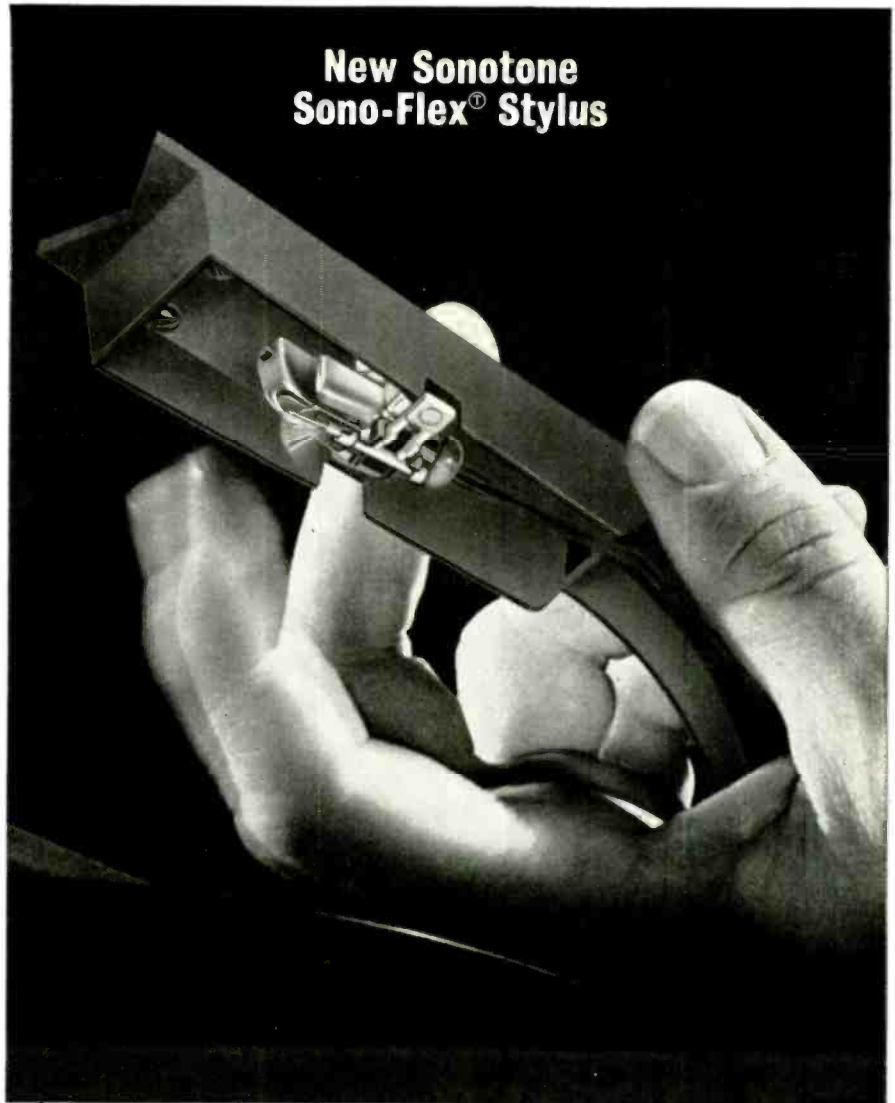


Shown in the sketch is the last line of a field of video, and below it is the familiar pulse-cross pattern.

See if you can match the names of the various pulses with their location in the pattern and waveform.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Black picture element | 1. _____ |
| 2. Leading edge of horizontal sync pulse | 2. _____ |
| 3. Trailing equalizing pulse | 3. _____ |
| 4. Horizontal blanking pedestal | 4. _____ |
| 5. White picture element | 5. _____ |
| 6. Leading equalizing pulse | 6. _____ |
| 7. Front porch | 7. _____ |
| 8. Vertical serrated sync pulses | 8. _____ |
| 9. Horizontal sync pulse | 9. _____ |
| 10. Back porch | 10. _____ |

(Answers on page 109)



New Sonotone Sono-Flex[®] Stylus

try this with any other cartridge
(at your own risk)

No way to treat a cartridge, for sure—That is, any cartridge except the Sonotone models featuring the new Sono-Flex[®] needle. No more bent or broken needle shanks caused by flicking off some lint, dropping the arm, or scraping it across the record.

The newly developed Sonotone Sono-Flex[®] needle to the rescue! Gripped in a resilient butyl rubber mount, you can flex this needle shank in a 360-degree orbit without breaking. Pluck it—flick it—bend it—bump it—it will continue to perform as good as new.

Moreover, the Sono-Flex brings advantages in performance never before offered by any replacement cartridge: Higher compliance, wider and flatter frequency response, lower IM distortion, and longer needle and record life.

Sonotone Sono-Flex[®] increases your profits two ways

Sonotone cartridges are better than ever, easier to sell, because they're better performers. Further, you eliminate callbacks because of broken needle shanks. Sono-Flex needles are standard right now in these Sonotone cartridges models: 9TAF, 16TAF, 916TAF and the Velocitone Mark III.

Sono-Flex opens up lucrative needle replacement business for upgrading these Sonotone cartridges models: 9T, 9TA, 9TV, 9TAV, 16T, 16TA, 16TAF and 916TA, original equipment in over a million phonographs. Replacement is fast, simple—requires no tools—assembly snaps into position easily, and gives immediate proof of better performance plus abuse-proof, longer needle life.

See your distributor today and ask for Sonotone cartridges with the Sono-Flex[®] needle.

SONOTONE CORPORATION Electronic Applications Division Elmsford, New York
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • cartridges • speakers • batteries
• microphones • electron tubes • tape heads • hearing aids • headphones

NOTHING, BUT NOTHING,
makes these subjects
easier to understand than
"TEACHING PICTURES"
electricity • electronics • gyros
TV • radio communications

BASIC ELECTRICITY (5 Vol. Course) by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc. "... so excellently arranged and so amply illustrated that even the rank beginner can rapidly grasp the full import of any topic under discussion ..." POPULAR ELECTRONICS. This is the civilian version of the illustrated course on electricity prepared by the authors for the Common-Core Program of the U. S. Navy and used by them to turn out trained technicians in record time. More than 900 carefully selected illustrations supported by crystal-clear text make electricity completely understandable. #169, 5 vols., soft covers, \$11.25; #169-H all 5 vols. in single cloth bindings, \$12.75.

BASIC ELECTRONICS (5-Volume Standard Course) by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc. "... a better and quicker way to teach and learn ..." FT. GORDON RAMBLER. Available as heretofore, the 5-volume civilian version of the illustrated U. S. Navy course prepared by the authors, covers vacuum tube diodes and power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, transmitters and receivers. #170, set of vols. I to V in soft covers, \$11.25; #170-H all 5 vols., in single cloth binding, \$12.75.

BASIC ELECTRONIC VOL. VI ONLY by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc. "... the section on transistors alone is worth the price of admission ..." POPULAR ELECTRONICS. For the many tens of thousands who have completed the 5-volume standard course, the 6th volume on semiconductors, transistors and FM can be bought separately. #170-6, soft, \$2.90; #170-6H, cloth, \$3.95.

BASIC ELECTRONICS (Expanded Course) by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc. Consists of 6 volumes including the above 5-volume Standard Course, plus a 6th volume which expands into the areas of semiconductors, transistors and frequency modulation. #170-X, set of vols. I to VI in soft covers, \$13.85; #170-XH, 6 vols. in cloth, \$14.85.

BASIC RADIO by M. Topper. "Leads the reader step-by-step in plain, every day language to an understanding of radio circuits ..." DESIGN NEWS. This 6-volume "pictured-text" course is the best that exists on radio communications. No previous knowledge of electricity is required—the course teaches it. It covers everything from fundamentals of electricity to transmitters at the technical institute level. #197, 6 vols., soft covers, \$13.85; #197-H, 6 vols., in 1 cloth binding, \$14.85.

BASIC TELEVISION by Alexander Schure, Ph. D. "... the most understandable presentation of the basic theory, operation and circuitry of black and white television ever published ..." ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATIONS. #198, 5 vols., soft covers, \$11.25; #198-H, 5 vols. in 1 cloth binding, \$12.75.

BASICS OF GYROSCOPES by Carl Machover. "dramatic and forceful, not extremely lucid approach ... very useful." INDIAN & EASTERN ENGINEER. A wealth of information about the entire field of gyroscopes—so up-to-date much of the material in it has only recently been classified.

The book begins with an explanation of the construction and the physics of gyroscope operation. It progresses to the commercial types of gyroscopes and their utility for stabilizing purposes, as used in equipment commonly bound to the earth's surface. Changes in gyroscope design and construction as required for application in space vehicles, missiles and etc. are detailed. #257, 2 vols., soft cover, \$6.60; #257-H, 2 vols. in one cloth binding—\$7.75.

Available at electronic distributors, or use convenient coupon below.

ORDER TODAY—10-DAY APPROVAL



JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
A division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.
850 Third Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

Please send following books for 10-day examination. Within 10-days of receipt, I shall remit payment, plus postage, or return books without obligation.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> #169, \$11.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> #170X, \$13.85 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #169H, \$12.75 | <input type="checkbox"/> #170XH, \$14.85 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #170, \$11.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> #197, \$11.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #170H, \$12.75 | <input type="checkbox"/> #197H, \$12.75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #170-6, \$2.90 | <input type="checkbox"/> #257, \$6.60 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #170-6H, \$3.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> #257H, \$7.75 |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Payment enclosed—Rider pays postage.

MAKING SPECIAL RESISTORS

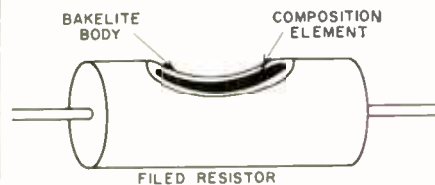
By ROBERT JONES

Making an odd-value resistor with 1% tolerance from an ordinary 10% tolerance type.

CONVENTIONAL molded carbon composition resistors can be reworked to make some odd value of resistance whose tolerance is determined by the measuring instrument used. Only those resistors having a value of 10% or less below the final desired value should be used as the cutting process involved reduces the cross-section area thus physically weakening the resistor.

Cutting is done by securing the resistor against turning or slipping. If a vise is used, be careful of the applied pressure as the resistor can easily be damaged.

Using a file, gently cut through the plastic cover of the resistor until the resistance element is exposed. While keeping tabs on the resistance value, gently file the resistance element. Be very care-



Standard-value resistor is modified by filing the resistance element to the desired value then coating with a cement.

ful when making the change to the resistance element, as little can be done to lower the resistance value and it is very easy to increase the value beyond the desired and useful tolerance.

Once the resistance has reached the desired value, clean the resistor and cover the cut with a cement such as "Q-Dope," made by General Cement Co. The resistance value will change slightly as the cement dries. When dry, the resistor may have increased its value by a small constant, different for each type of cement. For "Q-Dope," this will be about 0.36% higher. Since the change is constant for the type of cement used, the resistor can be cut for some lesser value so it will have the desired value when finished. For example, to make a 950-ohm, 1% tolerance resistor, use a conventional 910-ohm one in conjunction with a 1% tolerance bridge, file it 0.36% less in value (946.58 ohms), then coat it with "Q-Dope." Power rating should be reduced by 50% since part of the resistor has been cut away.

Finished resistors having 1% stability or better can easily be made from ½-, 1-, and 2-watt sizes.

18 TOOLS IN ONE!
FOR HOME · CAR · SHOP
HOBBIES · SPORTS

**RATCHET ACTION
SOCKETOOL
BY SHELTON**

Offers Unlimited versatility—handles popular sizes of nuts, bolts and screws with slotted, recessed, square or hex heads!

Features fast action speedy 3-way ratchet handle that operates in either direction or locks; regular and recessed-head screwdrivers; straight and offset adapters; eight hex and square sockets from ¼" to ⅞". Does the work of 18 tools—8 straight and 8 offset wrenches, plus 2 screwdrivers, yet fits in a 5¼" x 4¼" case.

ONLY \$295

complete with case—attractively packed in gift sleeve upon request.

**FULLY GUARANTEED!
MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company EW-113
Consumer Service Division

One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

Please send me _____ SOCKETOOL sets at

\$2.95 each. (N.Y.C. residents please add 4%

Sales Tax). My check (or money order)

for _____ is enclosed.

I understand that you will pay the postage

and that each SOCKETOOL is fully guar-

anteed.

Check here for gift sleeve packng.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

(SORRY—No Charges or C.O.D. Orders)

Phasemeter for Audio

(Continued from page 46)

the parts for each input channel are laid out symmetrically on each side of the chassis. The 6BN6 combining tube and the meter-calibrating potentiometers occupy the center of the chassis.

Since it is desirable that the two input channels be as electrically equal as possible, it is necessary to match all critical components. Capacitors and tubes should be new and from the same manufacturer's lot. Resistors used in similar circuit locations must be matched as closely as possible. For example, the plate and cathode resistors, R5 and R37, R7 and R39, R6 and R38 for tubes V1 and V4 respectively, are matched. Voltage divider resistors, R10 and R41, R11 and R42, should also be matched. If the balancing potentiometer, R3, at the initial checkout of the completed instrument does not have sufficient range to supply the desired voltage to grid one of V1, random substitutions of resistor R2 are made until the desired voltage from R3 is obtained. Similar changes in R34 in the B channel may also be required. The necessity for matching corresponding resistors for V2 and V5, and V3 and V6 is apparent from inspection of the schematic. The matching of resistors is readily done with a bridge of the accuracy found in the Heath IT-11 or Eico 950-K capacitor-resistor checkers. The matched pairs are placed in separate labeled envelopes for later use.

No particular problems are encountered in the wiring of the 6BN6 tube and associated components. The 0-18 and 0-180 full-scale adjusting potentiometers, R70 and R71, are located on top of the chassis for ease of adjustment. The 20-ke. adjust variable capacitor, C20, may be adjusted through a hole drilled in the chassis bottom coverplate.

The power supply transformer T1, OA2 regulator tubes V8 and V9, and electrolytic capacitor cans for C22, C23, and C24, and decoupling capacitors C7, C15, and C21 are placed on the rear of the chassis. The back panel of the cabinet is not used as it restricts the cooling of the instrument.

A recalibrated scale is used on the 100- μ a. meter. Disassembly of the meter is readily accomplished by prying out the snap fasteners around the back of the meter.

Meter-Scale Construction

The phase scale used on the 100- μ a. Weston model 1941, $\pm 2\%$ meter was constructed by the author as follows: The original 100- μ a. scale was removed from the meter and fastened to a sheet of drafting paper. The center of the circle formed by the scale arc was located and a second arc of twice the original

Announcing the new line of world-famous Schober Organ Kits...

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN ALL-TRANSISTOR SCHOBER ELECTRONIC ORGAN



All-New, All-Transistor Schober Recital Organ

- 32 voices, 6 couplers delight professional musicians...make learning easy for beginners.
- Standard console, pedals, keyboard correspond exactly to pipe-organ specifications.
- Printed circuit construction and detailed, illustrated instructions make for easy assembly...no previous experience necessary.
- Highly accurate church and theatre pipe tone in 5 pitch registers make every kind of organ music sound "right".
- Optional: Combination Action, Schober Reverbatape Unit, Repetitive Theatre Percussions.
- All-transistor circuitry makes possible full 5-year guarantee.

Designed by organists for organists, the new Schober Recital Organ actually sounds like a fine pipe organ. The newly-invented Schober Library of Stops provides you with an infinite number of extra voices so that you can instantly plug in the exact voices you prefer for a particular kind of music. Thirteen-piston, instantly resettable Combination Action makes the

Recital Organ suitable for the most rigorous church and recital work. The Schober Reverbatape Unit gives you big-auditorium sound even in the smallest living room. An instrument of this caliber would cost you \$5000 to \$6000 in a store. Direct from Schober, in kit form (without optional percussions, pistons, Reverbatape Unit) costs you only \$1500.



New, All-Transistor Schober Console II

Here's the most luxurious "home-size" organ available today...with the same circuitry and musical design as the impressive Recital Organ. Full 61-note manuals, 17 pedals, 22 stops and coupler, 3 pitch registers, and authentic

theatre voicing leave little to be desired. Musically much larger than ready-made organs selling for \$1800 and more...the Console II, in kit form, costs only \$850.



New Schober Spinet

The Schober Spinet is among the very smallest genuine electronic organs; only 39 1/4 inches wide, it will fit into the smallest living room or playroom—even in a mobile home. Yet it has the same big-organ tone and almost the

same variety of voices as the larger Console II. The Schober Spinet far exceeds the musical specifications of ready-made organs selling for \$1100 and more. In easy-to-assemble kits...only \$550.

Schober Organ Kits are sold in the U.S. only by...

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y., 10023

Dealers in Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, Mexico, Puerto Rico and the United Kingdom.

SEND FOR FREE SCHOBER BOOKLET

...Describes the exciting Schober Organ and optional accessories in detail; it includes a FREE 7-inch "sampler" record so you can hear before you buy.

Also available:
10-inch high-quality, long playing record... fully illustrates all three models with different kinds of music. Price is refunded with first kit purchase...\$2.00



The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RN-28
43 West 61st St., New York, N.Y., 10023

Please send me, without cost or obligation, the Schober Organ Booklet and free 7-inch "sampler" record.

Enclosed find \$2.00 for 10-inch quality, LP record of Schober Organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

NEW FROM ATR

ATR

ALL-TRANSISTOR

MODEL

707

Karadio

"the oldest name in radio"



Suggested \$**29.95**
Retail Price

... for those who want the finest! Check the features of this all-new, all-transistor Model 707 Karadio by ATR ... features galore that make sales easier, keep users happier! Compare ... and without hesitation place your order NOW for the new all-transistor ATR Karadio.

- Large easy-to-read illuminated dial.
- Finger-tip tone control to adjust tone as you desire.
- 7-tuned circuits including RF stage to provide maximum sensitivity and selectivity
- Automatic volume control to keep signals strong and steady
- Utilizes "solid state" construction employing 7 semi-conductors (5 transistors and 2 diodes).
- Superheterodyne circuit.
- 3-Section Super "Magna-Wave" tuner.
- Hand wired. No printed circuitry.
- Has one-piece self-contained chassis for easy installation.
- "Fits-All" universal construction. For use with practically all import and American cars and trucks.
- Fits under-dash or in-dash utilizing standard trim plate kits
- Comes complete with built-in speaker.
- External speaker jack provided.
- Available for 12-volt negative ground installations only.
- Low battery drain.

Neutral Gray-Tan baked enamel finish. Overall size approximately 5½" deep x 6½" wide x 2" high. Shipping Weight 5 lbs.

SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
WRITE FACTORY FOR FREE LITERATURE ...

ATR ELECTRONICS, INC.

Formerly: American Television & Radio Co.

ATR

Quality Products Since 1931

ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 164 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

98

radius drawn in pencil on the drafting paper. Lines were extended from the center point through the 0- and 100- μ a. calibration marks on the original meter scale to the new arc. These were labeled 0 (360) and 180, respectively. Additional lines were extended for each 10- μ a. mark on the original scale. The distances between the extended lines on the new arc correspond to 18° for each segment of the arc. The segments were then divided into nine parts corresponding to 2° of phase, for the small segments. The lines on the new arc for 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, etc. were lengthened slightly and labeled at 0 (360), 30 (330), 60 (300), etc. for the full-scale width. Since the calibrating marks are made at twice the final size of the meter face, slight errors in marking are of less consequence. The desired wording on the meter face was shown in pencil and the drawing given to a professional draftsman for inking. The finished drawing was then photographed at exactly half scale on process film and prints made on low shrinkage photographic paper. The new scale was cemented directly over the original scale, the edges trimmed, and the scale re-installed in the meter.

Alignment

The first step is to adjust the cathode-coupled clippers. Apply 1.1-1.4 volts of a 500-cycle sine wave to the "A In" terminal. Connect an oscilloscope to the output of V1, pin 6 (see Fig. 4), and adjust R3 until clipping just starts on both the top and the bottom of the sine wave. It will be necessary to vary the input voltage slightly to obtain the best presentation of the scope screen. If symmetrical clipping cannot be obtained, it may be necessary to replace R2 with another resistor as described elsewhere in this article. Reduce the input voltage to .10-.13 volt, connect the scope to the output of V2, pin 6, and adjust for symmetrical clipping by varying the setting of R14 and the input voltage. The Schmitt trigger may be adjusted by observing the position of the pips on the waveform from V2. The slight change in the intensity of the trace is caused by feedback from the operation of the Schmitt. The pips should be made to fall just above and below the zero reference line by adjusting R24. A second method of adjusting the Schmitt is to connect the scope to the output of V3, pin 6. Reduce the input voltage to a very low level, about 10 mv., and adjust R24 for triggering on the lowest possible input. The B-channel clippers and Schmitt are adjusted exactly in the same manner as the A channel, since both channels are symmetrical.

The next step is the adjustment of the meter ranges. Apply about 10 volts of 500 cycles to both the A and B channels.

Set "F. S. Adjust," R68 on the front panel, to mid-range, the "Addition" switch, S3, to 180°, the "Range" switch, S4, to 180°, and adjust R71 on the chassis for full-scale meter deflection, 180°. To adjust the 0-18° range, it is necessary to apply 18° of phase shift to one of the input channels. The phase-shifting circuit shown in Fig. 3B may be connected to the B channel and the reference signal to the A input. Set the phase-shift switch to 21.8° and vary the input frequency from the audio generator so that exactly 18° of shift is indicated on the 0-180° range. The required frequency is about 375 cycles. Move the "Range" switch, S4, to 0-18° and adjust R70 for exactly full scale.

The 20-kc. adjustment is made as follows: Apply 10 volts of a 20-kc. sine wave to both A and B channels. Set the "Addition" switch to 180°, the "Range" switch to 0-180°, and adjust trimmer, C20, through the hole in the bottom of the chassis until the meter reads exactly 180°.

A final touch-up adjustment may be made by applying 500 cycles to both inputs and alternately switching the voltage input from 0.3 to 10 volts. If the meter pointer moves slightly on either the 0° or the 180° ranges, carefully adjust R3 and R35, respectively, until changes in voltage input have no effect on the meter reading. This requires only a very slight movement of adjusting potentiometers R3 and R35. The instrument is now ready for use and should remain in adjustment for some time. As noted in the section on operation, the 6BN6 cathode resistor, "F. S. Adjust," R68 on the front panel, may require resetting as the instrument warms up.

Phasemeter readings at four phase angles were compared with results obtained with two high-quality commercial phasemeters of different design and with an oscilloscope. The phase-shift standard (Fig. 3B) at an input frequency of 500 cycles was used to obtain the required phase delay. The results from the subject phasemeter compare favorably with the average readings of the commercial instruments.

Operation

After a warm-up period of several minutes, a signal source between 0.5- and 60-volts r.m.s. and at any audio frequency is connected to both the A and B input channels of the instrument. The "Addition" switch, S3, is set at 180° and the "F. S. Adjust" control R68, set to obtain a meter reading of exactly 180°. This setting remains quite constant once the instrument is warmed up. The installation of a check switch for temporarily connecting the two channels was considered. However, leakage through the switch in the "off" position at high frequencies could decrease the

accuracy of the instrument. The input to both channels is disconnected, switch S3 returned to 0, and the instrument is ready for use.

If the reference signal is connected to the A channel and the unknown signal to the B channel, the operation of the direction circuit is as follows: With the rotary "Direction" switch, S1, counter-clockwise, push-button switch, S2, is depressed and the meter pointer moves toward the input with the leading phase shift. If insufficient movement occurs, the rotary switch is moved one position clockwise. This switch should not be rotated any more than is necessary to obtain a definite movement of the meter pointer, as at some frequencies, incorrect indication of the leading phase will be obtained. The action of the direction circuit is to slightly retard the phase angle of the A channel only. Referring to Fig. 1A, the dashed line near the reference frequencies indicates the new position of the reference signal. In the case of a lagging input signal E_r , to the B channel, depression of the direction button shifts the A channel reference frequency in the direction of E_r , decreasing the phase difference between the two channels and causing the meter pointer to move to the left, i.e., in the direction of the A channel input terminals that are, in this example, the leading phase angle input. The effect with a leading unknown input is to increase the phase difference between the two signals causing the pointer to move to the right, i.e., in the direction of the leading input terminals.

In using the phasemeter, the author confines the limits of possible phase shift to plus or minus 180° . If phase shift is considered always positive, i.e., 0 to 360° , the meter is calibrated in the reverse direction for angles from 180° to 360° . In this latter range, the direction circuit operates in the reverse direction, pointing to the terminals with lagging phase.

Before the advent of dual-speaker systems with crossover networks and of stereo with multiple speakers, the phasing of the various frequencies was of little consequence. Currently used high-fidelity systems cannot give superior sound reproduction unless phase is controlled. The author recently listened to a high-quality stereo system with a 15-inch cone speaker and several high-frequency units in each of two stereo enclosures. Reversing the phasing switch on the preamplifier when listening to a program rich in bass resulted in a muffling of the sound and the loss of directional effect.

Phase shift within amplifiers may occur, particularly at low and high frequencies. For purposes of illustration, two amplifiers, not stereo, were evaluated with the phasemeter (see Fig. 6).

FREE

NEW 1964 GIANT CATALOG

100's OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

TUBE PARTS ETC. AT LOWEST PRICES

100's of new items listed for first time

100's of pages packed with savings

EVERYTHING IN HI-FI AND STEREO

SAVE UP TO 50% ON CHOICE KITS

Satisfaction GUARANTEED or your money back!

TOP VALUES IN POWER & HAND TOOLS

NO MONEY DOWN PLUS NEW REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT

RADIO TV ELECTRONICS

INDEX PAGE 226 PHONE 813-1100

APPLEBEE CO. 1012-14 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY 6, MO.

FOR 37 YEARS THE
OUTSTANDING
**MONEY
SAVING**

BUYING GUIDE FOR:

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems and Components
- Tape Recorders
- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Books
- Phonos & Records
- Ham Gear
- Test Instruments and Kits
- Cameras and Film
- Public Address
- Citizens Band
- Transistor & FM-AM Radios.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. M,
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me the FREE 1964 B-A Catalog.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

RUSH COUPON TODAY

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LOW-COST BUSINESS AIDS FOR RADIO-TV SERVICE

Order books, invoice forms, job ticket books, service call books, cash books and statement books for use with your rubber stamp. Customer file systems, book-keeping systems, many others. Write for **FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG** now.

DELRIK PUBLICATIONS
6556 Higgins Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60656

SAVE MONEY

HI-FI COMPONENTS
TAPE RECORDERS
SLEEP LEARN KITS

MERITAPE Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans

DRESSNER SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

1523 JERICHO TPKE.
NEW HYDE PARK 16 N.Y.

GET INTO **ELECTRONICS**

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory **Electronic Engineering Technology**, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. BS also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms. campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana

NEW!
ENGINEERING BREAKTHROUGH
ROBERTS
CROSS FIELD
"770"
records
automatically



15
high fidelity
stereo albums
for the price
of one!

Now, 8 hours of full-range, true, high fidelity stereophonic music, or 16 monaural hours, can be yours on one 7" reel, with the revolutionary new Roberts Cross Field "770" Tape Recorder. The average tape cost per album: only 33¢. The "770" has an exclusive patented third head, the Cross Field Head, which separates recording and biasing functions. The result: the "770" records 40 to 22,000 cps, producing true fidelity at 1 7/8 ips and preserving the high frequency harmonics that breathe life into music playback. The Cross Field playback head has a gap width of only 40 micro-inches, the smallest, most responsive head ever engineered. For this head, Roberts employs NC-88, a new alloy, that is practically wear-proof. Other features: 2-speed, electrically-switched, heavy-duty hysteresis synchronous motor, miniscule wow and flutter at slow speeds; special ventilation system keeps the "770" cool even after 8 hours; two 5" x 7" self-contained elliptical, extended-range, heavy-duty Alnico V-magnet speakers; new automatic total shut-off. \$499.95.

SEE ROBERTS TAPE RECORDERS AT BETTER PHOTO AND SOUND CENTERS \$269.95 - \$599.95

Specifications: 7 1/2, 3 3/4, 1 7/8 ips. Power Amplifier Output: 12 watts • Frequency response: at 7 1/2 ips, 40 to 22,000 cps ± 2 db; at 3 3/4 ips, 40 to 18,000 cps ± 2 db; at 1 7/8 ips, 40 to 13,000 cps ± 3 db • Signal to noise ratio: -55 below 0 recorded level • Wow and flutter: at 7 1/2 ips, less than 0.12% rms; at 3 3/4 ips, less than 0.20%; at 1 7/8 ips, less than 0.30% • Blower vent system • 2 large stereo 5" x 7" elliptical, extended range, heavy duty Alnico V magnet speakers • Hysteresis synchronous instantaneous electrically controlled 2 speed motor • Automatic total shutoff • Operates Horizontally or Vertically.



FREE BOOKLET! "40 AND MORE WAYS TO USE A ROBERTS TAPE RECORDER"

Roberts Electronics, Inc.,
5978 Bowcroft, Dept. EW-11,
Los Angeles 16, Calif.
Please send free booklet
Please send me complete information
about Roberts Tape Recorders

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

IN CANADA: J. M. Nelson Electronics Ltd., 7725 Adera St., Vancouver 14, B. C. (Prices slightly higher in Canada)

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 100

Amplifier A, a high-quality unit, was compared to amplifier B, a low-cost pre-amplifier-amplifier unit set with the controls flat. A 16-ohm resistor was connected across the amplifier outputs. Drastic changes in phase occur with unit B at the high and low end compared to the relative flatness of unit A. Obviously these two amplifiers could not be used successfully in a dual-channel stereo system.

Another example of phase shift occurs in crossover networks supplying bass and midrange speaker systems. The crossover system checked with the phasemeter was constructed with oil-filled capacitors and heavy wire in the inductances. The circuit is a constant-resistance design with 12-db attenuation per octave. During these tests, amplifier output was 5 watts and 16-ohm resistors were used on the crossover outputs. It will be noted in Fig. 7 that the phase changes markedly with frequency. The phase shift on both the high- and low-pass networks is very close to $+90^\circ$ and -90° at the 3-db crossover point. There is a constant phase difference approaching the theoretical 180° over the entire frequency range, consequently the speaker connections should be adjusted so that the cone movement of both units is in the same direction at the crossover frequency.

A third example of the use of the phasemeter in equipment evaluation is shown in Fig. 8. In matrixing-type multiplex converters the (L+R) signal is often routed through a 15-ke. low-pass filter. The particular filter used in this test was down 3 db at 19 kc. and indicated a phase shift at the higher frequencies. The 23-ke. to 53-ke. bandpass filter used in the (L-R) channel of multiplex converters showed appreciable phase shift above and below the 38-ke. suppressed-carrier frequency. Since the outputs from the 15-ke. low-pass and the 23-ke. to 53-ke. bandpass filters are combined in the detector matrixing system of the converter, phase shifts of the direction and amount such as shown in Fig. 8 do not lead to distortion-free reproduction. ▲

REFERENCES

1. Kretzmer, E. R.: p. 114, Electronics, October, 1949
2. Terman, F. E., & Pettit, J. M.: "Electronic Measurements," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Second Edition, 1952
3. Partridge, G. R.: "Principles of Electronic Instruments," Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1958
4. Electrical Design News, January 1958
5. Gintzon, E. L.: p. 60, Electronics, May 1942
6. Goldmuntz, L. A. & Kraus, H. I.: p. 1172, Proceedings of the IRE, September 1948
7. U.S. Patent 2,370,692 to J. E. Sheperd
8. Holman, F. S., Jr.: p. 181, Electronics, August 1953
9. Yu, Y. P.: p. 14, Electronic Equipment, November 1954 & p. 99, Electronics, September 1958
10. Woodbury, J. R.: p. 56, Electronics, September 22, 1961
11. Millman, J. & Taub, H.: "Pulse and Digital Circuits," McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1956

STROMBERG CARLSON 64 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER SALE REGULAR \$199.50 McGEE'S PRICE \$99.95

McGee Special Carload Purchase Sale! New, Factory cartoned 64 watt (32 watts per channel) Stereo-1111 Audio Amplifier, Model ASR-880. It's all there in quality and value. Made to sell at \$200.00. McGee offers them for only \$99.95. Metal cover, \$5.95 extra. Works with any record changer and tuner. Use with any good Hi-Fi speakers. Only \$50 to sell, order yours now. Shipping weight, 32 lbs. Combination offer: ASR-880, 64 watt Stereo amplifier with Garrard Type "A," Shure M71A cartridge and two Stephens 12"ER wide-range 12" speakers, all for only \$285.40. Wood base for Type A, \$4.95. LRS3, 45 RPM spindle, \$3.80. DeWald N80 IB, FM-AM self-powered tuner, \$54.50 extra.



SPECIFICATIONS

The Stromberg-Carlson ASR-880 is one of the most powerful stereo amplifiers available at any price. Designed with the flexibility of a recording studio control panel, each channel has individual tone controls and professional mixer-type separate volume controls which operate in conjunction with the master gain control. Specially engineered output transformers utilize massive, grain-oriented steel cores for exceptionally good low frequency power handling with minimum distortion. In rating the ASR-880 a leading test laboratory reported: "A pleasant surprise came in measuring the power output of the ASR-880. Each channel delivered 50 watts at 2% harmonic distortion, or 48 watts at 1% distortion. This is unusual in an amplifier rated at 32 watts per channel. Only 0.6 or 0.7 millivolts at the phono inputs will drive the amplifier to 10 watts output per channel. At normal gain settings of the unit the hum level is better than 70 db below 10 watts even on phono input. This is completely inaudible. The ASR-880 has a rare combination of very high gain and very low hum. The amplifier has a number of special features such as center channel output and a very effective channel-balancing system, as well as the usual stereo functions found in all good amplifiers." Sensitivity: Tuner, 0.2V; Magnetic Phono, 2.5mV; Ceramic Phono, 0.4 V. Input impedances: Tuner/Aux, 1 megohm; Magnetic Phono, 47K ohm; Ceramic Phono Tape, 2.2 megohm. Output impedances of 4, 8 and 16 ohms on both channels and 8, 16 ohms across 4 ohm taps on center speaker. High impedance output for tape recorder. Tone control range: Bass (50 cps) plus or minus 17 db; Treble (20kc) plus or minus 15 db. Two AC power outlets, one switched. Overall size, 13 1/2" x 4 5/8" High and 13 1/2" deep. Tubes: 4-7355, 2-7199, 4-ECC-83's. Gold finish metal front panel with gold color knobs.

WRITE FOR MCGEE'S 1964 176 PAGE CATALOG

MCGEE RADIO CO.

1901 McGee St., Kansas City 8, Missouri

CIRCLE NO. 166 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Multicore Sales Corp. Port Washington, N.Y.

For information, write Department MS-43A

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON READER SERVICE PAGE ELECTRONICS WORLD

BOOK REVIEWS



"TRANSISTORS" by *Federal Electric Corporation*. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.* 430 pages. Price \$12.00.

This "Self-Instructional Programmed Manual," as *Federal* chooses to call it, is a unique experiment in home-study at the user's individual pace and in small progressive steps. The company has used this material in a programmed course for electronics technicians with outstanding results.

The text is divided into seven "Parts" devoted to major subjects which, in turn, are made up of "Sets." Each "Set" constitutes the minimum recommended amount of work for one learning period and contains one major idea or circuit description. The "Sets" are composed of "Frames" which are the working parts of the course, containing bits of information.

The scope is from basic principles of physics, through transistor theory and circuitry up to and including logic and switching circuits—the basis of all digital computers.

"ELECTRONIC TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS" by Robert G. Middleton. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 283 pages. Price \$6.95.

Written for the electronics technician or those with a background in basic electronics, this volume covers test and measurement technology as applied to any type of electronics circuitry.

While the early chapters deal with methods of measuring resistance, voltage, and current, this is "review" material. The text then treats complex component and circuit tests using bridges, generators, calibrators to analyze reactive and linear or non-linear loads, zener action, negative resistance, harmonic content, and high-frequency circuits.

Actual measurement techniques are outlined in detail while step-by-step instructions cover instrument and circuit hookups.

"MICROELECTRONICS" edited by Edward Keonjian. Published by *McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.* 375 pages. Price \$12.50.

This volume represents an integrated and comprehensive treatment of the field of microelectronics prepared by a team of well-known specialists each of whom

has played an important role in this field.

In addition to presenting broad basic information, there is a wealth of practical material necessary for the design and manufacture of microelectronic circuits and equipment.

The book is divided into six chapters, the first two of which are introductory and include a microelectronic glossary, basic criteria, etc.; the balance of the book deals with discrete component parts, thin-film technology, and semiconductor integrated devices. Over 300 references have been compiled to enable those wanting additional information on specialized segments of the field to locate the literature.

"DESIGN AND OPERATION OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS" by Dr. Gerhard Haas. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 267 pages. Price \$6.95.

Designed as either a reference work or an instruction manual for classroom and home-study, this volume deals with basic elements, components, and circuits of digital computers.

The text material is divided into four main parts covering electronic computer classifications, a synopsis of electronic computing, and the coordination of a program-controlled computer; numerical systems; digital computer components; and operation of such units.

The treatment is, of necessity, mathematical and a working knowledge of algebraic techniques would be helpful. The text carries an extensive bibliography which will be useful to the serious student and those seeking additional information.

"PULSE FUNDAMENTALS" by John M. Doyle. Published by *Prentice-Hall, Inc.* 482 pages. Price \$16.00.

Electronics technicians and engineers will find this book useful as it describes in detail, then analyzes, the circuits and techniques used in radar, telemetering, pulse communications, industrial instrumentation, and television.

Among the subjects covered are linear waveshaping, electronic switches, pulse amplifiers, clippers, claspers, gates, multivibrators, blocking oscillators, delay lines, counters, and pulse modulation techniques.

Mathematics are used only where nec-

To kit builders who go



through THICK and THIN



to get the best ...



SEND FOR THE THIN!

You don't judge a book by its cover. Nor by the number of pages. If you're looking for weight, don't bother with the Conar catalog. But if you're looking for quality electronic kits backed by a *no-loopholes guarantee*, you'll want our careful selection of do-it-yourself and assembled units. There's something for everyone: TV set kits to transistor radios, VTVM's to scopes, tube testers to tools. For years of pleasurable performance, for pride in assembly, mail coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of the National Radio Institute, is the fastest growing entry in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL NOW!

CONAR

MB3C

3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me your catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



TUBES

1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductance Lab tested, Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated

OZ4	6AU4	6CZ5	6SH7	786	12BL6
1B3	6AU5	6D6	6SJ7	7B7	12BY7
1H5	6AU6	6DA4	6SK7	7B8	12C5
1L4	6AV6	6DE6	6SL7	7C5	12CA5
1T4	6AW8	6DQ6	6SM7	7Y4	12DQ6
1U4	6AX4	6EM5	6SO7	12AD6	12SM7
1X2	6BA6	6F6	6SR7	12AE6	12SQ7
2A5	6BC5				25L6
3CB6	6BD6				25Z6
5U4	6BG6				35W4
5V4	6BH6				35Z3
5Y3	6BJ6				35Z5
5Z3	6BL7				50A5
6A6	6BN4				50L6
6A8	6BN6				24
6AB4	6BQ6	6H6	6U7	12AF6	27
6AC7	6BZ6	6J5	6U8	12AT7	41
6AG5	6C4	6J6	6V6	12AU7	45
6AL5	6CB6	6K7	6W4	12AX7	47
6AN8	6CD6	6L6	6W6	12BA6	75
6AQ5	6CF6	6Q7	6X4	12BD6	77
6AS5	6CG7	6S4	6X5	12BE6	78
6AT6	6CG8	6SA7	7A7	12BF6	80
6AT8	6CM7	6SC7	7A8	12BH7	84/6Z4

If not shipped in 24 hrs
YOUR ORDER FREE!

Special!
With every \$10 Order
25c
per tube
(No Limit) from this list.

6AG5	6SN7
6AU6	6J6
6CG7	6K6
	6W4

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

LIVE IN THE EAST?
WAITED MONTHS FOR DELIVERY FROM OTHERS?
AIR MAIL AN ORDER TO CORNELL
AND RECEIVE DELIVERY TO THE EAST COAST
IN AS LITTLE AS 72 HOURS!!!

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION
Tubes are new, seconds or used and so marked.

TERMS: FREE POSTAGE ON PREPAID USA ORDERS Under \$5.00 add 50c for handling. Send 25% deposit on COD orders. No Canadian or foreign COD's—include postage. No 24 Hr. Free Offer on personal check orders. 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.
Dept. EW11 4217 University Ave., San Diego 5, Calif. • Phone: AT 1-9792
CIRCLE NO. 167 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

essary and a working knowledge of basic algebra is the only prerequisite. The required electronic fundamentals are reviewed briefly in the early chapters of this volume for those readers who need brushing up on vacuum-tube and transistor theory.

“UNDERSTANDING AND USING CITIZENS BAND RADIO” prepared and published by *Allied Radio Corporation*. 108 pages. Price 50 cents.

This handy and up-to-date pocket manual for the CB user or potential CB licensee covers how to obtain a license, CB equipment, antennas, how to use the equipment, operating procedures, servicing hints, a list of FCC field officers, and the “10” signals used in CB communicating.

The text is lavishly illustrated with line drawings, schematics, and photographs of typical CB equipment and accessories.

“BASIC JUNCTION DEVICES AND CIRCUITS” by Roy H. Mattson. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.* 454 pages. Price \$9.75.

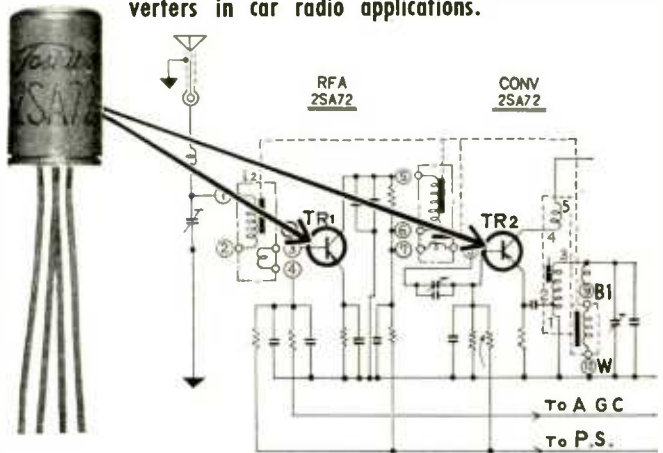
This book is designed to provide engineers and designers with a thoroughgoing working knowledge of transistor fundamentals and applications. The author covers semiconductor materials, p-n junction diodes, triode-junction transistors, and other semiconductor devices and circuits—with circuits comprising the major part of the book.

There are 13 chapters and appendices. Subject matter covered includes a chapter on basics, semiconductor materials, junction devices, a review of circuits, the transistor, small-signal equivalent circuit considerations, operating point, the transistor as a switch, small-signal amplifier and feedback amplifier design, power amplifier design, and switching applications. The appendices are the rules of matrix algebra, quantities, and a selected reference listing.

NOW AVAILABLE!

2SA72 Germanium PNP Drift-Type Transistor

Designed specifically for R.F. stage amplifiers & converters in car radio applications.



V_{CB}	V_{EB}	I_C	I_E	T_j	I_{cBO}	h_{fe}	f_{α}	$P.G.$
-18 v.	-0.5 v.	-5 ma.	5 ma.	75°C	($V_{CB} = -18$ v.) -12 μ a.	($V_{CE} = 6$ v., $I_E = 1$ ma.) 20~280	40 Mc.	(1 mc.) 40 db

DESIGNED FOR —

- * High Sensitivity
- * Immunity to Shock & Vibration
- * Lifetime Operation
- * Characteristics Guaranteed

Increase the performance and dependability of car radio sets with TOSHIBA shock and vibration-proof semiconductors—respected for their quality and reliability by designers and engineers the world over.

Send for FREE CATALOG with specifications and suggested applications.



Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

WRITE TODAY TO
MITSUI & CO., LTD.

Toshiba Electronic Sales
530 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.

OR TO THE OFFICE NEAREST YOU: MITSUI & CO. (CANADA) LTD., The Board of Trade Bldg., Suite 802, 11 Adelaide Street West, TORONTO 1, ONTARIO, CANADA. MITSUI & CO., LTD., 510 West Sixth Street, LOS ANGELES 14, CALIF. MITSUI & CO., LTD., Room 1240, Board of Trade Bldg., 141 West Jackson Blvd., CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS. MITSUI & CO., LTD., Room 735, Texas National Bank Bldg., 1300 Main Street, HOUSTON 2, TEXAS. MITSUI & CO., LTD., Room 304, Merchants Exchange Bldg., 465 California Street, SAN FRANCISCO 4, CALIFORNIA.

NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 17.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • HAM • COMMUNICATIONS

SINGLE-UNIT CCTV CAMERA

1 Du Mont Laboratories, Divisions of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. has announced a single-unit CCTV camera which has been specifically designed for unattended operation in such applications as bank ledger transmission and signature verification, plant security sur-



veillance, data transmission, remote monitoring of dangerous processes, and similar industrial and commercial uses.

The Type TC 350 camera offers a nominal horizontal resolution of 775 lines, transistorization of video circuits, and a selling price which the company claims to be almost \$1000 below that of cameras of comparable quality and performance.

The circuit features 2:1 interlace and uses a 7735-A vidicon. The unit is housed in a cast aluminum cabinet, is fan cooled, and utilizes modular PC boards for fast servicing.

MAGNETIC TAPE VIEWER

2 3M Company is now offering a precision instrument, the magnetic tape viewer No. 600, which can be used to check recorder head alignment, track placement, pulse definition, interblock spacing, and dropout areas in computer and instrumentation work.

The device makes visible the data recorded on the magnetic tape without damaging the tape. The viewer itself carries a six months guarantee against defective materials or workmanship.

TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

3 Workman Electronic Products, Inc. is now offering a low-cost transistorized auto ignition system as the "Trans-It." The unit is a two-transistor circuit housed in an aluminum case that is waterproof and shockproof. No special additional coil is needed.

According to the company, high voltage is maintained as rpm is increased. It is designed to be used on any car with a 12-volt, negative-ground system. It is catalogued as BX14. For six-volt cars, Model BX14A is available.

NEW ANTENNA LINE

4 Zenith Sales Corporation has entered the antenna business with a full line of v.h.f. and u.h.f. TV, FM, and FM-stereo antennas, including hardware and accessories, for outdoor and indoor use.

The "Gold Seal" line consists of outdoor antennas, including a series of harmonically resonant all-channel log-periodic types for color TV reception, black-and-white, and FM or FM stereo. These range from a 4-element array for local use up to 50 miles from the transmitter to a 17-element array for super-fringe locations up to 175 miles from the transmitter. These log-

periodic antennas were developed in the Antenna Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois.

Other units include broadband yagis, v.h.f. antennas, v.h.f. in-line, deluxe in-line, and folded in-line conical antennas, stacked bow-ties for u.h.f., among others, plus an extensive line of indoor antennas.

IN-CIRCUIT TESTER

5 American Electronic Laboratories has added the Model 245 in-circuit tester to its line of completely integrated semiconductor testers.

The new unit is designed for the quantitative troubleshooting of diodes, rectifiers, and transistors, either in or out of the circuit. The tester is portable and is powered by standard Type "C" flashlight batteries.

The Model 245 measures beta, resistance between semiconductor electrodes independent of semiconductor loading, shorts and opens in diodes and rectifiers, transistors for I_{ono}, and diodes and rectifiers for reverse leakage.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

6 Kepco, Inc. has released its new ABC 10-0.75M (0-10 volt, 0-0.75 amp) regulated power supply which provides 0.05% regulation and stability, adjustable current limiting, short-circuit protection, low ripple (0.25 mv.), and low output impedance, plus such features as remote error sensing and constant-current operation.

The supply is housed in a half rack package and may be rack mounted as a single unit or combined with another supply on a common rack panel.

ALL-CHANNEL U.H.F. CONVERTER

7 Jerrold Electronics Corporation has two all-channel u.h.f. converters on the market, the "Super-Vista" for weak signal areas and the "Vista" for strong signal areas. Both are "top-of-the-set" converters and have all-channel frequency range of 470-890 mc.

Both models feature 12-second warm-up time



and no-drift circuitry. Slide-rule tuning makes channel selection easy. Gain is 8-12 db over the entire u.h.f. band. Both units measure 11" long x 6" wide x 4" high.

TUBE/TRANSISTOR TESTER

8 Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc. is marketing the Model 667 dynamic conductance tube and transistor tester in both kit and wired versions.

The instrument combines a mutual conductance test with a peak emission test to give a single reading of tube quality. It will also spot bad transistors by gain and leakage tests.

The tester is designed to handle almost every domestic and foreign receiving tube made including 5- and 7-pin novistors, 9-pin novars, 12-pin Compactrons, 7-, 9-, and 10-pin miniatures, 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-pin subminiatures, octals, and loctals.

The Model 667 weighs only 20 pounds and is cased in a heavy-duty grey wrinkle steel case with matching steel cover and carrying handle. It measures 12" x 15" x 4½". Up-to-date roll charts will be available periodically.

ROLL-CHART ACCESSORIES

9 F. L. Moseley Co. is now offering four new roll-chart accessories for use with its Model 2D series X-Y recorders and Model 231 chart readers.

These new Type Q accessories allow the use of 120-foot continuous roll chart paper in a variety of operating modes to provide fast paper change and easy chart storage.

Types Q1 and Q2 are manually operated "hand crank" and "pull through-tear off" accessories while the Type Q3 has a variable-speed



motor drive for automatic advance of the chart paper at speeds of 2, 4, 8, 16, 24 and 32 inches per minute. The Type Q1 is for automatic frame advance.

SHRINKABLE TUBING

10 Pennsylvania Fluorocarbon Co. is now offering a new, lower cost shrinkable tubing of Teflon FEP that shrinks instantly at 300° F and lower to permit inserted objects to have a surface of Teflon with a continuous service temperature of 400° F.

The transparent, flame resistant tubing, called "Penntube II-SM1" permits the encapsulation of parts, soldered joints, components, and fittings of plastic, metal or wood. The shrinking process does not affect the electrical, mechanical, or chemical properties of the Teflon.

PORTABLE PHONE SCRAMBLER

11 Delton Corp. has introduced a portable telephone accessory that electronically scrambles the spoken word into totally unintelligible sound patterns.

The Model 105E is a 26-ounce, transistorized unit which provides total privacy. The scrambler which actually re-broadcasts the garbled speech into the telephone mouthpiece requires no connections to the telephone. The self-powered unit measures 2" x 9". Two identical units are required for sending and reception at the terminal phones.

"ADD-ON-CIRCUITS"

12 International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc. is now marketing a new line of "Add-On-Circuits" which may be assembled to construct receivers, converters, transmitters, and other electronic equipment.

Amateurs, experimenters, and hobbyists can select from a variety of completely wired circuits including oscillators, preamplifiers, detectors, i.f. amplifiers, and frequency multipliers. The company can also supply companion matching cases

NEW SAMS BOOKS

SPECIAL PREPUBLICATION PRICE!
NEWLY REVISED EDITION

Modern Dictionary of Electronics

SAVE \$1.00 Completely new, up-to-date edition of this popular reference work now includes more than 12,500 terms and words used in all phases of electronics. Clearly defines every term; encompasses many new areas of electronics. Over 375 illustrations. Handsomely bound in a durable hard cover with rich gold stamping. 448 pages; 6 x 9". Order DIC-2. *Special Prepublication Price Through November 30, only \$5.95* (Price thereafter will be \$6.95)

Test Equipment Maintenance Handbook

by Robert G. Middleton. A practical new guide by "the master" of test equipment. Describes the general care and maintenance of test instruments, specific maintenance checks, equipment modifications, and trouble diagnosis. Arranged by types of instruments, with step-by-step illustrated "how to" procedures for each. 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order CTE-1, only \$2.95

TV Service Training Manual

by Edward F. Rice. An outstanding practical course in TV servicing; concentrates on actual circuit troubleshooting from tuner to picture tube. Utilizes special "programmed charts" which lead you through an "if, and, or" process to guide you quickly to the faulty stage. An excellent student training manual and practicing technician's handbook. 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order TSR-1, only \$3.95

Electrical Control Circuits and Wiring

by S. Garstang & J. D. Fuchs. Entirely new and practical approach to electrical control circuit wiring, with particular attention to NEMA standards and practices. Starts with simple power circuits and expands into the more complicated plant and factory wiring used in industry today. 256 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order ECW-1, only \$4.95

Transistor Ignition Systems Handbook

by Brice Ward. Transistor ignition systems are revolutionizing the auto industry. This new book clearly explains the principles of these highly efficient systems—how they work, how to install them, how to tune them up. Describes typical systems now in use; provides complete data on installation. 128 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order IGS-1, only \$2.50

Practical Projects in Radio Electronics

by Sam Marshall & Irving Tepper. Through a series of easy-to-construct projects, this book provides the beginner with a sound background for understanding radio electronics theory and practice. Includes step-by-step experiments resulting in construction of a complete superhet radio receiver. Develops full, practical knowledge of power supplies, amplifiers, and other circuit fundamentals. 320 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order RSM-1, only \$4.95

Business Radio Handbook

by Leo G. Sands. Completely covers UHF mobile communications setups in the new Business Radio class—an invaluable guide for owners, operators and technicians. Fully describes all basic systems, including mobile-to-mobile, base-to-mobile, simplex, duplex, remote and other control systems. Includes complete information on channels and licensing requirements for every type of service. 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order BRS-1, only \$3.95

Electronic Engineers & Technicians Reference Hdbk

A one-source reference on electronic theory and applications. Provides complete data on network solutions, circuit design data, Delta-to-Wye and Wye-to-Delta transformations, maximum power transfer, frequency selection and rejection in resonant circuits, and complete examples of typical problems and solutions using Maxwell's loop equations, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Kirchhoff's Laws, etc. Includes tables of symbols, abbreviations, mathematical constants, solenoid designs, etc. 192 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2"; hardbound. \$4.95 Order ERH-1, only \$4.95

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. L-13, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

DIC-2 TSR-1 IGS-1 BRS-1
 CTE-1 ECW-1 RSM-1 ERH-1

\$_____ enclosed. Send FREE Booklist

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

My Distributor is _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7
CIRCLE NO. 146 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 104

for assembling individual units. Cases are presently available from 4 to 16 inches in length.

LOW-TEMPERATURE SOLDER

13 Jensen Tools has announced availability of its Formula 121, a low melting-temperature solder for aluminum and its alloys. The solder requires no flux whatsoever and parts to be soldered are simply heated and then "tinned" by rubbing the solder stick lightly on the surface of the aluminum. The solder may also be used on magnesium and its alloys.

The new solder is furnished in triangular sticks 15" long and about 3/16" on a side.

HI-FI — AUDIO PRODUCTS

COLUMNAR SPEAKER SYSTEM

14 Leonhardt Engineering Company is now marketing a unique columnar speaker system as the "Concert Master" LH-500. The design permits a full 180-degree dispersion of sound over a frequency range 25-20,000 cps. Input impedance is 8 ohms while the system will handle 20 watts average program material and 45 watts peak.



The system is 36 3/4" high, 16" wide, and 12" deep. The standard finish is oiled walnut but other finishes can be supplied on a special order basis.

TEST TAPE FOR RECORDERS

15 Burgess Battery Company's Magnetic Tape Division has just introduced a popularly priced test tape for use in testing home recorders.

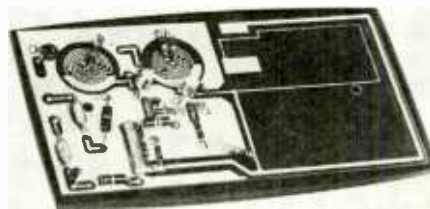
The tape permits checking the recorder for volume control, sound level, frequency response, fidelity and balance, timing, tape quality as well as providing instructions on various recording techniques and tape editing and splicing.

The tape is recorded on two sides: side A at 7.5 ips and side B at 3.75 ips. The tape itself is cellulose acetate base, 1.5-mil, quarter-inch all-purpose plastic.

FM/FM STEREO ANTENNA

16 Antronics, Inc. is in production on the "Multitron," a compact, electronic antenna system specifically designed to overcome the special problems of FM and FM-stereo reception.

Minimum gain is 20 db over a tuned dipole at any FM frequency. A printed-circuit, multi-element receptor with tuned coupling provides

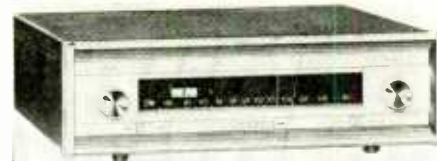


full bandwidth. The fixed-tuned printed transformer never needs adjustment, while critical circuit values are printed as distributed constants, replacing conventional components. Output matching is provided for 72- and 300-ohm tuners.

The unit is housed in a modern plastic cabinet which is available in either white or black.

FM-STEREO TUNER

17 Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc. has added another tuner to its line of audio equipment as the S-3000 V, an FM-stereo tuner.



The new instrument uses a d'Arsonval meter as a tuning indicator with zero-center when the station is tuned in exactly. Sensitivity is 1.8 μ v. (1HF) for -30 db noise and distortion. A 2.4-db capture effect eliminates background noise while FM interchannel hush suppresses between-station noise when tuning. The tuner has a stereo indicator light as well as an 8-inch professionally calibrated expanded dial scale.

SPUN-ALUMINUM SPEAKER

18 Utah Electronics Corporation is now offering the Model WP4A speaker featuring a spun-aluminum cone which is impervious to moisture and exposure to sunlight. Designed for a wide variety of outdoor speaker applications, this 4" speaker has a 3.2-ohm voice coil and will handle 4 watts.

INTERCOM/MUSIC SYSTEM

19 Fasco Industries, Inc. is currently introducing a transistorized intercom and music system specifically designed for motel and similar installations.

The new unit has a capacity of up to twenty stations and provides simple, foolproof communication between the office and guest rooms. Music from a quality AM-FM radio receiver may be included in the system. Since the talk-listen circuits are controlled from the guest rooms, complete privacy is assured. The office station indicates desire to talk by push-button audible signalling.

The entire system operates from a low-voltage chime transformer that powers an all-transistor amplifier, insuring complete safety and long life at low operating cost.

AMPLIFIER/TUNER LINE

20 Omega Electronics Corporation has announced its new "Laboratory Series" of all-transistor stereo amplifiers and FM-stereo tuners. In this series the amplifiers and tuners are hand assembled with special attention being given to component matching and accurate wiring and testing.

The amplifier (Series 1800) has a power rating of 35 watts per channel for stereo and 70 watts mono. Distortion is less than 0.5% at full range while frequency coverage is 18-20,000 cps -0.2 db at full output. Hum and noise is rated 75 db below full output at 10 mv. sensitivity.

The company's Series 1850 FM-stereo tuner has an 1HF sensitivity of 1.6 mv. with 0.3% maximum distortion. Stereo channel separation is 36 db and frequency response is 0.5 db from 15-30,000 cps. A transistor-operated tuning indicator facilitates fast, precise tuning.

FM WIRELESS MIKE

21 Kinematix, Inc. is marketing an FM wireless microphone which weighs only 7 1/2 ounces and can be concealed in a cigarette package. Known as the "Imp II," the unit is designed to work with any FM receiver, including portables, tuners, consoles, or FM car radios.

The unit may be used with its own built-in pinhead mike (which will pick up voices at a distance of 35 feet) or with any low-impedance microphone. A number of accessories are available for use with the system. The unit comes complete with its own leather case and carries FCC "type approval."

TRANSISTORIZED INTERCOM

22 Texas Communications is now offering a fully transistorized intercom system which has been designed specifically for camping safety and communications.

The "Camper 88" consists of two units, a master and a remote, styled in tan and gray. The

system is ruggedly built for outdoor applications. The master unit, designed for installation in a pickup truck, may continuously monitor the remote unit if desired. The remote unit may call but not monitor the master unit.

The system includes both units, all necessary wires and connecting cable, special shock mounts, and adjustable mounting brackets.

TRANSISTORIZED P.A. AMPLIFIER

23 B & K Manufacturing Company is introducing a new line of all-transistor public-address amplifiers available in 15-, 30-, and 60-watt ratings.

The 30- and 60-watt models include a unique anti-feedback feature which enables the operator to tune out the unwanted feedback frequency, increase the amplifier gain, and obtain greater sound levels without acoustic feedback. These units have three microphone channels for the separate or simultaneous use of one, two, or three microphones—either high or low impedance. Two inputs for tuner, tape recorder, or other auxiliary equipment are provided.

The 15-watt model is a dual-power a.c. and d.c. unit designed for portable, mobile, and general-purpose applications. It operates on 117-volt a.c. or 12-volt d.c. with automatic polarization of the power supply for safety.

STEREO TAPE RECORDER

24 Roberts Electronics, Inc. has added the Model 330 to its line of tape recorders as a moderately priced stereo unit.

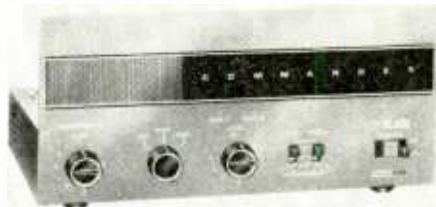
The Model 330 offers sound-on-sound recording, multiple sound-on-sound with channel transfer switch, multiple stereo headset outputs, inputs and outputs that allow for custom installation without modification, two vu meters, internal monitoring, and an output for third-head monitoring. A special transistorized preamp booster allows direct monitoring of the recorded tape signal during recording. It is available as an accessory.

The recorder weighs 27 pounds and records at 7.5 and 3.75 ips with a 15-ips accessory kit available. Two stereo speakers are included along with two high-impedance microphone inputs; two high impedance, high-level phono-radio inputs; two high-impedance preamp outputs; and two external loudspeaker jacks.

12-WATT P.A. AMPLIFIER

25 Harman-Kardon, Inc.'s Commercial Sound Division has recently introduced a compact 12-watt public address amplifier as the "Commander" Model CA-12.

The CA-12 has a channel for high- or low-impedance microphone, with an on-chassis socket



for a plug-in low-impedance matching transformer. Two music channels are arranged on a fader-type control for smooth transition. They accommodate such program sources as a tuner, crystal or ceramic phono, tape playback machine, or recorder. Push-pull output is used for cooler and more conservative operation.

Individual bass and treble tone controls offer a variety of system response characteristics to cope with acoustical feedback, booming or hissing microphone, poorly baffled speakers, or poor quality program material.

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

COMPACT BUSINESS RADIO

26 Sonar Radio Corporation has added a business-radio unit to its line of two-way radio equipment. The BR-20 offer 14 watts AM and



is designed for either mobile or desk use. The instrument comes complete with mounting bracket, two crystals, a ceramic microphone, microphone hanger, and a.c. and d.c. cord sets. Frequency range of the radio is 25-50 mc., receiver sensitivity is 8 μ v. for 10 db signal-to-noise, and audio output is 3 watts. Transmitter audio frequency response is 200-3000 cps and output impedance is 50 ohms. Emission is 8A3.

The unit measures 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep and weighs 10 lbs.

MARINE RADIOTELEPHONE

27 Astromarine Products Corp. is in production on the "Ensign," a transistORIZED marine radiotelephone with a peak audio output of 3 watts with nominal current drain of only 0.01 ampere. This low current drain permits dry battery operation for boats without storage batteries. Of the six operating channels, one is reserved for the International Calling and Distress frequency while the other five channels are for use of telephone frequencies assigned to ship-shore service, for intership communications, and for communications with authorities for weather and navigational assistance.

The unit measures 4" high x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide x 6" deep and weighs less than 5 pounds. It comes



The Crown Mus-O-Matic is a serviceman's dream... designed for continuous, troublefree operation. Self-reversing, it plays 6 hours at 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ips (or 3 hours at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ips) using 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " reels. Monaural or stereo models. Fast forward and rewind, forced air cooling and safety shut-off. This is the perfect automatic tape player for commercial, industrial, educational, recreational, institutional and religious installations. Designed for standard rack mounting. Once you install a Crown Mus-O-Matic you'll never be satisfied with less!

ONLY \$495
WITH EQUALIZED
PREAMP—1V. OUTPUT

WRITE
TODAY!



Crown
INTERNATIONAL
1718 Mishawaka Rd. • Elkhart, Ind.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
November, 1963



ARE YOU CASHING-IN ON THE PROFITABLE 2-WAY RADIO SERVICE BUSINESS?

- ★ Motorola will train you for this rewarding, elite profession
- ★ Send for our FREE EVALUATION EXAM. Prove to yourself that you are ready to learn FM 2-way radio servicing.

Opportunities in 2-way radio servicing are virtually unlimited.

■ Just one of the hundreds of successful Motorola Service Stations writes, "we would be pleased to interview any graduate of your school that has received some training in 2-way radio maintenance. We are an established firm, 10 years old, with a promise of expansion governed by our ability to obtain competent technicians." ■ Get all the facts today. There is no obligation and no salesman will call.



MOTOROLA TRAINING INSTITUTE

4545 West Augusta Blvd. • Chicago 51, Illinois • Dept. AEF343

- Send me FREE entrance exam.
- Send full details on Home Study Course on FM 2-way Radio Servicing
- Send me details on how you can help me prepare for an FCC License.

Name _____ Occupation _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

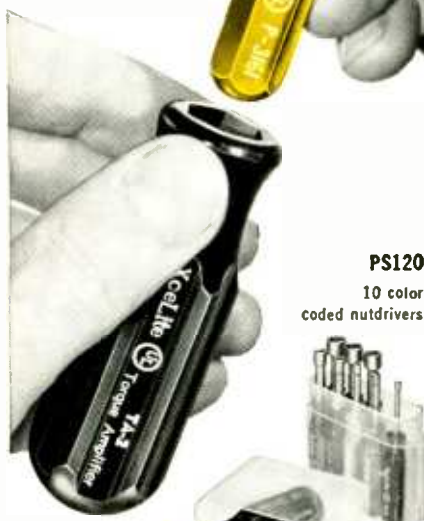
now there are 3 time & tool-saving double duty sets

New PS88 all-screwdriver set rounds out Xcelite's popular, compact convertible tool set line. Handy midgets do double duty when slipped into remarkable hollow "piggyback" torque amplifier handle which provides the grip, reach and power of standard drivers. Each set in a slim, trim, see-thru plastic pocket case, also usable as bench stand.



PS88

5 slot tip,
3 Phillips screwdrivers



PS120

10 color
coded nutdrivers



PS7

2 slot tip,
2 Phillips screwdrivers,
2 nutdrivers

WRITE FOR CATALOG SHEET N563



XCELITE, INC., 12 Bank St., Orchard Park, N.Y., U.S.A.

Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 106



complete with all crystals installed, a mounting bracket, cables, ground-plane 8-foot fiberglass whip antenna, mounting base, and push-to-talk hand microphone.

DEPTH SOUNDER

28 Raytheon Company is now offering a low-priced depth sounder with a built-in noise-rejection feature as the DE-720 "Fathometer." Suitable for inshore and inland waterways cruising in either fresh or salt water, the new unit has a calibrated six-inch dial with widely spaced markings at every foot to indicate precise depths to 60 feet. Sufficient power is designed into the unit to provide second-revolution readings beyond 60 feet.

The instrument is housed in a high-impact, corrosion-proof plastic case and has an aluminum yoke to permit tilting to any angle for easy viewing.

FM MONITOR RECEIVER

29 Utica Communications Corp. has developed a new FM receiver for monitoring business, police, fire, taxi, trucking and mobile telephone frequencies.

The "Duo-Band" receives both the low band (30-50 mc.) and the high band (152-171 mc.). It



features a dual-conversion superhet circuit, squelch, tuned r.f. stage, and crystal-controlled second oscillator. It is temperature-compensated for control of drift.

The monitor is available in a durable chrome-steel cabinet measuring 5 1/2" x 13" x 8 1/4". It operates from 110-120 volt, 60-cycle a.c. An accessory speaker in a matching chrome steel cabinet is available extra.

COMPACT SSB TRANSMITTER

30 Hammarlund Manufacturing Company has announced a new compact, crystal-lattice SSB transmitter as the HX-50. Conservatively rated at 130 watts two-tone p.e.p. and c.w. input, the unit covers all amateur bands 80 through 10 meters. In addition it provides for optional 160-meter operation by means of a kit or factory-wired assembly.

Other features of the transmitter include carrier and unwanted sideband suppression of 50 db or better, 3rd and 5th order distortion down more than 30 db; all necessary crystals, full coverage of 10 meters; built-in antenna change-over; VOX; and keying relay.

The HX-50 measures 17 1/2" wide x 9 1/2" deep x 9 1/8" high and is designed for 105- to 125-volt a.c. operation.

8-CHANNEL CB UNIT

31 Polytronics Labs, Inc. is marketing an 8-channel CB transceiver as the "Poly-Comm" N-8. Built for rugged performance, the N-8 has three i.f. stages plus a 6-mc. i.f. stage (16 tuned circuits) to provide a better than 60-db adjacent-channel rejection. The unit is designed for mobile-to-mobile as well as base-to-mobile use. All-electronic circuitry eliminates mechanical

FREE Catalog
OF THE WORLD'S FINEST
GOV'T. SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC BARGAINS

COAX CABLE ASSY.



CA-101

TYPE	OHMS	LENGTH	CONNECTOR	STK. No.	PRICE
RG-8/U	52	15 1/2 Ft.	2 PL-259	CG-107	\$ 1.25
RG-8/U	52	30 Ft.	2 UG-21	CG-55	2.25
RG-11/U	75	32 Inch	2 UG-21	CB-1250	.35
RG-11/U	75	21 Ft.	1 PL-259	CB-876	1.25
RG-21/U	51	10 Ft.	UG-21/22	CB-780S	.75
RG-22 U	95	30 Ft.	1 PL-281	CB-879	1.50
RG-22 U	95	48 1/2 Ft.	1 PL-281	CB-878	1.75
RG-22 U	95	59 Ft.	1 PL-281	CB-877	1.95
RG-26/U	48	30 Ft.	2 UG-34	3E1392	4.95
RG-58C/U	53 1/2	20 Ft.	2 UG-88B	CB-400D	1.00
RG-58C/U	53 1/2	110 Ft.	2 UG-88B	CB-400D	2.95
RG-54/U	58	70 Ft.	No Plug	CA-101	1.95
RG-51 U	58	370 Ft.	No Plug	CA-105	10.95
RG-8/U	52	14 Inch	2 PL-259	CA-101	.50
RG-8/U	52	8 Ft.	2 PL-259	CA-102	.95
RG-62 U	93	10 Ft.	2 UG-88	CG-1410	.50
RG-62/U	93	22 Ft.	2 UG-88	CG-1410	1.00
RG-62/U	93	35 Ft.	2 UG-88	CG-1410	1.50
RG-62 U	93	130 Ft.	2 UG-88	CG-1410	2.95

COAXIAL CABLE

NEW—Branded with standard type numbers to MIL-R-17A specifications. Prices are per foot and for the lengths indicated. For in-between lengths, use the higher price and for less than 100 Ft., add 10% to highest price—

Length in Feet:	100	500	1000	5000
RG-8 U	52 Ohm .10	.09	.08 1/2	.08
RG-11 U	75 Ohm .09 1/2	.08	.07 1/2	.07
RG-58/U	53 1/2 Ohm .04 1/4	.04	.03 1/2	.03
RG-59/U	73 Ohm .04 1/2	.04 1/4	.04	.03 1/2

COAXIAL CONNECTORS

PL-259	Each \$.45	— 10 or More	\$.39 Each
PL-258	Each .89	— 10 or More	.80 Each
SO-239	Each .49	— 10 or More	.39 Each
M-359	Each .25	— 10 or More	.20 Each

Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order \$5.00
SEND FOR BIG FREE CATALOG!

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

year-round program

Small college . . . four quarter year permits completion of B.S. Degree in 36 months. *Engineering:* Electrical (electronics or power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical *Business Administration:* General Business, Accounting, Motor Transportation Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. Outstanding placement of graduates. Professionally oriented. Founded 1884 . . . rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes. 200-acre campus. Well-equipped labs. New library. Residence halls. Modest costs. Enter Jan., March, June, Sept. Write J. H. McCarthy, Director of Admissions.



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

16113 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.

Converts home or car radios to receive Fire, Police, Aircraft, CB, SW, etc. Excellent sensitivity on High & Low Bands. High Band type adjusts to bracket 150-160 MC. Low Band type should be ordered for 33-47 MC, 40-52 MC, 26-30 MC, 9-12 MC, etc. Adaptable for transistorized car radios.

315-B 5-54 MC \$17.95
115-160 MC 18.95

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.

KUHN ELECTRONICS
CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

EARN Electronics DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.
American Institute of Engineering & Technology
1141 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

relays. Power consumption is 85 watts a.c. The unit measures 11" x 7 1/2" x 5" and weighs 12 3/4 pounds. It is offered in a white case with white knobs with face panels available in five colors.

BASE STATION UNIT

32 Aeronautical Electronics, Inc. is marketing a compact 35-watt v.h.f.-FM set for base station use. Designed especially for the typical business radio user, this unit has up to four-channel capability and provision for plug-in addition of the firm's tone-actuated "Unical" for protection against unwanted calls on the same frequency.

Housed in a matte-black finished cabinet, the



station requires no more desk space than a sheet of letterhead paper. The set is designed for 115/230-volt, 50/60-cycle operation.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

GLASS TRIMMER DATA

33 Corning Electronic Components has available a revised 14-page illustrated booklet covering physical and electrical data on metallized glass trimmer capacitors having high "Q" and low temperature coefficients.

In addition to discussing the design and construction details and properties of standard trimmers, the booklet covers three types of inductors.

SPEAKER BROCHURE

34 Jensen Manufacturing Company has published a two-color brochure (MX) which pictures and describes the firm's line of ultra-compact, miniature high-fidelity speaker systems.

In addition to supplying technical details on the units, the brochure suggests a variety of placements for the small systems.

ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES

35 Delta Electronics, Inc. has issued a 4-page brochure covering its line of transportable antennas and other special custom-made products including operating impedance bridges, two-channel receiving multicouplers, and transistorized monitor amplifiers. Full technical details are given for each item.

POWER SUPPLY DATA

36 High Voltage Engineering Corporation is offering a four-page illustrated folder containing a complete description of the new Series 7 high-voltage d.c. power supplies.

The line includes eighteen models based on the unique insulated core transformers (ICT) developed by the company. Full details, selected design and operating characteristics, and a listing of typical applications is provided.

INDUCTOR CATALOGUE SHEET

37 Nytronics, Inc. has issued a new catalogue sheet which describes in detail the firm's line of ultra-reliable shielded subminiature r.f. inductors with inductances from 0.1 μ hy. to 180,000 μ hy. in 76 values.

In addition to tabulating the specifications on these "Wee-Ductors," the sheet provides pertinent mechanical details as well.

INSTRUMENT CATALOGUE

38 Cole-Parmer Instrument & Equipment Co. has issued a comprehensive catalogue covering a line of up-to-date instruments and equipment for general research, clinical study, production, quality control, and pilot-plant operation.

NEW DECOR AND SIZE NEW PERFORMANCE

This is the Exciting New "CG" Cavity Generator Spherical Sound System.

"CG" Construction and Performance are uniquely different than anything you have ever known and create a new awakening in Market Standards, in Quality, and in Price!

Check with your local dealer or send for complete information.



Introducing the **CAMILLE SERIES**

Size: 11"x8"x4 1/4"—Full Frequency Range (without boom). Power: 8 Watts (measured). Propagation: 360 Spherical Degrees. Optional Finishes: Oiled Walnut, Harvest Maple or Lined Oak. Moderately Priced at **\$39.95**

Murray-Carson Corporation

2424 E. 55th STREET, DEPT. 3A, INDIANAPOLIS 20, INDIANA

NEW LISTENING PLEASURE NEW PRINCIPLE
CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FREE

Fill in coupon for a **FREE** One Year Subscription to **OLSON ELECTRONICS** Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog — Unheard of **LOW, LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES** on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Bargains. Credit plan available.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a **FREE** subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

641 Forge Street, Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ARB COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER Mfg. by RCA, 4 bands, 105 Ke-D Mc. Excel.	\$29.95
BC-348 COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER 200-300 Kc. AND 1.5-14 Mc. in 4 bands! Like new. Checked out—and guaranteed.	\$99.50
TU-6 TUNING UNIT: For BC-375 Xmtr. A miniature warehouse of parts! Real \$15.00 value. Only	\$1.95
★ HELP US GET RID OF EXTRA CASH!!!!!! ★ WE WANT TO PAY YOU MONEY — BIG MONEY FOR . . . ★ all types of military radio communication and test equipment: R-388, R-390, PRC, GRC, TED Transmitter, and many others. ★ TELL US WHAT YOU HAVE FOR TOP DOLLAR!	
COMMAND TRANSMITTERS 2.1-3 Mc. New . . . \$5.95 4-5.3 Mc. New . . . \$6.95 3-4 Mc. Excel. . . . 6.95 5.3-7 Mc. Less tubes and int'l. . . . 2.95	
COMMAND RECEIVERS 1.5-3 Mc. New \$19.95 3-5 Mc. New . . . \$29.50 THE JUSTLY FAMOUS Q'SER. GOOD CONDITION. SPECIAL	\$12.95
TRANSISTOR TAPE RECORDERS So low in price—So high in value! Importers' close-out! These units record, play back, and erase. Built-in speaker, single speed, volume control, etc. Comp. with mike, batteries and case. Reg. \$29.95. Like new & excel. cond. SAME AS ABOVE, but less case and mike. As list.	\$9.95 \$3.95
GARAGE DOOR TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER This remote control radio actuates garage door motor (not supplied). Small compact transmitter mounts under car dash. 12 V. in Recv'r power input. 115V. 60 cycle. Original price was \$69.50. Includes schematic. BRAND NEW!!!	\$24.95
TEKTRONIX 513-D OSCILLOSCOPE: Excel. Checked out. Guar. Close-out!	\$295.00
BC-376H 75 MC. MARKER BEACON TEST OSCILLATOR: Excel. Checked out. Guaranteed. F.B. for aircraft servicing.	\$99.50
TS-175 U FREQUENCY METER: 85-1000 Mc. Excel. Const. Checked out. Guaranteed. A buy of the month! Only	\$139.50
PRS-3 MINE DETECTOR: This is the hot 1953 model. Excel.	\$39.95
COLLINS ART-13 RADIO TRANSMITTER 2-18 Mc. 100 W. output. This is the famous one! Excellent condition. A terrific buy at only	\$49.95 \$39.95
HEADSET & MIKE BARGAINS HS-23 HEADSET: 4,000 ohms. New . . . \$ 4.95 HS-33 HEADSET: 6000 ohms. Brand new . . . \$ 5.95 T-17D CARBON MICROPHONE: Brand new . . . \$ 9.95 HS-38 CARBON MIKE: With coil cord and PL-68 Plug. Brand new and bargain buy! . . . \$ 9.95	
COLUMBIA ELECTRONICS	
4365 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.	

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FIRST

OF A NEW SERIES FROM

Magnecord



THE MODEL 1028*

After two years of research comes a new Series of Magnecord tape recorders. We present here the Model 1028, unquestionably the finest tape recorder ever offered by Magnecord. Other models in the new 1000 Series, yet to be announced, demonstrate how Magnecord research has made possible better equipment . . . for varying requirements . . . and for less money!

Important advances in the model 1028 include new MICRO-OPTIC heads and new electronics for wider, flatter frequency response, better signal to noise ratio, and superior tone quality.

Watch for more news from Magnecord during coming months. The new 1000 Series includes tape recorders that are priced just right for the varying requirements of professional users, for industry, and for all others who know and appreciate the professional quality of sound.

Write today for more information

*from \$995

Magnecord
SALES DEPARTMENT

MIDWESTERN INSTRUMENTS

P. O. BOX 7509 • TULSA 35, OKLAHOMA

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 108

Sub-divisions of the catalogue deal with thermistor-based instrumentation, chemically resistant liquid transfer, metering and vacuum pumps, precision temperature and heat-treating equipment, and clinical instrumentation.

RECORDING SYSTEMS

39 Brush Instruments has issued a 20-page condensed catalogue (No. 1200) that describes the firm's complete line of recording systems for industrial, military, and scientific applications.

Fully illustrated, the two-color booklet includes descriptions and specifications for the company's direct-writing, light-beam, and direct-recording systems. Also described are associated signal-conditioning amplifiers, preamplifiers, and enclosures.

COMPUTER GLOSSARY

40 TRW Computer Division, Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc. is offering copies of its 12-page computer and process control glossary. Included in this new brochure are definitions of more than 200 terms commonly used in the computer and process industries.

INDUSTRIAL TRANSFORMERS

41 Triad Distributor Division has available a new 48-page catalogue covering its line of transformers for military and industrial applications.

Complete specifications, dimensions, and prices for more than 1150 transformers are included.

SOLID-STATE DEVICES

42 Sylvania Electric Products Inc. has published a 28-page booklet describing solid-state microwave devices which contain ferrite materials. The publication discusses magnetism, ferrites, isolator theory, isolator design and applications, rotators, circulators, and other devices. The company makes more than 80 types of solid-state microwave products, most of which contain ferrite devices.

ALTERNATOR REPORT

43 The Leece-Neville Company is offering an 8-page report entitled "Let's Take the Guesswork Out of Alternators" which emphasizes that most alternator faults arise because of improper selection of equipment or improper maintenance.

The booklet points out how to determine the right size alternator for any vehicle, the most common charging-system symptoms, what they mean and what to do about them.

SSB TRANSMITTER BOOKLET

44 Westinghouse Electronics Division has published a new booklet covering its 50-kilowatt SSB transmitter for high-frequency communications. The four-page, two-color booklet describes and illustrates features of the type MST transmitter and gives technical characteristics of the compact, self-contained unit.

MAGNETIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

45 Raytheon Company is now offering copies of its four-page consolidated data folder covering its magnetic voltage regulators. The publication lists 40 tubeless units with outputs stabilized to within $\pm 1\%$ for input changes of up to 15 percent. Standard models listed range from 10 va. to 3000 va. Component and apparatus styles are illustrated and described with their complete electrical and mechanical specifications. Models listed include line voltage, filament voltage, plate and filament voltage, and ferroresonant a.c. voltage regulators.

MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT

46 General Radio Company is offering copies of a new 20-page illustrated brochure which describes an extensive line of v.h.f.-u.h.f. instruments and components. Featured are coaxial connectors and adapters, slotted lines, admittance meter, transfer-function and immittance bridge, v.h.f.-u.h.f. sweep generators, modulators, detectors, oscillators, and many other microwave designs.

Special attention is paid to the company's new slotted-line recording system for automatic plotting of v.s.w.r. and the Type 900 line of precision coaxial elements.

RELAY CATALOGUE

47 Potter & Brumfield presents pertinent data and prices on 50 standard relays, including recently announced new types in more than 550 different contact arrangements and coil voltages, in its newly revised 12-page stock catalogue.

A four-page insert describes the firm's full standard line of mercury-wetted contact relays.

TRAVELING-WAVE TUBE DATA

48 Sylvania Electric Products Inc. has released a booklet describing its 100-watt continuous-wave traveling-wave tube, Type SYT-4369. The booklet describes the construction of the tube, lists data on typical r.f. performance, and provides full mechanical and electrical characteristics.

ULTRAMINIATURE ELECTROLYTICS

49 Aerovox Corporation provides complete specifications on its line of Type CRE ultraminiature aluminum-cased electrolytics in Bulletin NPJ-124 just released. Operating temperature range, d.c. leakage current, working voltage, and surge voltage data are included.

A complete listing of catalogue numbers, available from distributors, is provided with essential microfarad ratings and sizes.

OSCILLOSCOPE LITERATURE

50 RD Instruments Division, Hickok Electrical Instrument Company has issued an 8-page technical brochure which covers in detail its Model 1805A d.c. to 30-mc. oscilloscope.

The brochure includes technical specifications, a simplified block diagram, and descriptions of eight plug-in preamplifiers for use with the Model 1805A.

V.H.F. VOLTMETER

51 Ballantine Laboratories is offering a single-page technical bulletin describing its Model 340 v.h.f. voltmeter designed for accurate true-r.m.s. measurements from 300 microvolts to 3 volts over a frequency range of 0.1 mc. to over 1000 mc.

TRANSFORMER CATALOGUE

52 Freed Transformer Company, Inc. has announced publication of a new transformer catalogue which also includes information on the firm's line of standard filters—bandpass, low-pass, and high-pass types as well as subminiatures, telegraph tone and telemetering filters.

INSTRUMENT KNOBS

53 The Buckeye Stamping Company has published a four-page data sheet which pictures and describes a new series of instrument knobs, the "Standard" (SS) and "Prestige" (PS) series.

The publication includes a photo of each type, pertinent mechanical specifications, and ordering information.

MICROPHONE CATALOGUE

54 The Turner Microphone Company is now offering copies of its new General Catalogue No. 1008, a 16-page, 4-color book covering a complete line of cardioid, mobile, home recording, professional recording, broadcast, p.a., and general-purpose microphones. All are illustrated. The publication also carries details on a line of microphone stands, accessories, and interiors.

OPTICAL DIAMETER GAGE

55 Weston Instruments and Electronics Division has issued a four-page technical bulletin describing the Daystrom transistorized microlimit optical diameter gage. Operation, features, and general specifications on the Model 5111 are detailed. The gage is used for continuous, non-contact dimensional measurement and automatic control of products manufactured in continuous form.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

SCR DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK

Westinghouse Electric Corporation has just published a 384-page handbook on silicon controlled rectifier characteristics, applications, and design considerations.

Produced especially for design engineers and technical supporting personnel, the manual contains much technical information and data which previously had only been available to designers by special request. In addition, it contains material relating to the firm's new SCR's, including the gate controlled switch.

A special detailed 116-page section covers applications of SCR's in various circuits, including design details and performance data.

Copies of the SCR Handbook can be ordered from the company's Printing Division, Box 398, Trafford, Pa. at \$2.00 each. ▲

Page	PHOTO CREDITS	Credit
22		Acoustech, Inc.
24		Audio Dynamics Corp.
28 (Fig. 1), 29		Douglas Aircraft Co.
28		Federal Aviation Agency
30		Collins Radio Company
32 (top left), 66, 67		Hughes Aircraft Co.
32 (top right)		Radio Corporation of America
32 (center)		Westinghouse Electric Co.
32 (bottom), 47, 72		Raytheon Company
33 (top)		Sperry Rand Corp.
33 (left)		The Telcon Co.
33 (bottom left)		General Telephone & Electric Corp.
33 (bottom right)		Honeywell
36 (top)		E.C.I.
36 (center left)		Allied Radio Corporation
36 (center right)		Business Radio, Inc.
39		Jerrold Electronics Corporation
50, 51, 52		Matarala Inc.
53, 54		Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
86		Eico Electronic Instrument Corp.
87		Dello Electronics
88		Pioneer Electric & Research Corp.

Answers to "Television Waveform Quiz"
(Appearing on page 95)

1. C	4. D	7. E
2. F	5. B	8. G
3. I	6. H	9. J
	10. A	

"Messenger" CB Transceivers...rated BEST in Nation by Electronic Distributor Salesmen*

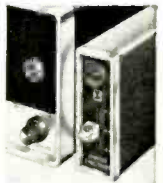
*New impartial survey by leading electronic magazine shows Johnson "Messenger" Transceivers rated "BEST"—BEST BY NEARLY 50% OVER SECOND CHOICE BRAND.

4 feature-packed "Messengers"... and Selective Call System outperform everything!

Compact, Hand-Held—100 milliwatt or 1½ watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

Mobile or Base Stations — performance proved Viking "Messenger" and new "Messenger Two". Punches your signal across the miles—high efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control — 5 or 10 channel crystal control—"Messenger Two" receiver also tunable on all channels!

Tone Alert—37 tone selective call system mutes speakers until one unit calls another—then automatically your stations receive audio note and indicator light flashes "On".



NEW! 4-color BROCHURE—write for your free copy!




E. F. JOHNSON CO
1102 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

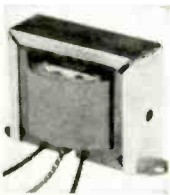
Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters. **CIRCLE NO. 168 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

NOW IN STOCK AT YOUR MERIT DISTRIBUTOR



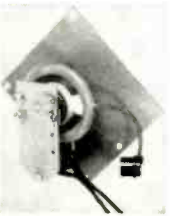
AUTO RADIO IF TRANSFORMERS

Merit	Manufacturer	Part #
BC-684	Ford	2090237-2
BC-685	Ford (Bendix)	2090237-3
BC-686	Mercury (Bendix)	2090237-4
BC-687	Ford	2090239-1
BC-688	Ford (Bendix)	2090239-2
BC-689	Mercury (Bendix)	2090239-3
BC-690	Automatic (Riverside)	14-270/A/X
BC-691	Automatic (Riverside)	12-271/A/X




VERTICAL OUTPUTS

Merit	Manufacturer	Part #
A-4111	Magnavox	320255/-1-2/-3/-4
A-4113	Magnavox	320079-1/-3/-4
A-4117	Muntz	TO-0056
A-4119	Olympic	TR-25791/-1A/-C/-2



FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

Merit	Manufacturer	Part #
HVO-221	Philco	32-8951-4
HVO-222	Motorola	24K736487
HVO-223	Motorola	24D65410A2/-B/-1
HVO-225	Setchell Carlson	TWF-110/X,WF-90



FREE MERIT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

FOR MORE COMPLETE REPLACEMENT INFORMATION ORDER YOUR FREE MERIT CATALOG TODAY

MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
Merit Plaza Hollywood, Florida

Name _____
Position _____
Firm _____
City _____ Zone _____
State _____

FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER



BRAND NEW! 15 Tubes 435 to 500 MC Can be modified for 2-way communication, voice or code, on ham band 420-450 mc, citizens radio 460-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc, television experimental 470-500 mc, 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price!); 4—7F7, 4—7H7, 2—6E6, 2—6F6, 2—955 and 1—6WE-316A. Now covers 460 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory carton. Shipping weight 25 lbs. **SPECIAL! \$19.50**

PE-101C Dynamotor, 12/24V input \$7.95
UMF Antenna Assembly 2.45
Complete Set of 10 Plugs 5.50
Control Box 2.25

SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER
BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories above. COMPLETE. BRAND NEW While Stocks Last. **\$29.50**

ARC-3 RECEIVER!



Complete with All Tubes Exc. Used **\$21.50**

Like NEW \$33.50
Crystal-controlled 17-tube superhet, tunes from 100 to 156 MC., AM., on any 8 preselected channels. 28-volt DC power input. Tubes: 1-9002, 6-6AK5, 1-125M7, 2-125G7, 1-9001, 1-12M6, 2-125W7, 1-125L7, 1-1246.
110 V A.C. Power Supply Kit for above 15.00
Factory Wired and Tested. **\$19.95**

ARC-3 TRANSMITTER

Companion unit for above tunes 100 to 156 MC on any 8 pre-selected channels. 9 tubes, crystal controlled, provides tone and voice modulation. 28V DC Power input. Complete with all Tubes: 3-6V6, 2-832A, 1-125M7, 1-6J5, 2-6L6. Exc. Used Only **\$28.50**
Like new condition **\$28.50**
ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX **\$5.95**

ASB-5 'SCOPE INDICATOR

BRAND NEW, including all tubes, together with SBP1 'Scope Tube. Originally used in Navy Aircraft RADAR equipment. Easily converted for AC operation. **VALUE \$250.00!**
OUR LOW PRICE \$16.95



LORAN APN/4 OSCILLOSCOPE

Easily converted for use on radio-TV service bench. LIKE NEW! Supplied with 5" Scope, type 5CPI only. **\$14.95**

APN-12 3-INCH SCOPE

Has vertical and horizontal sweep with focus and intensity controls, coaxial antenna changeover motor. Complete with 11 tubes and JJPI CRT Tube. For 115 V. 400 cycle AC and 24 V DC. Circuit diagram included. LIKE NEW. **\$14.95**



TS-100AP 'SCOPE

EXC. USED (worth \$750)
OUR LOW PRICE \$39.50
Brand New \$69.50

Can be used with linear sweep or general purpose test scope. Cables included. Also used with circular sweep as precision range calibrator. Self-contained in metal case 8 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 14" deep. For 110 V 50 to 1200 cycles AC. Excellent used. Like new, with all tubes including crystals and C.R.T. Tube.

LM FREQUENCY METER

Crystal calibrated modulated. Heterodyne. 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc With Calibration book Complete. Like New **\$69.50**

BC-906 FREQ. METER—SPECIAL

Cavity tune 145 to 235 Mc. Complete with antenna. Manual and original calibration charts included. BRAND NEW. **OUR LOW PRICE \$12.88**

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER

SPECIAL BUY! This excellent frequency standard is equipped with original calibration charts, and has ranges from 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc with crystal check points in all ranges. Excel. Used with original Calibration Book. Crystal, and all tubes. CHECKED OUT!
Unmodulated **\$79.50** Modulated P.U.R. **\$8.95**
BC-221 1000 Kc Crystal Brand New **\$8.95**

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS For most equipment on this page, each 65¢

Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

We specialize in the export of military surplus electronic equipment:

- All at **LOWEST PREVAILING PRICES.**
- In addition to items shown on this page, we have in stock or can obtain for export customers, military electronic equipment made for World War II, Korean War, and later.
- Many thousands of items in our huge warehouse.
- **IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT HERE, WRITE US YOUR NEEDS. LET US QUOTE ON ANY GOV'T SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT YOU SEE ADVERTISED ANYWHERE. INQUIRIES WELCOME.**
- All packing and shipping is made directly from our own warehouse in NYC to give you substantial savings in handling costs!



LORAN APN-4

FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane. Indicator and receiver complete with all tubes and crystal.

INDICATOR ID-6B/APN-4, and RECEIVER R-9B/APN-4, complete with tubes, Exc. Used. **\$69.50**

NEW! APN-4A Receiver-Indicator as above, changed to operate same as APN-4-B for improved performance. **NEW \$88.50**
Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-4. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC, 800 cycles. Like New **\$22.50**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply for above APN-4. Like New. **P.U.R.**
We carry a complete line of replacement parts and accessories for above.

LORAN R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER & INDICATOR

Used in ships and aircraft. Determines position by radio signals from known xmitters. Accurate to within 1% of distance. Complete with tubes and crystal. IN LIKE NEW Condition **\$79.50**

Used, with all parts, less tubes, crystal and visor **\$29.50** Special

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-9. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC, 800 cy. Like New **\$22.50**

12-V. Power Supply for APN-9, like New P.U.R. Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**
Circuit diagram and connecting plugs available. We carry a complete line of replacement parts and accessories for above.

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT			
Type	Description	Used	Like NEW
RC-453	Receiver 100-550 KC.	\$12.95	\$14.95
RC-454	Receiver 3-8 Mc.	12.45	17.95
RC-455	Receiver 8-9 Mc.	11.50	13.95
1-3 to 3 Mc. Receiver	Brand New		\$17.95

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit for all 274-N and ARC-5 Receivers. Complete with metal case, instructions **\$8.95**
Factory wired, tested, ready to operate **\$12.50**
SPLINED TUNING KNOB for 274-N and ARC-5 RECEIVERS. Fits BC-453, BC-454 and others. Only **49¢**

2-1 to 3 Mc Transmitter. Brand New **\$12.95**
BC-457 TRANSMITTER—4-5.3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW **\$7.95**
Like New **\$7.95**
BC-458 TRANSMITTER—5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. **\$10.95**
BRAND NEW **\$7.95**
Like New **\$7.95**
BC-696 TRANSMITTER 3-4 Mc Complete with all tubes & crystal. Like New **\$11.95**
BC-456 Modulator. USED 3.45 NEW 5.95
ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

ARC-5/T-23 TRANSMITTER 100-150 Mc. includes tubes: 2-832A, 2-1625. BRAND NEW with tubes **\$21.50**
Excellent Used, less tubes **\$5.95**

ARC-5/R-28 RECEIVER. 2-meter superhet, 100 to 156 Mc in 4 crystal channels, complete with 10 tubes **\$24.95**
Excellent Used, with tubes

G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.

Telephone: CO 7-4605

77 Leonard St. New York 13, N. Y.

LATEST TYPE COMMAND BROADCAST RECEIVER!

Like NEW, \$34.50 with Tubes



Model R-22 Broadcast Receiver 550 to 1600 Kc. with control box and flexible mechanical tuning cable. 6 Tubes. 28 VDC operation. 110V AC Power Supply for above. Kit \$8.95; Wired \$12.50

AN/ART-13 100-WATT XMTR

11 CHANNELS 200-1500 Kc 2 to 18.1 Mc

\$79.50 EXC. USED



Famous Collins Autotune Aircraft Transmitter. AM CW. 3CW. Quick change to any of ten preset channels or manual tuning. Speech amplifier/clipper uses carbon or magnetic mike. Highly stable, highly accurate VFO. Built in Xtal controlled calibrator. PPR1 is modulate 813 in final up to 90% class "B." A Real "HOT" Ham buy at our low price. **\$89.50**
AN/ART-13 XMTR, as above, in LIKE NEW condition, with all tubes and crystal **\$89.50**

0-16 Low Freq. Osc. Coll for ART-13 7.95
24V Dynamotor for ART-13 11.95
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

EE-8 FIELD PHONES

Talk as far as 17 miles! Dependable 2-way communication at low cost! Ideal for home, farm, field. Up to six phones can be used on one line. Each phone complete with ringer. Originally cost gov't. \$65.00 each. Excellent Condition, checked out, perfect working order, complete with all parts. Each **\$12.95**



AN APR-4 RECEIVER only. 38 to 4000 Mc in 5 tuning unit ranges. High precision lab instrument. Input 115 V60 cy. Like New **\$89.50**
Tuning Unit TN16, 17, 18 each **\$39.50**
Tuning Unit TN19, Brand New **\$89.50**
Tuning Unit TN54 **\$149.50**

BC-348 SUPERHET RECEIVER 200 to 500 Kc and 1.5 to 1800 Mc. Voice Tone. CW. Self-contained dynamotor for 24 V DC. Exc. Used. Checked out. **\$89.50**
AC Power Supply **\$14.50**



BC-652A RECEIVER

Hot Special! 2000 to 6000 Kc AM Receiver. 2-band, complete with all tubes, 200 Kc Xtal Calibrators, and 12 1/2" Dynamotor. Fine for 40-meter Ham band, Marine, etc. Provides for CW, MVC, AVC, Speaker Jack and two Headphone Jacks. Shpg. Wt. 50 lbs. Brand New, only **\$39.50**

BC1206-C BEACON RECEIVER

195 to 420 KC. made by Satchel-Carlson. Works on 28 volts DC. 135 Kc. IF. Complete with 5 tubes. Size 4" x 4" x 6" wt. 4 lbs. BRAND NEW **\$9.95**
Like New, with tubes. **\$7.95**
Like New, less tubes. **\$3.95**



SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in original packing, with all accessories. **\$29.50**
Brand New

Type	DYNAMOTOR VALUES:	Excellent BRAND	
	Input	Output	
DM-32A	28V 1.1A	250V .05A	2.45 4.45
DM-33A	28V 5A	575V .16A	
	28V 7A	540V .25A	2.95 4.45
DM-34D	12V 2A	220V .080A	4.15 5.50
DM-36	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	1.95 2.95
DM-37	25.5V 9.2A	625V .225A	2.95 4.22
DM-43	28V 23A	925V .220A	
		460V .185A	7.95
DM-53A	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	3.75 5.45
PE-73C	28V 20A	1000V .350A	8.95 14.95
PE-86	28V 1.25A	250V .050A	2.75 3.85
DM-37 DYNAMOTOR.	Input 25.5 V DC @ 0.2 A. Output 625 V DC @ 225 Ma. BRAND NEW. Each \$3.25		

MICROPHONES Checked Out, Perfect

Model	Description	USED	EXC.	BRAND NEW
T-17D	Carbon Hand Mike	\$4.45		\$7.95
RS-38	Navy Type Carbon Hand Mike	3.95		5.75

HEADPHONES Checked Out, Perfect

Model	Description	EXC.	BRAND NEW
HS-23	High Impedance	USED \$2.79	NEW \$4.95
	Low Impedance	3.15	5.45
HS-30	Low Imp. (leather-wt.)		1.65
H-16 U	High Imp. (2 units)		7.95
TELEPHONE	500 ohm Low Impedance HEAD-SETS. BRAND NEW, PER PAIR		\$3.95
CD-307A	Cords, with PL55 plug and JK26 Jack		.99
	Earphone Cushions for above—pair		.50

2 VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"

—2V, 20 Amp. Hr. Willard Storage Battery. Model #20-2. 3" x 4" x 5 1/2" high **\$2.79**
—2V, 7 prong Synchronous Plug-in Vibrator. 1.49
—Quart Bottle Electrolyte (for 2 cells) 1.45
ALL BRAND NEW! Combination Price **\$5.45**

WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET STORAGE BATTERY

3 Amp. Hour. BRAND NEW. 3 1/2" x 1-13/16" x 2 3/8". Uses Standard Electrolyte Only **\$2.95**



ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. January issue closes November 5th. Send order and remittance to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog Free. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

HIGHLY-effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Wallace Cook, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

ENGINEERING and Art Degrees earned through home study. Electronics, mechanical, liberal arts, major accounting. When writing specify course desired. Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences, primarily a correspondence school. Resident classes also available. 5719-C Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, California.

FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snoposcopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices, Ace Electronics, 11500J NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

MILITARY Discount—Name Brands Free Recording Tape and Stereo Handbook. Include Rank and Serial Number. Electronics International, Inc., Box 3066, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Save dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed. No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio 1000-W, Newark, N.J.

CANADIANS—Giant Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO. Dept. Z, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.

TRANSISTORIZED Products importers catalog, \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPD 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

"LISTEN-in-coil" picks up any telephone conversation in vicinity. No connection to telephone necessary. Easily concealed. \$2.98 complete. Consolidated Acoustics, 1302Y Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas

GARAGE Door Openers \$60. Radio Controls. Sales. Service. Sefton, 8309 Fenton Street, Silver Spring, Maryland.

JUST starting in TV service? Write for free 32 page catalog of service order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. Oelrich Publications, 6556 W. Higgins Rd. Chicago, Ill. 60656.

SAVE Money—Free catalog: Photography, Tape Recorder, Hi Fidelity. Electronics tools, Wholesale Radio & Camera Company, Box 3085, Phila. 50, Pennsylvania.

OHM'S law never forgotten with copyrighted tool. \$2.00 Postpaid. Beck Radio, 6323 South Dale Mabry, Tampa, Florida 33611.

TUBES

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WALKER 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, test equipment, Hi-Fi components, kits, parts, etc. . . . send for your giant free Zalytron current catalog, featuring Standard brand tubes; RCA, GE, etc.—all brand new premium quality individually boxed. One year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

FREE Catalog—name brand tubes 65% discount. phono needles 80% or more discount. phono cartridges. picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers transmitting tubes, 7" T.V. test tube \$6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. Arcturus Electronics Corp., Dept. Z.D., 502 22nd St., Union City, N.J.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab/test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. (Walker 5-7000).

INVENTORS. We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 42, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

QUICKSILVER. Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

ARMY Sets or Parts—GRC—PRC—FRR/URR—TCC—SB—SCR—Send Listings—Quick Cash. Anker Electronics, 1617 So Main St., Box 26, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, HI-FI Components. Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523 EW Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 10, N.Y.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 1616—E. W. Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

SELF-Hypnosis. New concept teaches you quickly by tape or LP-record. Free literature. McKinley Publishers, Dept. T6, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelec speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

RECORDING Tapes. Free sample. Mail 25¢ (Handling). Towers, Lafayette Hill, Penna.

TAPE Recorder Sale. Latest models \$10.00 above cost. Arkey Sales, 22-21 Riverside Avenue, Medford 55, Massachusetts.

RECORDING tape highest quality 1800' Mylar 7" reel 10 for \$18.50 postpaid. Moneyback guarantee. Lowest quotes: all components, recorders. Pofe Electronics, 1716 Northfield, Muncie, Indiana, 47304.

HIGH-FIDELITY

Hi-Fi Components, tape recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money back guarantee. 2 year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No Catalog. Hi-Fidelity Center 1797L 1st Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

RECORDERS, Components! Free wholesale catalogue! Carston. 125-R. East 88. N.Y.C. 28.

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write: Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. DI6-4191.

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn 9. Penna.

WRITE for lowest quotations, components, recorders. No Catalogs Hi-Fidelity Supply, 2817-GC Third, New York City 55.

"FM/Q" Metropolitan Broadband Antenna, the finest compact yagi made, completely rustproof, only \$14.95 prepaid. FM Book with station directory 30¢. FM/Q, Wethersfield, Connecticut.

LOOKING for really good sound? We don't sell components, but we do offer an inexpensive consulting service to help you solve your component selection and installation problems. For details, write to V. diZerega, 66 N. Middle Road, Media, Pa.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51B, Bloomington, Indiana.

METERS—Multimeters Repaired and Calibrated. Free estimates—Catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-F, Bluffton, Ohio.

SPEAKERS rebuilt. All types. One day service. Westex, 5230 14th, Lubbock, Texas.

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned to Specifications. Guaranteed All Makes, One Price, \$9.50 Complete. Plus Shipping. Valley Tuners, 5641-B Cahuenga, North Hollywood, Calif.

RECORDS

RARE 78's. State Category. Write Record-Lists, P.O. Box 2122, Riverside, Calif.

PATENTS

PATENT Searches, \$6.00! Free "Invention Record"/Information. Miss Hayward, 1029 Vermont, Washington 5, D.C.

LICENSE available: Thermostats—Small Temperature responsive switch devices for supervising and regulating fixed operational temperatures (US-Patent). More information by Kapazitätenvermittlung Dr. Raabe, Obernhainer Str. 10, 6 Frankfurt/M., Germany West.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HIGH income in your own wired-music business. Free details! CSOE, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

SHOPPING GUIDE CLASSIFIED

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

BOOKS

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1

WANTED: Short stories, books, articles, plays of all descriptions for sale to publishers, producers. Free literature! Literary Agent Mead, Dept. 39A, 915 Broadway, N. Y. C. 10.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus Direct From Government. Jeeps \$264.00. Radios \$2.53. Typical Prices. Guns, Typewriters, Cameras, Tools, Thousands More. Amazing Low Prices. How, Where To Purchase, Merchandise Available, Etc., Only \$1.00 To: Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R. New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

JEEPS—\$11.68, Typewriters—\$4.15, Receivers—\$5.65, Televisions, Recorders, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters. Typical Government Surplus Prices. Exciting Details Free. Enterprises, Box 402-B5, Jamaica 30, New York.

JEEPS \$178, Airplanes \$159, Boats \$7.88, generators, \$2.68, typewriters \$8.79, are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,001 items wholesale direct. Full details, 607 locations, procedure only \$1.00. Surplus Box 177-C1 Abbottstown, Penna.

JEEPS \$11.68, Boats \$6.18, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Typewriters, thousands more, typically at up to 98% savings. Complete information \$1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820, Holland 11, Michigan.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Sales Bulletin—"Directory-Procedure"—50¢—Industrial, Box 770(A), Hoboken, N.J.

SURPLUS Direct From Government; Information Booklet & Dept Directory Only \$1.00. Ramco, Box 356-E, No. Hollywood, California.

STAMPS AND COINS

TERRIFIC Stamp Bargain! Israel-Iceland-San Marino-plus triangle set—Plus Antigua-Borneo-Virgin-Scouts-Congo-Russia-Plus large stamp book—all four offers free—Send 10¢ for mailing cost. Empire Stamp Corporation, Dept. Z2, Toronto, Canada.

20 Different Commemoratives 1893 up 10¢. U. S. Approvals, K & B, Box 70, Brooklyn 23, N. Y.

HELP WANTED

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free Samples furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-13, Chicago 32, Ill.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

FOREIGN Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extra, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D. Bradenton Beach, Florida

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific, 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 721, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

PHOTOGRAPHY — FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth," one reel, 8mm \$7.50; 16mm \$14.95. International W, Greenvale, L.I., New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Grant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

1 Made \$40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

MAKE Durable Building Plastic Easily. Waterproof, fire-proof, economical. Bays Laboratory, Cedaredge 8, Colorado.

SONGS into \$\$\$\$—New, unknown Songwriters. Song-poets. Composers share \$33 millions yearly. Any subject, we collaborate, publish, promote. Largest firm information, appraisals Free. Send Nordyke Publishers, 6000 Sunset, Hollywood, California 3-90028.

MISCELLANEOUS

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands delighted! \$2.00. Minter, Box 244-D, Cedarburg, Wisconsin.

WILD Labels, bumper strips! Strange, startling, unconventional! Crazy Labels, Box 15-H, Olympia, Washington.

MOVING?



If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

NAME _____ PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

MAIL COPIES TO NEW ADDRESS STARTING WITH _____ ISSUE.

If you have any other questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, 434 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

ELECTRONICS WORLD NOVEMBER 1963

ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
104	AEC Laboratories, Inc.	16	166	McGee Radio Co.	100
164	ATR Electronics, Inc.	98	163	Magnecord Sales Department, Midwestern Instruments	108
100	Advance Electronics	76	133	Massey Technical Institute	84
101	Allied Radio	61, 62	134	Merit Coil & Transformer Corporation	109
102	American Concertone, Inc.	81		Merrell Kits	72
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology	106	135	Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.	1
103	Arcturus Electronics Corp.	64	136	Motorolo Training Institute	105
105	B & K Manufacturing Co.	15	137	Multicore Sales Corp.	100
165	Blonder Tongue	83	169	Multicore Sales Corp.	94
106	Burstein-Applebee Co.	99	138	Murray-Carson Corporation	107
107	Cadre Industries, Inc.	24		National Radio Institute	79, 80
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	13	139	Nortronics	82
	Channel Master Corp.	57, 58, 59		Oelrich Publications	99
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	21	140	Olson Electronics, Inc.	107
108	Columbia Electronics	107	141	Palmer Electronics	94
109	Columbia Products Company	74	142	Poly Paks	78
110	Commissioned Electronics, Inc.	90		RCA Electronic Components and Devices	FOURTH COVER, 87
	Conar	101		RCA Institutes, Inc.	8, 9, 10, 11
111	Concord Electronics	4		R W Electronics	72
167	Cornell Electronics Co.	102		Relco	74
112	Crown International	105	143	Rider Publisher Inc., John F.	96
113	Datak Corporation	14	144	Roberts Electronics, Inc.	100
	Dressner	99	145	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	93
159	Dual	25	146	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	104
114	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	26	110	Saxitone Tape Sales	90
115	Editors and Engineers, Ltd.	76	147	Schober Organ Corporation, The	97
116	Electro-Voice, Inc.	SECOND COVER	148	Scott Inc., H. H.	2
117	Electronic Chemical Corp.	90	149	Shure Brothers, Inc.	5
118	Fair Radio Sales	106	150	Slep Electronic Company	63
119	Fisher Radio Corporation	23	151	Sonotane Corporation	95
120	G & G Radio Supply Co.	110	152	Sprague Products Company	18
121	General Radiotelephone Company	84	153	Switchcraft	94
	Goodheart Co., R. E.	70	154	Terado Corporation	64
	Grantham School of Electronics	7	155	Texas Crystals	72
122	Heath Company	68, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77	156	Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd.	102
	Henshaw Radio Supply	74		Tri-State College	106
127	Hy-gain Antennas	88	157	Triplett Electrical Instrument Company	THIRD COVER
	IFA Electronics	72	158	Turner Microphone Company, The	85
128	International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	6	159	United Audio	25
129	Jensen Manufacturing Company	12		Valparaiso Technical Institute	99
168	Johnson Company, E. F.	109		Warren Electronics Co.	72
130	Key Electronics Co., Inc.	78	160	Wen Products, Inc.	92
	Kuhn Electronics	106	161	Winegard Antenna Systems	65
131	Lafayette Radio Electronics	19, 20	162	Xcelite, Inc.	106
132	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	64			

PROTECTS AGAINST • Bent Pointers • Burned-Out Resistors
 • Damaged Pivots • Overheated Springs • Burned-Out Coils
 • Changes in Accuracy Due to Overheating



Model 630-PLK

OVERLOAD PROTECTED V-O-M

\$79.50

Suggested
U.S.A. User Net

USES UNLIMITED

School Classrooms • Field Engineers • Application Engineers
 • Electrical, Radio, TV, and Appliance Servicemen • Electrical
 Contractors • Factory Maintenance Men • Industrial Elec-
 tronic Maintenance Technicians • Home Owners, Hobbyists

FACTS MAKE FEATURES:

- 1** Comprehensive overload protection.
- 2** One selector switch minimizes chance of incorrect settings
- 3** Polarity reversing switch

Additional protection is provided by Model 630-PLK's new transistorized relay circuit. Transistorized overload sensing device does not load circuit under test, eliminating the possibility of damaging circuit components. A special meter shorting feature on "off" position offers high damping when moving tester. The exclusive patented Bar Ring Movement provides self-shielding and is not affected by stray magnetic fields. Wider spread scales, and unbreakable clear plastic window assure maximum readability. Diode network across meter protects against instantaneous transient voltage.

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

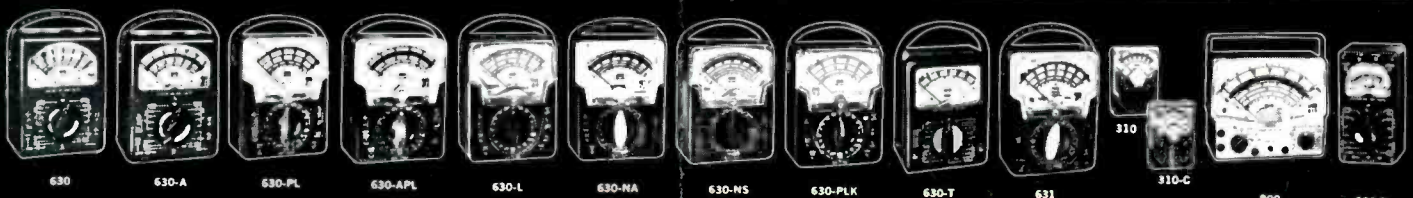
RANGES

DC Volts:	0-2.5-10-50-250-1,000-5,000 at 20,000 ohms/volt. 0-0.25 at 100 microamperes.
AC Volts:	0-3-10-50-250-1,000-5,000 at 5,000 ohms/volt.
Decibels:	-20 to +11, +21, +35, +49, +61, +75; "0" DB at 1 MW on 600 ohm line.
DC Microamperes:	0-100 at 250 Mv.
DC Milliamperes:	0-10-100-1,000 at 250 Mv.
DC Amperes:	0-10 at 250 Mv.
Ohms:	0-1,000-10,000 (4.4-44 at center scale).
Megohms:	0-1-100 (4,400-440,000 at center scale).

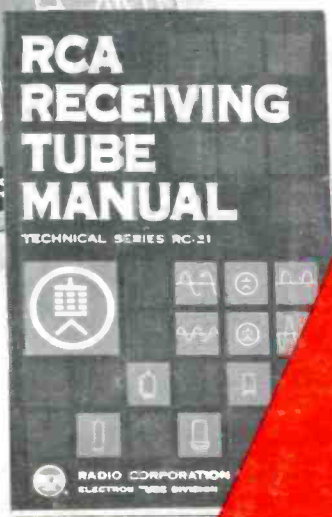
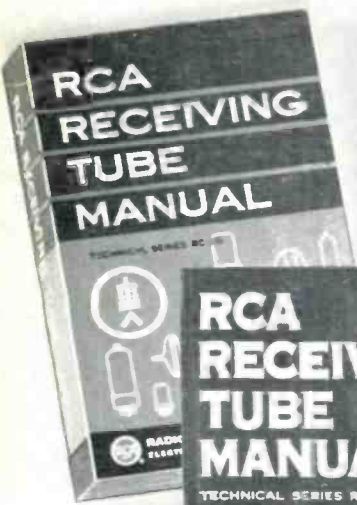
Output Volts (AC): 0-3-10-50-250-1,000 at 5,000 ohms/volt; jack with condenser in series with AC ranges.

CARRYING CASE

Model 639-OS black leather carrying case, built-in stand. Flaps open to permit use of tester in the case. Suggested U.S.A. User Net.....\$12.10



THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S, AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLETT DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK



**BETTER
THAN
EVER!**

**The latest edition of the famous
RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL ... JUST OUT!**

Each year we expand and improve our famous receiving tube manual—to keep it the most popular and up-to-date tube reference of its kind in electronics.

The latest edition—RC-22—is the biggest and best ever... almost 100 pages longer than the previous edition. It features:

- Over 100 new tube types (1)
- An expanded and completely detailed applications guide (2)
- New circuit diagrams for:
 - Citizens' Band Transceiver (3)
 - AM-FM Radio Receiver
 - FM Stereo Multiplex Adapter (4)
 - Nuvistorized FM Tuner
 - All-Purpose Power Supply
 - ...and much, much more!

NOW AVAILABLE FROM YOUR AUTHORIZED RCA TUBE DISTRIBUTOR.

RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Table of Data

SHARP-CUT-OFF PHOTODIODE

6H56

Wavelength (nm)	400 - 850
Peak Sensitivity (A/W)	0.15
Response Time (ns)	10
Operating Temperature (°C)	-55 to +125
Power Dissipation (mW)	100
Pin Connections	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Applications Guide

52.9% REPAIRABLE

Model and Tube	52.9%
Power Amplifier	52.9%
Detector	52.9%
AF Amplifier	52.9%
IF Amplifier	52.9%
Detector and AF Amplifier	52.9%
Detector and IF Amplifier	52.9%
Detector and AF Amplifier and IF Amplifier	52.9%
Detector and AF Amplifier and IF Amplifier and Power Amplifier	52.9%

56.150E4 AMPHIFON

Model and Tube	56.150E4
Power Amplifier	56.150E4
Detector	56.150E4
AF Amplifier	56.150E4
IF Amplifier	56.150E4
Detector and AF Amplifier	56.150E4
Detector and IF Amplifier	56.150E4
Detector and AF Amplifier and IF Amplifier	56.150E4
Detector and AF Amplifier and IF Amplifier and Power Amplifier	56.150E4

